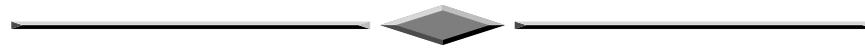


**APPENDIX D**

**HYDROLOGY, WATER QUALITY, AND  
ONSITE WASTEWATER TREATMENT SYSTEM REPORTS**







Engineering Inc  
685 Main St.  
Suite A  
Morro Bay, CA  
93442

Tel: 805.772.0150  
Fax: 805.772.0813

[ensitu@ensitu.com](mailto:ensitu@ensitu.com)

## **ADVANCED ONSITE WASTEWATER TREATMENT SYSTEM**

**4000 MALIBU CANYON ROAD  
MALIBU, CA**

---

**PREPARED BY:  
ENSITU ENGINEERING, INC.  
JOHN N YAROSLASKI  
12/3/2012**



Engineering Inc  
685 Main St.  
Suite A  
Morro Bay, CA  
93442

Tel: 805.772.0150  
Fax: 805.772.0813

[ensitu@ensitu.com](mailto:ensitu@ensitu.com)

Page 2 of 60

Modified: December, 03, 2012 at 0911 hours  
Modified by: NikoJohnCYaroslaski  
Printed: December, 03, 2012 at 0911 hours

*"Dedicated to achieving higher standards in onsite and decentralized wastewater systems."*



Engineering Inc  
 685 Main St.  
 Suite A  
 Morro Bay, CA  
 93442

Tel: 805.772.0150  
 Fax: 805.772.0813

[ensitu@ensitu.com](mailto:ensitu@ensitu.com)

Page 3 of 60

## Table of Contents:

|                  |  |           |
|------------------|--|-----------|
| <b>Section 1</b> | <b>OVERVIEW .....</b>  | <b>9</b>  |
| <b>Section 2</b> | <b>Project DataA .....</b>   | <b>11</b> |
| <b>Part 1 -</b>  | <b>General Data .....</b>  | <b>11</b> |
| <b>1.01.</b>     | <b>Project Information and Reports.....</b>  | <b>11</b> |
| <b>1.02.</b>     | <b>Elevations.....</b>   | <b>12</b> |
| <b>Part 2 -</b>  | <b>Basis For Effluent Limits.....</b>  | <b>13</b> |
| <b>2.01.</b>     | <b>Environmental Protection Agency (“EPA”).....</b>  | <b>13</b> |
| <b>2.02.</b>     | <b>State Health Department Title 22 .....</b>  | <b>13</b> |
| <b>Section 3</b> | <b>Numeric Effluent Limits .....</b>   | <b>15</b> |
| <b>1.01.</b>     | <b>Effluent Limits.....</b>  | <b>15</b> |
| <b>Section 4</b> | <b>Design data.....</b>  | <b>17</b> |
| <b>Part 1 -</b>  | <b>Typical Raw Wastewater Characteristics .....</b>  | <b>17</b> |
| <b>Part 2 -</b>  | <b>Flow Characteristics .....</b>  | <b>17</b> |
| <b>Part 3 -</b>  | <b>Tankage .....</b>   | <b>17</b> |
| <b>3.01.</b>     | <b>General .....</b>   | <b>17</b> |
| <b>3.02.</b>     | <b>TK-101 .....</b>  | <b>18</b> |
| <b>3.03.</b>     | <b>TK-201 .....</b>  | <b>18</b> |
| <b>Part 4 -</b>  | <b>System Response Times.....</b>  | <b>18</b> |
| <b>Part 5 -</b>  | <b>Process Design.....</b>   | <b>19</b> |
| <b>5.01.</b>     | <b>Membrane Bio-Reactor (“MBR”).....</b>   | <b>19</b> |
| <b>5.02.</b>     | <b>Ultraviolet Disinfection (“UV”) .....</b>   | <b>19</b> |
| <b>Part 6 -</b>  | <b>Irrigation Field Design.....</b>  | <b>19</b> |
| <b>Section 5</b> | <b>Project and Site Overview .....</b>   | <b>21</b> |
| <b>1.01.</b>     | <b>Site Description.....</b>   | <b>21</b> |
| <b>1.02.</b>     | <b>Future Development.....</b>   | <b>21</b> |
| <b>Section 6</b> | <b>Applicable Regulations and Standards .....</b>  | <b>23</b> |
| <b>Part 1 -</b>  | <b>Selected Applicable Regulations, Standards, and Requirements.....</b>   | <b>23</b> |
| <b>1.01.</b>     | <b>General .....</b>   | <b>23</b> |
| <b>1.02.</b>     | <b>U.S. Environmental Protection Agency (“EPA”) total maximum daily loads (“TMDL”).....</b>  | <b>23</b> |
| <b>1.03.</b>     | <b>“California Health Laws Related to Recycled Water, Title 22” See Appendix B.....</b>  | <b>24</b> |
| <b>1.04.</b>     | <b>Beneficial Uses.....</b>  | <b>26</b> |
| <b>1.05.</b>     | <b>Ocean Plan (See Appendix B) .....</b>   | <b>28</b> |
| <b>1.06.</b>     | <b>General WDR Order No .01-031 and RWQCB Resolutions Nos. 01-018, 02-004 (dry weather), and 02-022 (wet weather) Limits (See Appendix B Pages 89-106) .....</b> | <b>29</b> |



Engineering Inc  
 685 Main St.  
 Suite A  
 Morro Bay, CA  
 93442

Tel: 805.772.0150  
 Fax: 805.772.0813

[ensitu@ensitu.com](mailto:ensitu@ensitu.com)

Page 4 of 60

|                   |   |           |
|-------------------|---|-----------|
| 1.07.             | <b>Additional Proposed Influent and Effluent Limits</b> .....             | <b>30</b> |
| <b>Section 7</b>  | <b>Site geology (See Appendix C Pages 107-626)</b> .....                  | <b>33</b> |
| <b>Part 1 -</b>   | <b>soils classification and testing</b> .....                             | <b>33</b> |
| 1.01.             | <b>Soils Classification (See Appendix C, Pages 109-228)</b> .....         | <b>33</b> |
| <b>Section 8</b>  | <b>Wastewater Treatment System Design</b> .....                           | <b>37</b> |
| <b>Part 1 -</b>   | <b>Wastewater Treatment System Design General</b> .....                   | <b>37</b> |
| 1.01.             | <b>Raw Wastewater Characterization</b> .....                              | <b>37</b> |
| 1.02.             | <b>Treatment Process Description</b> .....                                | <b>37</b> |
| 1.03.             | <b>System Tank Capacity</b> .....   | <b>37</b> |
| 1.04.             | <b>Treatment Process Performance</b> .....                                | <b>37</b> |
| <b>Part 2 -</b>   | <b>Components</b> .....   | <b>38</b> |
| 2.01.             | <b>Collection</b> .....   | <b>38</b> |
| 2.02.             | <b>Primary Settling</b> .....   | <b>38</b> |
| 2.03.             | <b>Physical Screening</b> .....   | <b>39</b> |
| 2.04.             | <b>Grease Interceptor</b> .....   | <b>39</b> |
| 2.05.             | <b>Flow Equalization</b> .....  | <b>40</b> |
| 2.06.             | <b>Biological System</b> .....  | <b>40</b> |
| 2.07.             | <b>Membrane Operating System (“MOS”)</b> .....                            | <b>42</b> |
| 2.08.             | <b>Biological System Conclusions</b> .....                                | <b>43</b> |
| 2.09.             | <b>Disinfection</b> .....   | <b>44</b> |
| 2.10.             | <b>Odor Control</b> .....   | <b>45</b> |
| <b>Section 9</b>  | <b>Water Recycling System Design Summary</b> .....                        | <b>47</b> |
| <b>Part 1 -</b>   | <b>Irrigation System</b> .....  | <b>47</b> |
| 1.01.             | <b>General</b> .....  | <b>47</b> |
| 1.02.             | <b>Weather Station Data</b> .....   | <b>47</b> |
| 1.03.             | <b>Reclaimed Water Storage and Use Calculations (Water Balance)</b> ..... | <b>47</b> |
| 1.04.             | <b>Controls</b> .....   | <b>47</b> |
| 1.05.             | <b>Conclusions</b> .....  | <b>53</b> |
| <b>Section 10</b> | <b>Title 22 Engineering Report Summary</b> .....                          | <b>55</b> |
| <b>Part 1 -</b>   | <b>Plant Reliability Requirements Article 10 of Title 22</b> .....        | <b>55</b> |
| 1.01.             | <b>60334I. Emergency storage or disposal</b> .....                        | <b>55</b> |
| 1.02.             | <b>60343. Primary treatment</b> .....                                     | <b>55</b> |
| 1.03.             | <b>60345. Biological treatment</b> .....                                  | <b>55</b> |
| 1.04.             | <b>60351. Filtration</b> .....  | <b>55</b> |
| 1.05.             | <b>60353. Disinfection</b> .....  | <b>56</b> |
| <b>Part 2 -</b>   | <b>Plant Reliability UTILIZED</b> .....                                   | <b>56</b> |
| 2.01.             | <b>Primary Treatment Reliability</b> .....                                | <b>56</b> |
| 2.02.             | <b>Biological Treatment Reliability</b> .....                             | <b>56</b> |
| 2.03.             | <b>Filtration Reliability</b> .....                                       | <b>56</b> |
| 2.04.             | <b>Disinfection System Reliability</b> .....                              | <b>57</b> |
| <b>Part 3 -</b>   | <b>Use Areas</b> .....  | <b>57</b> |
| 3.01.             | <b>Irrigation Uses</b> .....  | <b>57</b> |
| <b>Part 4 -</b>   | <b>Contingency Plan</b> .....   | <b>57</b> |
| 4.01.             | <b>General</b> .....  | <b>57</b> |



Engineering Inc  
 685 Main St.  
 Suite A  
 Morro Bay, CA  
 93442

Tel: 805.772.0150  
 Fax: 805.772.0813

[ensitu@ensitu.com](mailto:ensitu@ensitu.com)

Page 5 of 60

|                   |   |           |
|-------------------|---|-----------|
| 4.02.             | Minor conditions (conditions that can be resolved in less than 24 hours) such as equipment failures or process maintenance.....   | 57        |
| 4.03.             | Environmental events such as rain .....   | 57        |
| 4.04.             | Catastrophic failure to irrigation area (landslide, fire, or earthquake). Wastewater shall be automatically diverted to City of Malibu Wastewater Treatment Facility. Prior to construction of City WWTF catastrophic failures shall be handled by diversion of effluent to an off-site facility through hauling..... | 57        |
| <b>Section 11</b> | <b>Monitoring, Design Assumptions, Operation &amp; Maintenance, and Other Required Reports .....</b>  | <b>59</b> |
| 1.01.             | General .....   | 59        |
| 1.02.             | Groundwater Monitoring Program .....  | 59        |
| 1.03.             | Design Assumptions .....  | 59        |
| 1.04.             | Operation and Maintenance .....   | 59        |
| <b>Section 12</b> | <b>Conclusions.....</b>   | <b>61</b> |
| 1.01.             | Generally.....  | 61        |
| 1.02.             | Effluent Treatment in the System .....  | 61        |
| 1.03.             | Effluent Recycling .....  | 61        |
| 1.04.             | Monitoring and Operations and Maintenance .....   | 61        |

**List of Tables:**

|          |   |    |
|----------|---|----|
| Table 1  | General Data, Project Information and Reports.....  | 11 |
| Table 2  | General Data, Site Elevations .....   | 12 |
| Table 3  | EPA Watershed .....   | 13 |
| Table 4  | State Health, Title 22, Uses .....  | 13 |
| Table 5  | Regional Water Quality Control Board .....  | 13 |
| Table 6  | Effluent Limits for Site Surface Irrigation not considered a Landscape Impoundment.....                                       | 15 |
| Table 7  | Design Data, Typical Raw Wastewater Characteristics.....  | 17 |
| Table 8  | Design Data, Flow Characteristics.....  | 17 |
| Table 9  | Design Data, Tankage –General .....   | 17 |
| Table 10 | Design Data, TK-101 .....   | 18 |
| Table 11 | Design Data, TK-201 .....   | 18 |
| Table 12 | System Response Times .....   | 18 |
| Table 13 | Design Data, MBR .....  | 19 |
| Table 14 | Design Data, UV .....   | 19 |
| Table 15 | Design Calculations, Irrigation Field See Section 9 and Appendix C.....   | 19 |
| Table 16 | Beneficial Uses of Coastal Features in the Vicinity of the Project Site (WQCBLA Table 2-3 see Appendix A, pages 2 and 3)..... | 27 |
| Table 17 | Storage Calculation Representing Maximum Storage.....   | 49 |
| Table 18 | Storage Calculation Representing Maximum Storage.....   | 50 |

**List of Figures:**

|          |                |   |
|----------|----------------|---|
| Figure 1 | Site Plan..... | 9 |
|----------|----------------|---|



Engineering Inc  
685 Main St.  
Suite A  
Morro Bay, CA  
93442

Tel: 805.772.0150  
Fax: 805.772.0813

[ensitu@ensitu.com](mailto:ensitu@ensitu.com)

Page 6 of 60

|                  |  |           |
|------------------|--|-----------|
| <b>Figure 2</b>  | <b>Vicinity Map 1 .....</b>  | <b>22</b> |
| <b>Figure 3</b>  | <b>Vicinity Map 2 .....</b>  | <b>22</b> |
| <b>Figure 4</b>  | <b>Malibu Creek Watershed and Project Location .....</b>   | <b>23</b> |
| <b>Figure 5</b>  | <b>Malibu Creek Watershed and Project Location 2 .....</b>                                       | <b>24</b> |
| <b>Figure 6</b>  | <b>Basin Plan Figure 1-2 Miscellaneous Streams and Coastal Features, Los Angeles County.....</b> | <b>27</b> |
| <b>Figure 7</b>  | <b>Basin Plan Figure 1-2 Malibu Hydraulic Unit, Los Angeles County .....</b>                     | <b>27</b> |
| <b>Figure 8</b>  | <b>LP Geological Section A-A (See Appendix C page 53, Plate 2).....</b>                          | <b>33</b> |
| <b>Figure 9</b>  | <b>LP Geological Section B-B (See Appendix C page 53, Plate 2) .....</b>                         | <b>34</b> |
| <b>Figure 10</b> | <b>USDA Soil Classification Samples G-1 through G-10.....</b>                                    | <b>35</b> |
| <b>Figure 11</b> | <b>USDA Soil Classification Samples G-11 through G-20.....</b>                                   | <b>35</b> |
| <b>Figure 12</b> | <b>USDA Soil Classification Samples G-31 through G-38.....</b>                                   | <b>36</b> |
| <b>Figure 13</b> | <b>USDA Soil Classification Samples G-21 through G-30.....</b>                                   | <b>36</b> |
| <b>Figure 14</b> | <b>Process Schematic.....</b>  | <b>38</b> |
| <b>Figure 15</b> | <b>Process Illustration of Primary Settling Tank .....</b>                                       | <b>39</b> |
| <b>Figure 16</b> | <b>Grease Interceptor Tank .....</b>   | <b>40</b> |
| <b>Figure 17</b> | <b>Equalization Tank.....</b>  | <b>40</b> |
| <b>Figure 18</b> | <b>BNR Treatment Tank: Anoxic and Aerobic Compartments .....</b>                                 | <b>41</b> |
| <b>Figure 19</b> | <b>Wilfley Weber Dura-Disc Fine Bubble Diffuser .....</b>  | <b>42</b> |
| <b>Figure 20</b> | <b>Membrane Cassette Assembly.....</b>   | <b>43</b> |
| <b>Figure 21</b> | <b>UV Disinfection Unit .....</b>  | <b>45</b> |
| <b>Figure 22</b> | <b>Odor Control Unit.....</b>  | <b>46</b> |
| <b>Figure 23</b> | <b>Irrigation and Storage Chart All Data.....</b>  | <b>48</b> |
| <b>Figure 24</b> | <b>Irrigation and Storage Chart Wettest Year .....</b>   | <b>48</b> |
| <b>Figure 25</b> | <b>Composite Weighted landscape Coefficient (“CWLC”) See Appendix C ....</b>                     | <b>51</b> |
| <b>Figure 26</b> | <b>Soil Moisture Sensors See Appendix C .....</b>  | <b>52</b> |
| <b>Figure 27</b> | <b>Irrigation Controller.....</b>  | <b>52</b> |
| <b>Figure 28</b> | <b>Weather Station.....</b>  | <b>53</b> |

## Appendix:

### Appendix A

Water Quality Control Plan Los Angeles Region (WQCPLA) Hydraulic Units Figure 1-2  
WQCPLA Beneficial Uses Table 2-3  
WQCPLA Chapter 2: Beneficial Uses  
WQCPLA Chapter 3: Water Quality Objectives  
Priority Pollutants

### Appendix B

RWQCB Resolution 01-018  
RWQCB Res. 02-004 Amendment to Basin Plan to Incorporate Dry Weather TMDL Santa Monica Bay  
RWQCB Res. 02-022 Amendment to Basin Plan to Incorporate Wet Weather TMDL Santa Monica Bay  
California Health Laws Related to Recycling Water (Title 22)  
WQCPLA Ocean Plan 2001  
WDR-Order01-031

### Appendix C

LIBR - Landscape Water Requirement Plan, Rancho Malibu Resort Malibu, CA, December 3, 2011  
GBR Update Letter Report  
GBR – Geologic and Geotechnical Engineering Review of proposed OWTS April 2, 2012



GSC Response to City of Malibu Geotechnical Review Sheet Dated October 31, 2007  
GSC Response to City Geo Review Sheet Dated Oct 31 2007  
VBB Report

Engineering Inc  
685 Main St.  
Suite A  
Morro Bay, CA  
93442

Tel: 805.772.0150  
Fax: 805.772.0813

[ensitu@ensitu.com](mailto:ensitu@ensitu.com)

Page 7 of 60

**Appendix D**

Engineering Plans

**Appendix E**

Calculation Sheets:  
Flow and Waste Strength  
Project Data Summary  
Process Parameters  
MBR Kinetics  
Irrigation System Design  
ZenoGem Flow-Through Kinetics  
Tanks Response time and HRT Summary  
Tank Volume Calculation Sheets  
GE Zenon Technology Update

**Appendix F**

Title 22 Approved Technology Report



Engineering Inc  
685 Main St.  
Suite A  
Morro Bay, CA  
93442

Tel: 805.772.0150  
Fax: 805.772.0813

[ensitu@ensitu.com](mailto:ensitu@ensitu.com)

Page 8 of 60



Engineering Inc  
685 Main St.  
Suite A  
Morro Bay, CA  
93442

Tel: 805.772.0150  
Fax: 805.772.0813

[ensitu@ensitu.com](mailto:ensitu@ensitu.com)

Page 9 of 60

## SECTION I OVERVIEW

This Report, prepared by Ensitu Engineering Inc. of Morro Bay, CA, ("EEI") outlines the design, installation, and operation of an advanced onsite wastewater treatment system ("the System") proposed for a hotel and resort located at 4000 Malibu Canyon Road, Malibu, CA 90265 (Figure I, page 9).

Along with its appendices and other submissions, this Report is intended to provide the Regional Water Quality Control Board Los Angeles Region ("RWQCB"), with the information necessary to demonstrate that the operation of the System will meet the RWQCB and State water quality guidelines and is eligible to enroll under the RWQCB WDR or WRR and State Health Department Title 22 guidelines for water reclamation for reuse.

Mindful of the project's proximity to the Ocean, and the variety of external influences in Malibu that have the potential to deleteriously affect surrounding waters, EEI has selected an advanced biological treatment system and provides disinfected tertiary filtered recycled water in accordance with State health Department Title 22 Sections 60301.230 Disinfected tertiary recycled water and 60301.320 Filtered wastewater. The system will treat wastewater to levels outlined by the California Ocean Plan ("Ocean Plan"), the Los Angeles Basin Plan ("Basin Plan"), and the WDR. As directed by Title 22 these effluent levels will be achieved and monitored before the effluent is reclaimed onsite for irrigation (see Section 61.03.A). The system is designed to recycle all water onsite through irrigation. The system is designed so it will not discharge wastewater into the soil for disposal

To ensure that the System will be maintained and operated to achieve the water quality levels specified in this Report, the System operators will employ an extensive monitoring program and follow a carefully developed operations and maintenance plan.



Figure I Site Plan



To most effectively demonstrate the System's ability to meet water quality objectives, the Report is structured as follows:

Engineering Inc  
685 Main St.  
Suite A  
Morro Bay, CA  
93442

Tel: 805.772.0150  
Fax: 805.772.0813

[ensitu@ensitu.com](mailto:ensitu@ensitu.com)

Page 10 of 60

- Section 2, page 11 provides general project data, design data, and design calculations
- Section 3, page 15 provides numeric effluent limits.
- Section 4, page 17, provides design data
- Section 5, page 21 describes general a general overview of the project and site
- Section 6, page 23 outlines selected applicable regulations, standards, and other requirements the System has been designed to meet.
- 0, page 33 describes the current hydrologic conditions of the Site and the effects the System will have on those conditions.
- Section 8, page 37 provides detailed system description, function, and design characteristics of the system.
- Section 9, page 47 provides a summary of the irrigation system recycling design
- Section 10, page 55 provides a summary of the Title 22 Engineering Report that will be provided to California State Health
- Section 11, page 59 offers information about how the System will be operated and monitored to ensure that ongoing operation of the System will continue to meet State Health requirements for water recycling (Title 22).
- Section 12, page 61 provides conclusions to the Report.
- The Appendixes provide the regulations and standards the System was designed to meet, a detailed Geological Report for the Site, complete engineering drawings, System component descriptions and ratings, System component regulatory approvals, and other scientific information.



Engineering Inc  
 685 Main St.  
 Suite A  
 Morro Bay, CA  
 93442

Tel: 805.772.0150  
 Fax: 805.772.0813

[ensitu@ensitu.com](mailto:ensitu@ensitu.com)

Page 11 of 60

## SECTION 2 PROJECT DATA

### PART I - GENERAL DATA

#### I.01. Project Information and Reports

**Table I General Data, Project Information and Reports**

|   |  |
|---|--|
| Owner:                                      | 1- Green acres, LLC  |
| Project Address:                            | 2- 4000 Malibu Canyon Road, Malibu, CA 90265   |
| Project Description:                        | 3- Construction of Advanced Wastewater Treatment Facility and Appurtenances  |
| Watershed Location                          | 4- USGS HUC12-180701040204   |
| Wastewater Engineer                         | 5- Ensitu Engineering Inc.<br>685 Main Street, Suite A<br>Morro Bay, Ca 93442<br>Tel: (805) 772-0150<br>Contact: John Yaroslaski, PE<br>email: <a href="mailto:jyaroslaski@ensitu.com">jyaroslaski@ensitu.com</a>            |
| Civil Engineer                              | 6- Psomas<br>555 South Flower Street, Suite 4400<br>Los Angeles, CA 90071<br>Tel: (213) 223-1400<br>Contact: Andrew Nickerson, PE<br>email: <a href="mailto:anickerson@psomas.com">anickerson@psomas.com</a>                 |
| Geotechnical Consultant:                    | 7- GeoSoils Consultants, Inc.<br>6634 Valjean Avenue<br>Van Nuys, CA 91406<br>Tel: (818) 785-2158<br>Contact: Rudy Ruberti CEG<br>Karen Miller GE<br>email: <a href="mailto:rruberti@geosoils.com">rruberti@geosoils.com</a> |
| Geotechnical Baseline Report "GBR"          | 8- Geologic and Geotechnical Engineering Review of proposed On-Site Wastewater Treatment System, April 2, 2012<br><u>See Appendix C</u> this report  |
| Landscape Irrigation Consultant             | 9- Independent Irrigation Consultants, Inc.<br>512 Civic Center Drive<br>Oceanside, CA 92054<br>Contact: Steve Baker<br>email: <a href="mailto:steve@independentirrigation.com">steve@independentirrigation.com</a>          |
| Landscape Irrigation Baseline Report "LIBR" | 10- Landscape Water Requirement Plan, Rancho Malibu Resort Malibu, CA, December 3, 2011<br><u>See Appendix C</u> this report   |
| Hydrogeological Consultant:                 | 11- Earth Forensics Inc.<br>12532 Vista Panorama<br>North Tustin, CA 92705<br>Contact: Dr. W. Richard Laton CHg, PG<br><a href="mailto:wlaton@fullerton.edu">wlaton@fullerton.edu</a>  |
| Hydrogeological Baseline Report "HGBR"      | 12- Hydrogeologic Assessment of the Proposed Rancho Malibu, April 13, 2012<br><u>See Appendix C</u> this report  |
| Local Governing Agency                      | 13- City of Malibu   |



Engineering Inc  
685 Main St.  
Suite A  
Morro Bay, CA  
93442

Tel: 805.772.0150  
Fax: 805.772.0813

[ensitu@ensitu.com](mailto:ensitu@ensitu.com)

Page 12 of 60

|              |   |
|--------------|---|
| State Agency | 14- Regional Water Quality Control Board Los Angeles Region ("RWQCB") |
|--------------|---|

I.02. Elevations

**Table 2 General Data, Site Elevations**

|  |         |
|--|---------|
| 15- Average Site Elevation                   | 210± ft |
| 16- Minimum Site Elevation                   | 230± ft |
| 17- Maximum Site Elevation at Extent of Work | 120± ft |



Engineering Inc  
 685 Main St.  
 Suite A  
 Morro Bay, CA  
 93442

Tel: 805.772.0150  
 Fax: 805.772.0813

[ensitu@ensitu.com](mailto:ensitu@ensitu.com)

Page 13 of 60

## PART 2 - BASIS FOR EFFLUENT LIMITS

### 2.01. Environmental Protection Agency ("EPA")

**Table 3 EPA Watershed**

|                           |   |
|---------------------------|---|
| Project Watershed         | 18- USGS HUC 12-180701040204  |
| Water bodies in Watershed | 19- Santa Monica Bay  |
| Applicable TMDLs          | 20- RWQCB Resolutions Nos. 01-018, 02-004 (dry weather), and 02-022 (wet weather)<br>21- Rolling 30-day Geometric Mean Limits<br>22- Total coliform density shall not exceed 1,000/100 ml.<br>23- Fecal coliform density shall not exceed 200/100 ml.<br>24- Enterococcus density shall not exceed 35/100 ml.<br>25- Single Sample Limits<br>26- Total coliform density shall not exceed 10,000/100 ml.<br>27- Fecal coliform density shall not exceed 400/100 ml.<br>28- Enterococcus density shall not exceed 104/100 ml.<br>29- Total coliform density shall not exceed 1,000/100 ml, if the ratio of fecal-to-total coliform exceeds 0.1. |

### 2.02. State Health Department Title 22

**Table 4 State Health, Title 22, Uses**

|                     |   |
|---------------------|---|
| Recycled Water Uses | 30- Section 60304 Use of Recycled Water for irrigation<br>See Section 61.04.A |
|---------------------|---|

**Table 5 Regional Water Quality Control Board**

|                             |   |
|-----------------------------|---|
| Basis Plan Figure:          | 31- Figure 1-2,<br>See <b>Appendix A, Figure 6, and Figure 7</b> this report  |
| Hydraulic Unit:             | 32- 404-21<br>See <b>Appendix A, Figure 6, and Figure 7</b> this report   |
| Watershed I Title           | 33- Dan Blocker Memorial (Corral) Beach   |
| Watershed I Beneficial Uses | 34- NAV – E<br>35- REC1 – E<br>36- REC2 – E<br>37- COMM – E<br>38- MAR – E<br>39- WILD – E<br>40- SPWN – P<br>41- SHELL – E   |
| Beneficial Use Definitions  | NAV – Navigation<br>REC1 – Water Contact Recreational<br>REC2 – Non-contact Water Recreational<br>COMM – Commercial and Sport Fishing<br>MAR – Marine Habitat<br>WILD – Wildlife Habitat<br>SPWN – Spawning, Reproduction, and/or Early Development<br>SHELL – Shellfish Harvesting<br>E – Existing Beneficial Use<br>P – Potential Beneficial Use<br>I – Intermittent Beneficial Use |



Engineering Inc  
685 Main St.  
Suite A  
Morro Bay, CA  
93442

Tel: 805.772.0150  
Fax: 805.772.0813

[ensitu@ensitu.com](mailto:ensitu@ensitu.com)

Page 14 of 60



## SECTION 3 NUMERIC EFFLUENT LIMITS

### I.01. Effluent Limits

**Table 6 Effluent Limits for Site Surface Irrigation not considered a Landscape Impoundment**

| Description                                       | Unit      | Geometric 30-day Mean (Design / Working) | 7-day Max (Peak Design) | Max   |
|---|-----------|--|-------------------------|-------|
| 42- Total Suspended Solids (TSS)                  | mg/L      | <30                                      |                         |       |
| 43- Biochemical Oxygen Demand (BOD <sub>5</sub> ) | mg/L      | <30                                      |                         |       |
| 44- Ammonia (NH <sub>3</sub> -N)                  | mg/L      | <2.2                                     |                         |       |
| 45- Total Coliform <sup>1</sup>                   | mpn/100mL | 1,000                                    | --                      | 1,000 |
| 46- Fecal Coliform <sup>1</sup>                   | mpn/100mL | 200                                      | --                      | 400   |
| 47- Enterococcus <sup>1</sup>                     | mpn/100mL | 35                                       | --                      | 104   |
| 48- Total Nitrogen n <sup>2</sup>                 | mg/L      | 10                                       | --                      | 15    |
| 49- Turbidity <sup>2</sup>                        | NTU       | --                                       | --                      | 2     |

<sup>1</sup>Total Coliform, fecal coliform, and enterococcus limit based on RWQCB Resolutions Nos. 01-018, 02-004 (dry weather), and 02-022 (wet weather)

<sup>2</sup>Total Nitrogen limit based on similar projects in basin. Limit exceeds TMDL and ocean plan limits

<sup>3</sup>Total Nitrogen to include Nitrate-N, Nitrite-N, Ammonia-N, and Organic Nitrogen

<sup>4</sup>Turbidity Based on 60301.320. Filtered wastewater has been passed through a microfiltration, ultrafiltration, nanofiltration, or reverse osmosis membrane so that the turbidity of the filtered wastewater does not exceed any of the following: 0.2 NTU more than 5 percent of the time within a 24-hour period; and 0.5 NTU at any time

Engineering Inc  
 685 Main St.  
 Suite A  
 Morro Bay, CA  
 93442

Tel: 805.772.0150  
 Fax: 805.772.0813

[ensitu@ensitu.com](mailto:ensitu@ensitu.com)

Page 15 of 60



Engineering Inc  
685 Main St.  
Suite A  
Morro Bay, CA  
93442

Tel: 805.772.0150  
Fax: 805.772.0813

[ensitu@ensitu.com](mailto:ensitu@ensitu.com)

Page 16 of 60



## SECTION 4 DESIGN DATA

### PART I - TYPICAL RAW WASTEWATER CHARACTERISTICS

**Table 7 Design Data, Typical Raw Wastewater Characteristics**

| Constituent                                       | Unit | Design Value | Actual Values (Malibu Winter Canyon WWTF) |     |      |
|---|------|--------------|---|-----|------|
|   |      |              | Max                                       | Min | Ave  |
| 50- Total Suspended Solids (TSS)                  | mg/L | 130          | 219                                       | 59  | 130  |
| 51- Biochemical Oxygen Demand (BOD <sub>5</sub> ) | mg/L | 480          | 380                                       | 274 | 318  |
| 52- Chemical Oxygen Demand (COD)                  | mg/L | 1111         | 1250                                      | 914 | 1111 |
| 53- Ammonia (NH <sub>3</sub> -N)                  | mg/L | 52           | 64  | 34  | 52   |
| 54- Total Kjeldahl Nitrogen (TKN)                 | mg/L | 54           | 68  | 35  | 54   |
| 55- Organic Nitrogen                              | mg/L | 2            | 4   | 1   | 2    |

Engineering Inc  
 685 Main St.  
 Suite A  
 Morro Bay, CA  
 93442

Tel: 805.772.0150  
 Fax: 805.772.0813

[ensitu@ensitu.com](mailto:ensitu@ensitu.com)

Page 17 of 60

### PART 2 - FLOW CHARACTERISTICS

**Table 8 Design Data, Flow Characteristics**

|  |            |
|--|------------|
| 56- Peak Design Flow                   | 39,000 gpd |
| 57- Average Flow (Design/Working Flow) | 26,000 gpd |
| 58- Peak Hour Flow                     | 43,000 gpd |
| 59- Min Flow                           | 10,000 gpd |

### PART 3 - TANKAGE

#### 3.01. General

**Table 9 Design Data, Tankage –General**

|   |        |                         |
|---|--------|-------------------------|
| 60- Total Tank Capacity                                 |        | 215,000 gallons ("gal") |
| 61- Total Number of Tanks                               |        | 10                      |
| 62- Grease Interceptor ("GI") Capacity High High ("HH") | TK-101 | 25,500 gal              |
| 63- TK-101 Working Capacity                             |        | 24,700 gal              |
| 64- TK-101 Capacity Low Low ("LL")                      |        | 22,400 gal              |
| 65- Trash Trap ("TT") Capacity HH                       | TK-201 | 40,600 gal              |
| 66- TK-201 Working Capacity                             |        | 39,270 gal              |
| 67- TK-201 Capacity LL                                  |        | 35,600 gal              |
| 68- Equalization Tank ("EQ") Capacity HH                | TK-301 | 40,600 gal              |
| 69- TK-301 Capacity High                                |        | 37,579 gal              |
| 70- TK-301 Capacity Working                             |        | 26,000 gal              |
| 71- TK-301 Capacity Low                                 |        | 4,700 gal               |
| 72- TK-301 Capacity LL                                  |        | 2,800 gal               |
| 73- Anoxic Tank Capacity HH                             | TK-401 | 15,150 gal              |
| 74- TK-401 Capacity Working                             |        | 14,660 gal              |
| 75- TK-401 Capacity LL                                  |        | 13,300 gal              |
| 76- Aerobic Tank Capacity HH                            | TK-501 | 25,450 gal              |
| 77- TK-501 Capacity Working                             |        | 24,600 gal              |
| 78- TK-501 Capacity LL                                  |        | 22,300 gal              |



Engineering Inc  
685 Main St.  
Suite A  
Morro Bay, CA  
93442

Tel: 805.772.0150  
Fax: 805.772.0813

[ensitu@ensitu.com](mailto:ensitu@ensitu.com)

Page 18 of 60

|                             |        |            |
|-----------------------------|--------|------------|
| 79- Clear Well Capacity HH  | TK-801 | 25,564 gal |
| 80- TK-801 Capacity High    |        | 23,700 gal |
| 81- TK-801 Capacity Working |        | 16,400 gal |
| 82- TK-801 Capacity LL      |        | 1,760 gal  |
| 83- Clear Well Capacity HH  | TK-901 | 25,564 gal |
| 84- TK-901 Capacity High    |        | 23,700 gal |
| 85- TK-901 Capacity Working |        | 16,400 gal |
| 86- TK-901 Capacity LL      |        | 1,760 gal  |

3.02. TK-101

**Table 10 Design Data, TK-101**

|  |                  |            |
|--|------------------|------------|
| 87- TK-101 Hydraulic Retention Time ("HRT") Working Capacity and Design Flow | HRT <sub>w</sub> | 68.1 hours |
| 88- TK-101 HRT Peak Flow Working Capacity                                    | HRT <sub>p</sub> | 47.5 hours |
| 89- TK-101 Emergency Storage Volume at Working Capacity                      |                  | 1,083 gal  |
| 90- TK-101 Emergency Response Time at Working Capacity and Design Flow       |                  | 1 hours    |

3.03. TK-201

**Table 11 Design Data, TK-201**

|  |                  |            |
|--|------------------|------------|
| 91- TK-201 Hydraulic Retention Time ("HRT") Working Capacity and Design Flow | HRT <sub>w</sub> | 24.1 hours |
| 92- TK-201 HRT Peak Flow Working Capacity                                    | HRT <sub>p</sub> | 21.9 hours |
| 93- TK-201 Emergency Storage Volume at Working Capacity                      |                  | 1,730 gal  |
| 94- TK-201 Emergency Response Time at Working Capacity and Design Flow       |                  | 1.6 hours  |
| 95- TK-201 Effluent Filter Mesh Size   |                  | 1/16 inch  |

**PART 4 - SYSTEM RESPONSE TIMES**

**Table 12 System Response Times**

|  |  |            |
|--|--|------------|
| 96- TK-101 through 901 Emergency Storage Volume at Working Capacity                      |  | 38,330 gal |
| 97- TK-101 through 901 Emergency Response Time at Working Capacity and Design Flow       |  | 35.4 hours |
| 98- TK-101 through 901 Emergency Response Time at Working Capacity and Peak Flow         |  | 23.6 hours |
| 99- TK-101 through 901 Emergency Response Time at Working Capacity and Peak One-Day Flow |  | 21.4 hours |



Engineering Inc  
 685 Main St.  
 Suite A  
 Morro Bay, CA  
 93442

Tel: 805.772.0150  
 Fax: 805.772.0813

[ensitu@ensitu.com](mailto:ensitu@ensitu.com)

Page 19 of 60

## PART 5 - PROCESS DESIGN

### 5.01. Membrane Bio-Reactor ("MBR")

**Table 13 Design Data, MBR**

|                            |            |
|----------------------------|------------|
| 100- MBR Design Flow       | 26,000 gpd |
| 101- MBR Average Flow      | 26,000 gpd |
| 102- MBR Peak Flow         | 39,000 gpd |
| 103- MBR Min Flow          | 10,000 gpd |
| 104- MBR Peak One Day Flow | 43,000 gpd |

### 5.02. Ultraviolet Disinfection ("UV")

**Table 14 Design Data, UV**

|                         |        |
|-------------------------|--------|
| 105- Number of Units    | 2      |
| 106- Design Flow to UV  | 40 gpm |
| 107- Minimum Flow to UV | 10 gpm |
| 108- Peak Flow to UV    | 80 gpm |
| 109- Manufacturer       | Wedeco |

## PART 6 - IRRIGATION FIELD DESIGN

**Table 15 Design Calculations, Irrigation Field See Section 9 and Appendix C**

|  |   |
|--|---|
| 110- LIBR  | Landscape Water Requirement Plan, Rancho Malibu Resort Malibu, CA, December 3, 2011 |
| 111- Weather Station   | Santa Monica #99  |
| 112- Location  | Latitude: 34.04<br>Longitude -118.48  |
| 113- Date Station Was Activated  | December 11, 1992   |
| 114- Sample Data Set Range   | December 11, 1992-August 30, 2012   |
| 115- Design Wastewater Flow  | 26,000 gpd  |
| 116- CWeighted Composite Landscape Coefficient $K_T$ (see Landscape Water Requirement Plan, Rancho Malibu Resort Malibu, CA, December 3, 2011) | 1.2964  |
| 117- Assumed Precipitation Available for Irrigation after Runoff   | 40%   |
| 118- Design Flow to Irrigation Field   | 26,000 gpd  |
| 119- Total Irrigation Area   | 904,497 ft <sup>2</sup>   |
| 120- Storage Required  | 482,510 gallons   |



Engineering Inc  
685 Main St.  
Suite A  
Morro Bay, CA  
93442

Tel: 805.772.0150  
Fax: 805.772.0813

[ensitu@ensitu.com](mailto:ensitu@ensitu.com)

Page 20 of 60



Engineering Inc  
685 Main St.  
Suite A  
Morro Bay, CA  
93442

Tel: 805.772.0150  
Fax: 805.772.0813

[ensitu@ensitu.com](mailto:ensitu@ensitu.com)

Page 21 of 60

## SECTION 5 PROJECT AND SITE OVERVIEW

### I.01. Site Description

The site is located south of Pacific Coast Highway ("PCH") at 4000 Malibu Canyon Road, Malibu, CA 90265 ("Site"). The proposed Rancho Malibu Resort occupies approximately 28 acres at the northeast corner of Pacific Coast Highway and Malibu Canyon Road. Civic Center Drive borders the site to the north and northeast, while a wastewater treatment and disposal field borders the site to the east (See **Figure 2 and Figure 3** page 22). The majority of the site is located on one of several uplifted terraces in the Malibu area. The terrace surface slopes gently toward the east. A hillside, about 60 feet high, separates the proposed development area from Winter Canyon to the east. The slopes along the eastern edge of the Project Site are scarps related to landslides. Cut slopes have been constructed along Malibu Canyon Road, Civic Center Drive and Pacific Coast Highway.

The Project Site is currently vacant and covered with grass, brush and trees. The site was previously used as a commercial nursery and numerous metal planting cans and wooden crates were observed scattered throughout the site, on the surface. Remnant, unpaved, access roads have been graded throughout the site.

### I.02. Future Development

The proposed resort at Rancho Malibu will include a three story hotel including basement, 21 detached structures (casitas), swimming pools, retaining walls, street and parking areas, and hardscape and landscaped areas. Cut and fill grading is proposed to create building and street pads. Other grading will be completed to accommodate repairs to existing gullies associated with the slope areas.

The planned wastewater reclamation system includes onsite treatment, so that only reclaimed water meeting Title 22 guidelines is reclaimed. The reclaimed water will be dispersed through an onsite irrigation system allowing for onsite irrigation.

The proposed wastewater treatment process for the facility is a membrane bioreactor (MBR) system, explained in greater detail in Section 8 of this Report. The reclaimed water will irrigate approximately 904,497 ft<sup>2</sup> (See **Appendix C** this report). The peak flow from the treatment system is approximately 39,000 gpd with an average flow of 26,000 gpd. The peak design reuse flow to the irrigation system is approximately 26,000 gpd (see Section 61.04.A).



Engineering Inc  
685 Main St.  
Suite A  
Morro Bay, CA  
93442

Tel: 805.772.0150  
Fax: 805.772.0813

[ensitu@ensitu.com](mailto:ensitu@ensitu.com)

Page 22 of 60



**Figure 2 Vicinity Map 1**



**Figure 3 Vicinity Map 2**

*"Dedicated to achieving higher standards in onsite and decentralized wastewater systems."*



## SECTION 6 APPLICABLE REGULATIONS AND STANDARDS

### PART I - SELECTED APPLICABLE REGULATIONS, STANDARDS, AND REQUIREMENTS

#### I.01. General

The System, utilizes tertiary treatment, membrane filtration, and UV disinfection. The System is designed to meet California State Laws Related to Recycled Water, Title 22. The system is also designed to meet Regional, State, and Federal regulations, standards, and other requirements to ensure that the System produces reclaimed water that can be utilized for irrigation (see Section 61.04.A) preventing reclaimed water from entering the groundwater.

#### I.02. U.S. Environmental Protection Agency (“EPA”) total maximum daily loads (“TMDL”)

##### A. Determining Applicable TMDLs

- I. Our first step was to determine watershed information. As shown on Figure 4, page 24 and Figure 5, page 24 our project is located in USGS HUC12-180701040204 watershed which drains to Santa Monica Bay. It is our opinion that Santa Monica Bay TMDLs as implemented in RWQCB Resolution No. 01-018 should be implemented for this project.

Engineering Inc  
685 Main St.  
Suite A  
Morro Bay, CA  
93442

Tel: 805.772.0150  
Fax: 805.772.0813

[ensitu@ensitu.com](mailto:ensitu@ensitu.com)

Page 23 of 60

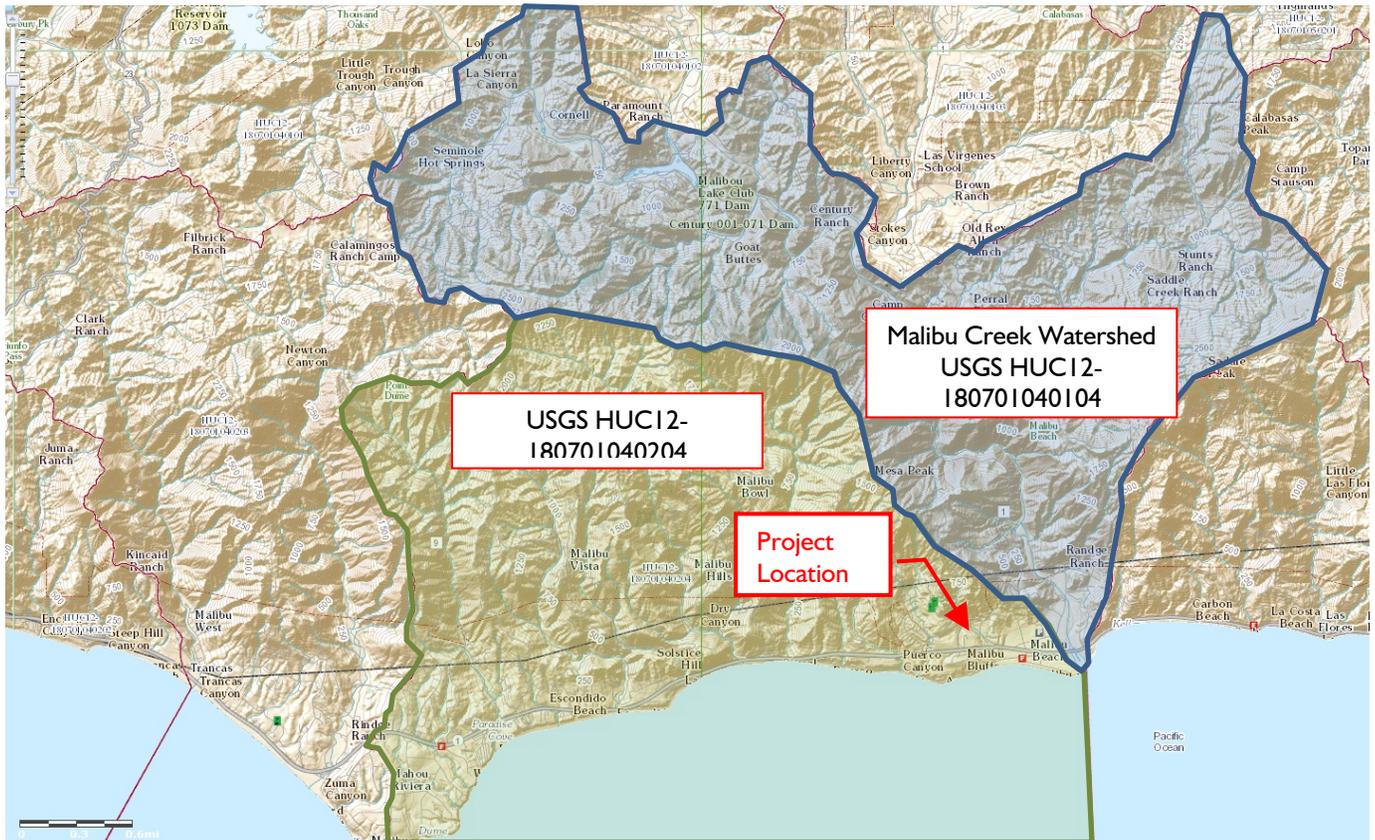


Figure 4 Malibu Creek Watershed and Project Location

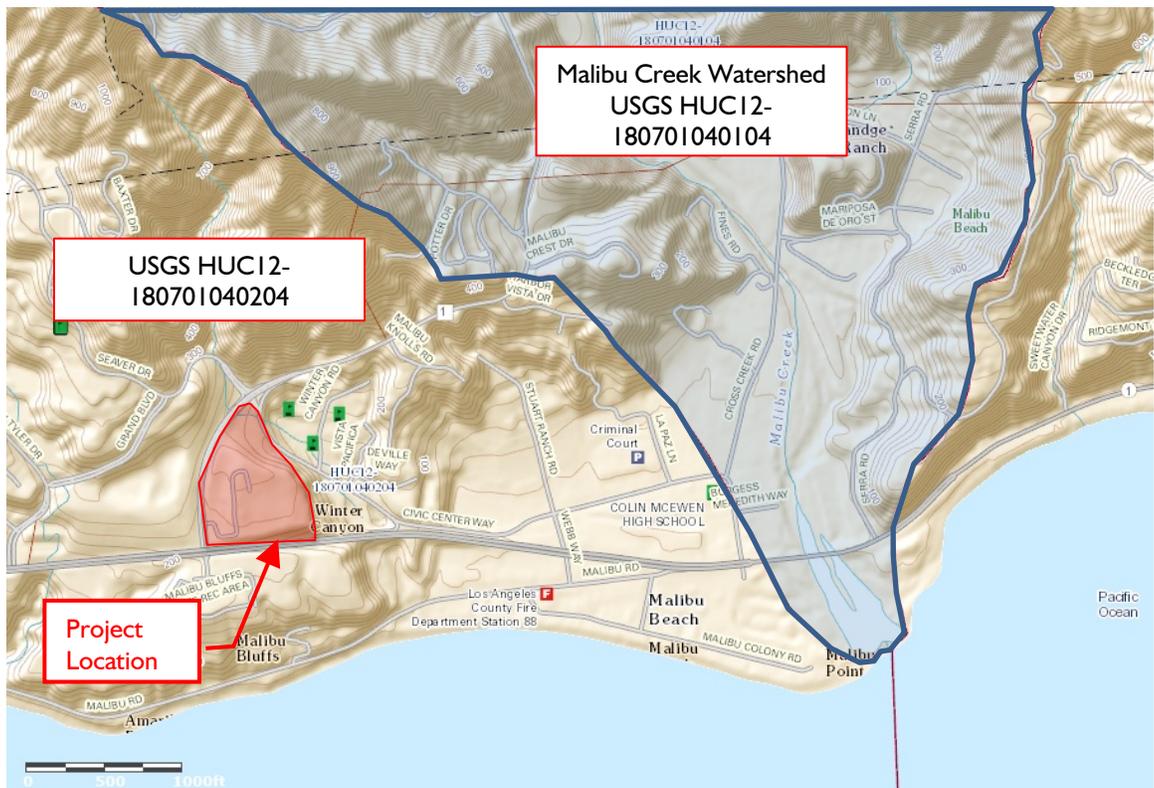


Engineering Inc  
685 Main St.  
Suite A  
Morro Bay, CA  
93442

Tel: 805.772.0150  
Fax: 805.772.0813

[ensitu@ensitu.com](mailto:ensitu@ensitu.com)

Page 24 of 60



**Figure 5 Malibu Creek Watershed and Project Location 2**

- B. Applicable TMDLs
  - 1. RWQCB Resolutions Nos. 01-018, 02-004 (dry weather), and 02-022 (wet weather)
- C. TMDL Limits
  - 1. Rolling 30-day Geometric Mean Limits
    - a. Total coliform density shall not exceed 1,000/100 ml.
    - b. Fecal coliform density shall not exceed 200/100 ml.
    - c. Enterococcus density shall not exceed 35/100 ml.
  - 2. Single Sample Limits
    - a. Total coliform density shall not exceed 10,000/100 ml.
    - b. Fecal coliform density shall not exceed 400/100 ml.
    - c. Enterococcus density shall not exceed 104/100 ml.
    - d. Total coliform density shall not exceed 1,000/100 ml, if the ratio of fecal-to-total coliform exceeds 0.1.
- I.03. "California Health Laws Related to Recycled Water, Title 22" See Appendix B
  - A. 60304. Use of recycled water for irrigation
    - 1. Recycled water used for the surface irrigation of the following shall be;
      - a. a disinfected tertiary recycled water, except that for filtration pursuant to Section 60301.320(a) coagulation need not be used as part of the treatment process provided that the filter effluent turbidity does not exceed 2 NTU, the turbidity of the influent to the filters is continuously measured, the influent turbidity does not exceed 5 NTU for more than 15 minutes and never exceeds 10 NTU, and that there is the capability to automatically activate chemical



Engineering Inc  
685 Main St.  
Suite A  
Morro Bay, CA  
93442

Tel: 805.772.0150  
Fax: 805.772.0813

[ensitu@ensitu.com](mailto:ensitu@ensitu.com)

Page 25 of 60

addition or divert the wastewater should the filter influent turbidity exceed 5 NTU for more than 15 minutes:

- 1). Food crops, including all edible root crops, where the recycled water comes into contact with the edible portion of the crop,
- 2). Parks and playgrounds,
- 3). Residential landscaping, and
- 4). Any other irrigation use not specified in this section and not prohibited by other sections of the California Code of Regulations.

B. 60301.230. Disinfected tertiary recycled water

1. "Disinfected tertiary recycled water" means a filtered and subsequently disinfected wastewater that meets the following criteria:
  - a. The filtered wastewater has been disinfected by either:
    - 1). A chlorine disinfection process following filtration that provides a CT (the product of total chlorine residual and modal contact time measured at the same point) value of not less than 450 milligram-minutes per liter at all times with a modal contact time of at least 90 minutes, based on peak dry weather design flow; or
    - 2). A disinfection process that, when combined with the filtration process, has been demonstrated to inactivate and/or remove 99.999 percent of the plaque forming units of F-specific bacteriophage MS2, or polio virus in the wastewater. A virus that is at least as resistant to disinfection as polio virus may be used for purposes of the demonstration.
  2. The median concentration of total coliform bacteria measured in the disinfected effluent does not exceed an MPN of 2.2 per 100 milliliters utilizing the bacteriological results of the last seven days for which analyses have been completed and the number of total coliform bacteria does not exceed an MPN of 23 per 100 milliliters in more than one sample in any 30 day period. No sample shall exceed an MPN of 240 total coliform bacteria per 100 milliliters.

C. 60301.320. Filtered wastewater;

1. "Filtered wastewater" means an oxidized wastewater that meets the criteria in subsection (Section 61.03.C.1.a) or (Section 61.03.C.1.b):
  - a. Has been coagulated and passed through natural undisturbed soils or a bed of filter media pursuant to the following:
    - 1). At a rate that does not exceed 5 gallons per minute per square foot of surface area in mono, dual or mixed media gravity, upflow or pressure filtration systems, or does not exceed 2 gallons per minute per square foot of surface area in traveling bridge automatic backwash filters; and
    - 2). So that the turbidity of the filtered wastewater does not exceed any of the following:
      - a). An average of 2 NTU within a 24-hour period;
      - b). 5 NTU more than 5 percent of the time within a 24-hour period; and
      - c). 10 NTU at any time
  - b. Has been passed through a microfiltration, ultrafiltration, nanofiltration, or reverse osmosis membrane so that the turbidity of the filtered wastewater does not exceed any of the following:
    - 1). 0.2 NTU more than 5 percent of the time within a 24-hour period; and
    - 2). 0.5 NTU at any time

D. 60301.800. Spray irrigation



Engineering Inc  
685 Main St.  
Suite A  
Morro Bay, CA  
93442

Tel: 805.772.0150  
Fax: 805.772.0813

[ensitu@ensitu.com](mailto:ensitu@ensitu.com)

Page 26 of 60

"Spray irrigation" means the application of recycled water to crops to maintain vegetation or support growth of vegetation by applying it from sprinklers.

E. 60321. Sampling and analysis

1. Disinfected tertiary recycled water shall be sampled at least once daily for total coliform bacteria. The samples shall be taken from the disinfected effluent and shall be analyzed by an approved laboratory.
2. Disinfected tertiary recycled water shall be continuously sampled for turbidity using a continuous turbidity meter and recorder following filtration. Compliance with the daily average operating filter effluent turbidity shall be determined by averaging the levels of recorded turbidity taken at four-hour intervals over a 24-hour period. Compliance with turbidity pursuant to section 60301.320 (a)(2)(B) and (b)(1) shall be determined using the levels of recorded turbidity taken at intervals of no more than 1.2-hours over a 24- hour period. Should the continuous turbidity meter and recorder fail, grab sampling at a minimum frequency of 1.2-hours may be substituted for a period of up to 24-hours. The results of the daily average turbidity determinations shall be reported quarterly to the regulatory agency.
3. The producer or supplier of the recycled water shall conduct the sampling required in subsections (Section 61.03.E.1) and (Section 61.03.E.2).

I.04. Beneficial Uses

- A. Uses for Water Recycling See Appendix B
  1. Irrigation of landscape areas within project site
  2. Decorative fountains and water features
- B. Regional Water Quality Control Board Beneficial Uses See Appendix A

The System has been designed to consider beneficial uses as defined by the RWQCB. The system is designed to fully recycle all wastewater produced onsite therefore Title 22 requirements have been employed to protect the beneficial uses of the waters in the vicinity of the Site. The beneficial uses considered were determined by reference to the Water Quality Control Plan, Los Angeles Region Basin Plan ("The Basin Plan") adopted by the RWQCB on June 13, 1994 and as amended subsequently. The Hydraulic Unit number was determined based on the project location (see **Figure 6 and Figure 7**, page 27 and 27). Malibu Hydrologic Unit 404-21 was identified corresponding to the following coastal features: Dan Blocker Memorial (Corral) Beach. Table 16, page 27, represents the beneficial uses set out in the Basin Plan for the feature.





Engineering Inc  
685 Main St.  
Suite A  
Morro Bay, CA  
93442

Tel: 805.772.0150  
Fax: 805.772.0813

[ensitu@ensitu.com](mailto:ensitu@ensitu.com)

Page 28 of 60

| Coastal Feature                     | Hydro Unit No. | Beneficial Uses |          |           |
|-------------------------------------|----------------|-----------------|----------|-----------|
|                                     |                | NAV – E         | COMM – E | SPWN – P  |
| Dan Blocker Memorial (Corral) Beach | 404-21         | RECI – E        | MAR – E  | SHELL – E |
|                                     |                | REC2 – E        | WILD – E |           |

NAV – Navigation  
 RECI – Water Contact Recreational  
 REC2 – Non-contact Water Recreational  
 COMM – Commercial and Sport Fishing  
 MAR – Marine Habitat  
 WILD – Wildlife Habitat  
 SPWN – Spawning, Reproduction, and/or Early Development  
 SHELL – Shellfish Harvesting  
 E – Existing Beneficial Use  
 P – Potential Beneficial Use  
 I – Intermittent Beneficial Use

As demonstrated in **Figure 7**, potential beneficial uses in the area of the project include; navigation, water contact recreation, non-contact water recreation, commercial and sport fishing, marine habitat, wildlife habitat, spawning, reproduction, and/or early development, and shellfish harvesting.

I.05. Ocean Plan (See Appendix B)

The System has been designed to consider beneficial uses as defined by the Ocean Plan. The system is designed to fully recycle all wastewater produced onsite therefore Title 22 requirements have been employed to protect the beneficial uses of the waters in the vicinity of the Site.

A. Bacterial Characteristics/Shellfish Harvesting Standards

The System's water reclamation system will ensure that the effluent discharge does not contribute additional coliform or bacterial density to the water column in violation of the Ocean Plan's water-contact and shellfish harvesting standards. For specific requirements and standards, please see the Ocean Plan at **Appendix B**.

B. Physical Characteristics

The System is designed and will be operated so it will meet the following physical characteristics of the Ocean Plan's water quality objectives:

1. Floating particulates and grease and oil will not be visible.
2. The discharge of waste will not cause aesthetically undesirable discoloration of the ocean surface.
3. Natural light will not be significantly reduced at any point outside the initial dilution zone as the result of the discharge of waste.
4. The rate of deposition of inert solids and the characteristics of inert solids in ocean sediments will not be changed such that benthic communities are degraded.

C. Chemical Characteristics

The System is designed and will be operated so it will also meet the following chemical characteristics of the Ocean Plan's water quality objectives:

1. The dissolved oxygen ("DO") concentration will not at any time be depressed more than 10 percent from that which occurs naturally, as the result of the discharge of oxygen demanding waste materials.



Engineering Inc  
685 Main St.  
Suite A  
Morro Bay, CA  
93442

Tel: 805.772.0150  
Fax: 805.772.0813

[ensitu@ensitu.com](mailto:ensitu@ensitu.com)

Page 29 of 60

2. The pH will not be changed at any time more than 0.2 units from that which occurs naturally.
3. The dissolved sulfide concentration of waters in and near sediments will not be significantly increased above that present under natural conditions.
4. The concentration of substances set forth in Chapter II, Table B, in marine sediments will not be increased to levels which would degrade indigenous biota.
5. The concentration of organic materials in marine sediments will not be increased to levels that would degrade marine life.
6. Nutrient materials will not cause objectionable aquatic growths or degrade indigenous biota.
7. For additional specific numerical water quality objectives and requirements please see the Ocean Plan at **Appendix B**.

#### D. Biological Characteristics

Similarly, the System is designed and will be operated to meet the following biological characteristics of the Ocean Plan's water quality objectives:

1. Marine communities, including vertebrate, invertebrate, and plant species, will not be degraded.
2. The natural taste, odor, and color of fish, shellfish, or other marine resources used for human consumption will not be altered.
3. The concentration of organic materials in fish, shellfish or other marine resources used for human consumption will not bioaccumulate to levels that are harmful to human health.

#### E. Ocean Plan Implementation Requirements

For a specific discussion of how the System will be implemented to achieve the Ocean Plan requirements, see this Report generally explaining consistency with RWQCB Resolutions Nos. 01-018, 02-004 (dry weather), and 02-022 (wet weather) along with Ocean Plan, and Title 22 requirements, and Section 9 describing the hydrogeological characteristics of the Site, the System's design, and the monitoring and operation guidelines.

- I.06. General WDR Order No .01-031 and RWQCB Resolutions Nos. 01-018, 02-004 (dry weather), and 02-022 (wet weather) Limits (See Appendix B Pages 89-106)

It is expected that the System will be enrolled under a specific Waste Discharge Requirement with Title 22 quality and monitoring requirements as well as RWQCB water quality requirements. The requirements in this report are modeled based on Title 22 requirements, TMDL, RWQCB Resolutions Nos. 01-018, 02-004 (dry weather), and 02-022 (wet weather), and General WDR Order No .01-031. The following section outlines the specific requirements that the System is designed to address. Note that 0 of this Report provides greater detail about the hydrogeological conditions of the Site and System's design.

##### A. Influent Limitations:

1. Only commercial wastes will be discharged into the System (no industrial wastes will be discharged).
2. The maximum daily flow of influent from the collection system will not exceed 43,000 gpd. As explained further in this Part and Section 8, it is expected that between 10,000 gpd and 43,000 gpd will be discharged to the System daily. Furthermore, the System has protocols in place to ensure this limitation will not be exceeded. See this Report generally.



Engineering Inc  
685 Main St.  
Suite A  
Morro Bay, CA  
93442

Tel: 805.772.0150  
Fax: 805.772.0813

[ensitu@ensitu.com](mailto:ensitu@ensitu.com)

Page 30 of 60

B. Additional Requirements and Standards

1. Pretreatment Education

Dischargers will provide documentation that they have taken steps to prevent chemicals added to the water (such as plumbing agents, cleaning agents and cosmetic/grooming products) from interfering with biological processes in the treatment system. The Dischargers and operator will control chemical additives in the influent through the education of tenants and customers to minimize the presence of pollutants of concern in the wastewater stream and violation of the effluent limits. This will be provided with the O&M Manual.

2. Restaurant Waste Management:

The Dischargers will provide a summary of:

- a. The adequacy of the capacity and design of the Best Management Practices (BMPS) to trap and manage fats, oils, and grease before entering the primary separation tank. This will be provided with the O&M Manual.
- b. An operation and maintenance plan for all restaurants and food services establishments, that is capable of preventing fats, oils and grease from entering the treatment system, and also controlling cleaning agents in wastewaters that enter the treatment system. This will be provided with the O&M Manual.

3. Water Conservation:

Water conservation technology and practices will be used by tenants and customers throughout the redevelopment to decrease the additional potable water added to Malibu Valley Groundwater Basin and the impact on the water balance. The reduction in water consumption will be predicted and quantified in the Water Conservation Report, which will include the number and flow standards of all plumbing fixtures and water usage assumptions, and submitted for approval by the Executive Officer within 30 days of adoption of the waste discharge requirements.

I.07. Additional Proposed Influent and Effluent Limits

The System is designed and will be operated to meet the following additional influent and effluent limits and regulations:

A. Influent

1. Domestic Waste:

No water softener or garbage disposal discharge will be allowed into the collection systems that flow to the treatment unit.

2. Zero Discharge:

The influent flow to the treatment system can be reduced through operational changes, such as elimination of use, increased water recycling, irrigation, or water conservation. See this Report generally.

3. Continuous Flow Measurement:

To ensure that influent limits will not be exceeded, influent daily flows will be measured mechanically with an in-stream flow meter after the equalization tank. The flow measurements will be confirmed with the submission of average and maximum daily use in monthly potable water bills.

B. Effluent

1. Basis

The System is designed and will be operated to meet Title 22 limits for recycling of wastewater as well as TMDLs for site location. These limits are outlined in Section 6.



Engineering Inc  
685 Main St.  
Suite A  
Morro Bay, CA  
93442

Tel: 805.772.0150  
Fax: 805.772.0813

[ensitu@ensitu.com](mailto:ensitu@ensitu.com)

Page 31 of 60

Please see this Report Section 8 and Section 9 for a technical explanation of how the System will meet these limits.

2. Monitoring Points:

The effluent will be sampled and effluent requirements will apply before discharge to the irrigation system. See this report generally for additional information.

3. Zero Discharge:

The system is designed to fully reclaim all wastewater produced onsite through irrigation. The system is designed to meet reliability requirements outlined in Article 9 and 10 of the "California Health Laws Related to Recycled Water." In addition the system is designed to store recycled water during rain events (See Section 9). See this Report generally.

4. Maximum Flows:

The System is designed and will be operated so that the maximum daily flow from the System will not exceed the flows listed in Table 8. Effluent daily flows shall be measured after the flow equalization tank. See this Report generally.

5. pH:

The System is designed and will be operated so that at all times the pH of wastes discharged will be between 6.5 to 8.5 pH. See this Report Generally.



Engineering Inc  
685 Main St.  
Suite A  
Morro Bay, CA  
93442

Tel: 805.772.0150  
Fax: 805.772.0813

[ensitu@ensitu.com](mailto:ensitu@ensitu.com)

Page 32 of 60



**SECTION 7 SITE GEOLOGY (SEE APPENDIX C PAGES 107-626)**

**PART I - SOILS CLASSIFICATION AND TESTING**

**I.01. Soils Classification (See Appendix C, Pages 109-228)**

According to the report "Geologic And Geotechnical Engineering Review" by GeoSoils Consultants Inc. dated April 2, 2012, a total of 38 sieve analyses and hydrometer tests were performed on samples obtained from a total of 21 backhoe test pits. Samples were obtained in the upper 1 to 2 feet of each test pit. In addition, samples were obtained at depth in the test pits where a potential exists for different soils types below the area of proposed seepage. The purpose of the sampling was to determine the soil types in accordance with the USDA classification system, as well as to determine if confining layers exist in the test pits. See Figure 8, Figure 9, Figure 10, Figure 11, Figure 12, and Figure 13 and Appendix C.

Engineering Inc  
 685 Main St.  
 Suite A  
 Morro Bay, CA  
 93442

Tel: 805.772.0150  
 Fax: 805.772.0813

[ensitu@ensitu.com](mailto:ensitu@ensitu.com)

Page 33 of 60

| Test Pit Number | Sample Depth #1 ft | USDA Soil Classification                              | Maximum Percolation Rate (EPA) gal/ft <sup>2</sup> -day | Sample Depth #2 ft | USDA Soil Classification                           | Maximum Percolation Rate gal/ft <sup>2</sup> -day | Design Percolation Rate               |                                    |
|-----------------|--------------------|---|---|--------------------|--|---|---------------------------------------|------------------------------------|
|                 |                    |   |   |                    |  |   | Average Flow gal/ft <sup>2</sup> -day | Peak Flow gal/ft <sup>2</sup> -day |
| TP-1            | 1'-2'              | Sandy Loam, Blocky, Weak                              | 0.7   | 5'-6'              | Sandy Loam, Massive, Structureless                 | 0.6   | -                                     | -                                  |
| TP-2            | 1'-2'              | Sandy Loam, Blocky, Strong                            | 1   | 3'                 | Sandy Clay Loam, Blocky, Moderate                  | 0.3   | -                                     | -                                  |
| TP-3            | 1'-2'              | Silt Loam, Blocky, Weak                               | 0.6   | 4'-5'              | Silt Loam (Bedrock)                                | 0.8   | 0.19                                  | 0.29                               |
| TP-4            | 1'-2'              | Loam, Massive, Structureless                          | 0.5   |                    |  |   | 0.19                                  | 0.29                               |
| TP-5            | 1'-2'              | Sandy Loam, Blocky, Moderate                          | 1   | 2'-3'              | Sandy Clay Loam, Blocky, Moderate to Strong        | 0.3   | -                                     | -                                  |
| TP-6            | 1'-2'              | Sandy Loam, Blocky, Weak                              | 0.7   | 2'-3'              | Sandy Clay Loam, Blocky, Strong                    | 0.3   | -                                     | -                                  |
| TP-7            | 6'-7'              | Sandy Clay Loam, Blocky, Moderate                     | 0.3   |                    |  |   | -                                     | -                                  |
| TP-8            | 1'-2'              | Sandy Clay Loam, Blocky, Moderate                     | 0.3   |                    |  |   | 0.19                                  | 0.29                               |
| TP-9            | 1'-2'              | Sandy Loam, Blocky, Moderate                          | 0.5   | 5'-6'              | Sandy Loam, Massive, Structureless                 | 0.5   | 0.19                                  | 0.29                               |
| TP-10           | 1'-2'              | Sandy Loam, Massive, Structureless                    | 0.5   |                    |  |   | 0.19                                  | 0.29                               |
| TP-11           | 1'-2'              | Sandy Loam, Massive, Structureless                    | 0.5   | 13'                | Sandy Loam, Massive, Structureless                 | 0.5   | 0.19                                  | 0.29                               |
| TP-12           | 1'-2'              | Sandy Loam, Massive, Structureless                    | 0.5   | 10'                | Sandy Loam/Sandy Clay Loam, Massive, Structureless | 0.5   | -                                     | -                                  |
| TP-13           | 1'-2'              | Sandy Clay Loam, Massive, Structureless               | 0   |                    |  |   | -                                     | -                                  |
| TP-14           | 1'-2'              | Sandy Clay Loam, Massive, Structureless               | 0   | 5'-6'              | Sandy Loam/Sandy Clay Loam, Massive, Structureless | 0.5   | -                                     | -                                  |
| TP-15           | 1'-2'              | Sandy Loam, Blocky, Moderate                          | 1   | 4'                 | Sandy Clay Loam, Blocky, Weak                      | 0   | -                                     | -                                  |
| TP-16           | 1'-2'              | Sandy Loam, Blocky, Moderate to Strong                | 1   |                    |  |   | -                                     | -                                  |
| TP-17           | 1'-2'              | Sandy Clay Loam, Blocky, Strong                       | 0.3   | 10'                | Sandy Loam, Massive, Structureless                 | 0.5   | -                                     | -                                  |
| TP-18           | 1'-2'              | Sandy Clay Loam, Blocky, Strong                       | 0.3   | 10'                | Sandy Loam, Massive, Structureless                 | 0.5   | -                                     | -                                  |
| TP-19           | 1'-2'              | Sandy Clay, Blocky, Strong                            | 0   | 7'                 | Sandy Clay Loam, Massive, Structureless            | 0   | -                                     | -                                  |
| TP-20           | 1'-2'              | Sandy Loam, Blocky, Strong                            | 1   |                    |  |   | -                                     | -                                  |
| TP-21           | 1'-2'              | Sandy Clay Loam/Clay Loam, Blocky, Moderate to Strong | 0.3   | 10'                | Clay Loam, Massive, Structureless                  | 0   | -                                     | -                                  |

**Figure 8 LP Geological Section A-A (See Appendix C page 53, Plate 2)**



Engineering Inc  
685 Main St.  
Suite A  
Morro Bay, CA  
93442

Tel: 805.772.0150  
Fax: 805.772.0813

[ensitu@ensitu.com](mailto:ensitu@ensitu.com)

Page 34 of 60

EPA Publication 625/R-00/008, Chapter 4, Table 4-3. Suggested hydraulic and organic loading rates for sizing infiltration surfaces

|   | Texture  | Structure    |               | Hydraulic loading (gal/ft <sup>2</sup> -day)           |                    | Organic loading (lb BOD/1000ft <sup>2</sup> -day) |        |       |                    |                             |      |                  |      |                             |      |     |  |  |  |
|---|--|--------------|---------------|--|--------------------|---|--------|-------|--------------------|-----------------------------|------|------------------|------|-----------------------------|------|-----|--|--|--|
|   |  | Shape        | Grade         | BOD=150  | BOD=30             | BOD=150   | BOD=30 |       |                    |                             |      |                  |      |                             |      |     |  |  |  |
| A | Coarse sand, sand, loamy coarse sand, loamy sand | Single grain | Structureless | 0.8  | 1.8                | 1   | 0.4    |       |                    |                             |      |                  |      |                             |      |     |  |  |  |
| B |  |              |               | Fine sand, very fine sand, loamy fine sand, loamy very | 0.4                | 1   | 0.5    | 0.25  |                    |                             |      |                  |      |                             |      |     |  |  |  |
| C | Coarse sandy loam, sandy loam                    | Platy        | Weak          | 0.2  | 0.6                | 0.25  | 0.15   |       |                    |                             |      |                  |      |                             |      |     |  |  |  |
| D |  |              |               | Prismatic, blocky, granular                            | Weak               | 0.2   | 0.5    | 0.25  | 0.13               |                             |      |                  |      |                             |      |     |  |  |  |
| E |  |              |               |  |                    | Moderate, Strong                                  |        |       |                    |                             |      |                  |      |                             |      |     |  |  |  |
| F |  |              |               |  |                    |   |        |       |                    | Moderate, strong            | 0.6  | 1                | 0.75 | 0.25                        |      |     |  |  |  |
| G | Fine sandy loam, very fine sandy loam            | Massive      | Structureless | 0.2  | 0.5                | 0.25  | 0.13   |       |                    |                             |      |                  |      |                             |      |     |  |  |  |
| H |  |              |               | Platy  | Weak, mod., strong |   |        |       |                    |                             |      |                  |      |                             |      |     |  |  |  |
| I |  |              |               |  |                    |   |        |       |                    | Prismatic, blocky, granular | Weak | 0.2              | 0.6  | 0.25                        | 0.15 |     |  |  |  |
| J |  |              |               |  |                    |   |        |       |                    |                             |      | Moderate, strong | 4    | 0.8                         | 0.5  | 0.2 |  |  |  |
| K | Loam   | Massive      | Structureless | 0.2  | 0.5                | 0.25  | 0.13   |       |                    |                             |      |                  |      |                             |      |     |  |  |  |
| L |  |              |               | Platy  | Weak, mod., strong |   |        |       |                    |                             |      |                  |      |                             |      |     |  |  |  |
| M |  |              |               |  |                    |   |        |       |                    | Prismatic, blocky, granular | Weak | 0.4              | 0.6  | 0.5                         | 0.15 |     |  |  |  |
| N |  |              |               |  |                    |   |        |       |                    |                             |      | Moderate, strong | 0.6  | 0.8                         | 0.75 | 0.2 |  |  |  |
| O | Silt loam  | Massive      | Structureless |  | 0.2                | 0   | 0.05   |       |                    |                             |      |                  |      |                             |      |     |  |  |  |
| P |  |              |               | Platy  | Weak, mod., strong |   |        |       |                    |                             |      |                  |      |                             |      |     |  |  |  |
| Q |  |              |               |  |                    |   |        |       |                    | Prismatic, blocky, granular | Weak | 0.4              | 0.6  | 0.5                         | 0.15 |     |  |  |  |
| R |  |              |               |  |                    |   |        |       |                    |                             |      | Moderate, strong | 0.6  | 0.8                         | 0.75 | 0.2 |  |  |  |
| S | Sandy clay loam, clay loam, silty clay loam      | Massive      | Structureless |  |                    |   |        |       |                    |                             |      |                  |      |                             |      |     |  |  |  |
| T |  |              |               |  |                    |   |        | Platy | Weak, mod., strong |                             |      |                  |      |                             |      |     |  |  |  |
| U |  |              |               |  |                    |   |        |       |                    |                             |      |                  |      | Prismatic, blocky, granular | Weak |     |  |  |  |
| V |  |              |               |  |                    |   |        |       |                    |                             |      |                  |      |                             |      |     |  |  |  |
| W |  |              |               |  |                    |   |        |       |                    |                             |      |                  |      |                             |      |     |  |  |  |

Source: Adapted from Tyler, 2000.

Figure 9 LP Geological Section B-B (See Appendix C page 53, Plate 2)

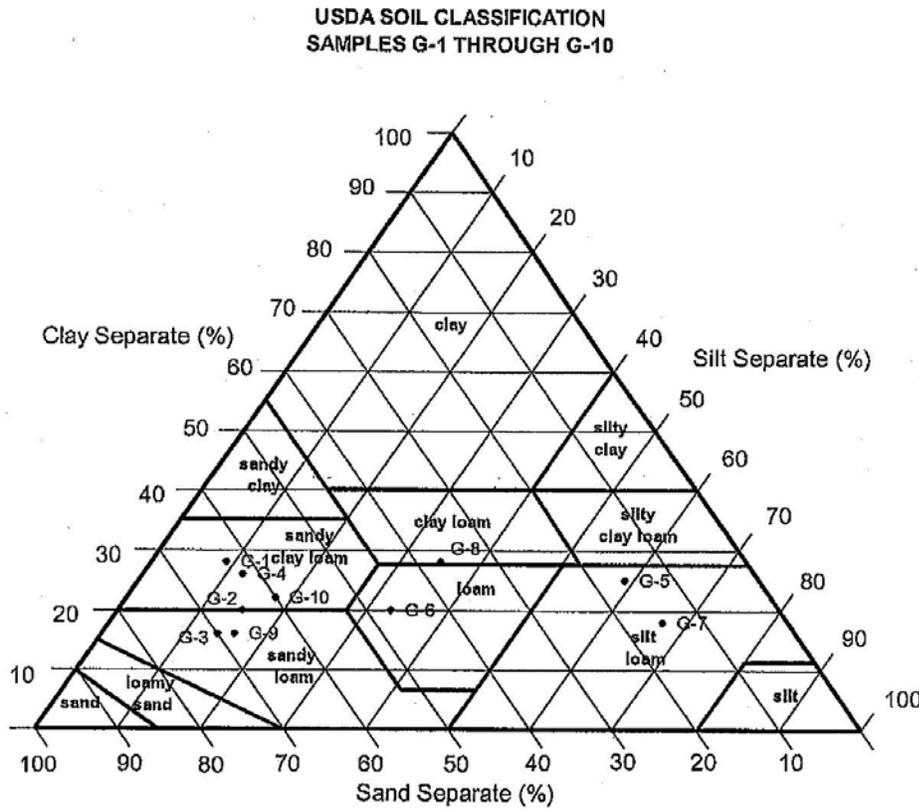


Engineering Inc  
685 Main St.  
Suite A  
Morro Bay, CA  
93442

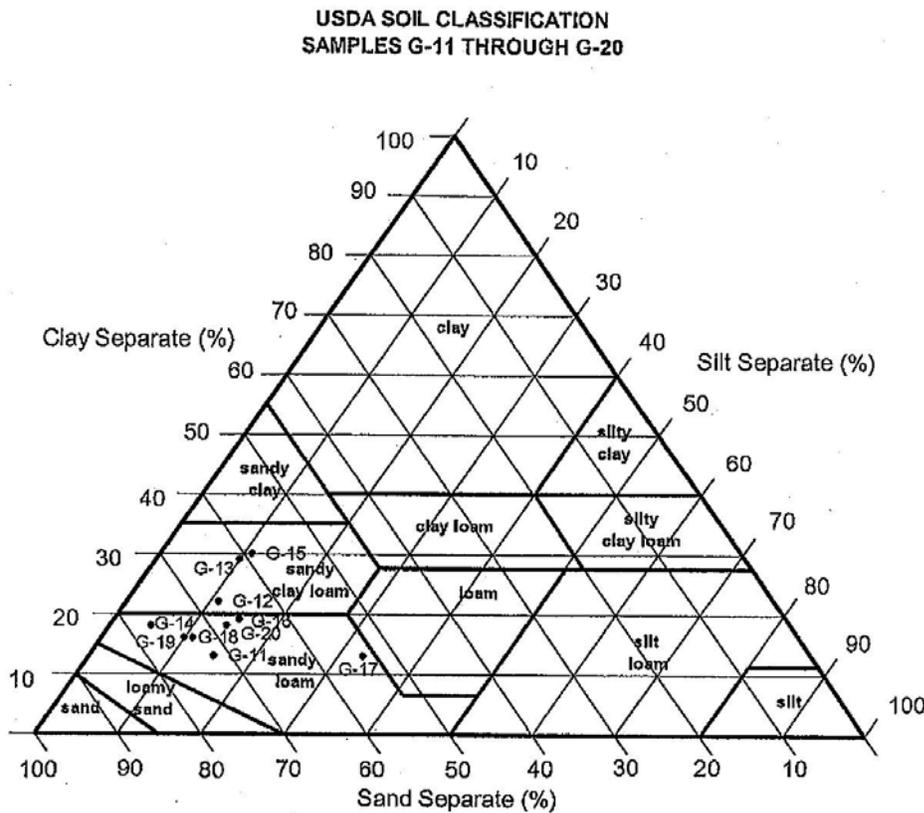
Tel: 805.772.0150  
Fax: 805.772.0813

[ensitu@ensitu.com](mailto:ensitu@ensitu.com)

Page 35 of 60



**Figure 10 USDA Soil Classification Samples G-I through G-10**



**Figure 11 USDA Soil Classification Samples G-11 through G-20**



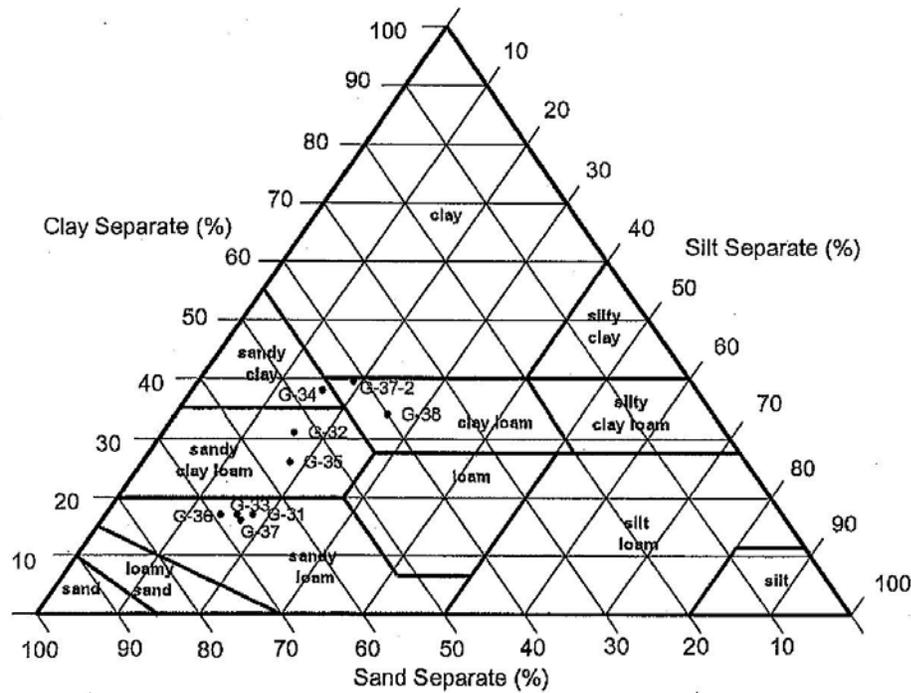
Engineering Inc  
685 Main St.  
Suite A  
Morro Bay, CA  
93442

Tel: 805.772.0150  
Fax: 805.772.0813

[ensitu@ensitu.com](mailto:ensitu@ensitu.com)

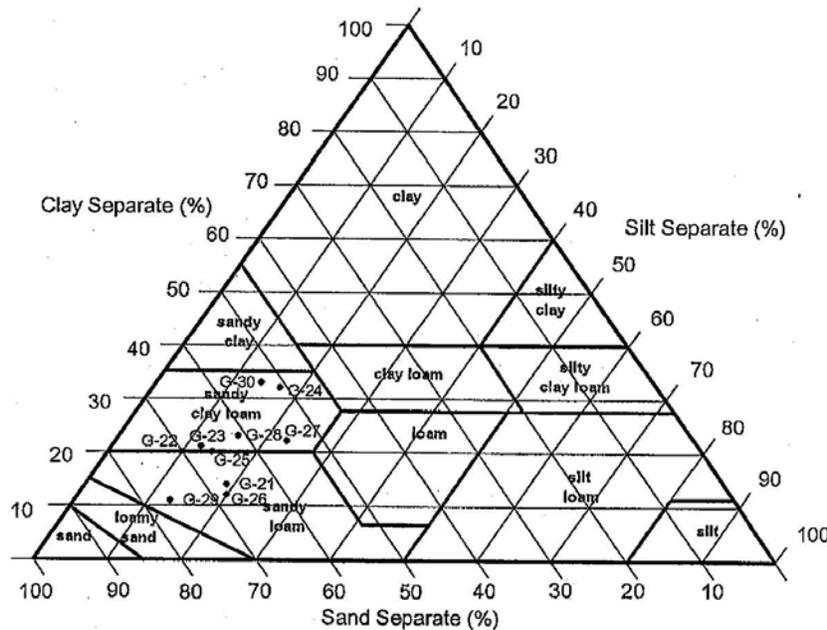
Page 36 of 60

**USDA SOIL CLASSIFICATION  
SAMPLES G-31 THROUGH G-38**



**Figure 12 USDA Soil Classification Samples G-31 through G-38**

**USDA SOIL CLASSIFICATION  
SAMPLES G-21 THROUGH G-30**



**Figure 13 USDA Soil Classification Samples G-21 through G-30**



## SECTION 8 WASTEWATER TREATMENT SYSTEM DESIGN

### PART I - WASTEWATER TREATMENT SYSTEM DESIGN GENERAL

The wastewater treatment system is designed to meet all limits outlined in this report. The System also contains a minimum of one half design flow as equalization to compensate for diurnal variations in flow.

#### I.01. Raw Wastewater Characterization

Wastewater generated from the proposed resort will be characterized as commercial strength wastewater. Wastewater concentration strengths estimated for the design of commercial facilities in Malibu as well as typical domestic sources are presented in **Table 7**, page 17.

Wastewater strength varies based on the type of source. Office spaces, retail buildings, restaurants, and other commercial facilities generally produce high concentrated wastewater due to the lack of high-volume water sources such as showers, baths, laundry machines, and dishwashers. Wastewater strength generally remains consistent with the type of water use, even though wastewater flow can vary widely during the day, week, and year. The design strength estimated for the subject site is consistent with similar sites within the area.

#### I.02. Treatment Process Description

Treatment process design relies on many factors, which may include design flow, wastewater characteristics, treatment level requirements, environmental constraints, reliability, operation and maintenance, space availability, and resource availability.

Membrane bioreactor (MBR) technology was selected as the main approach to achieve tertiary treatment levels given the site-specific challenges including effluent quality, system performance and reliability, cost-effectiveness, and limited installation area.

The MBR system combines both biological and physical processes to effectively treat the wastewater effluent to the required organic and nutrient removal standards. An immersed MBR system combines the functions of an activated sludge aeration system, secondary clarifiers, and tertiary filtration. Advantages of the MBR system include exceptional effluent quality compared to conventional activated sludge systems, reduced system footprint, modularity, operationally robust such as mixed liquor and solid retention time variability, and reduced downstream disinfection requirements. See Appendix E, Pages 1-70 for manufacturer's description.

#### I.03. System Tank Capacity

The System's total tank capacity will be 215,000 gallons ("gal") consisting of 10 traffic rated fiberglass septic tanks. The total emergency water storage capacity of the treatment system tankage, if operated at working volume and design flow, is 38,330 gal, or 35.4 hours (See Table 12).

#### I.04. Treatment Process Performance

In conjunction with the associated disinfection process described below, we are confident the System will meet established water quality standards because the MBR process is compliant with California Water Recycling Criteria, Title 22, See Appendix for compliance Report.

Engineering Inc  
685 Main St.  
Suite A  
Morro Bay, CA  
93442

Tel: 805.772.0150  
Fax: 805.772.0813

[ensitu@ensitu.com](mailto:ensitu@ensitu.com)

Page 37 of 60

Engineering Inc  
685 Main St.  
Suite A  
Morro Bay, CA  
93442

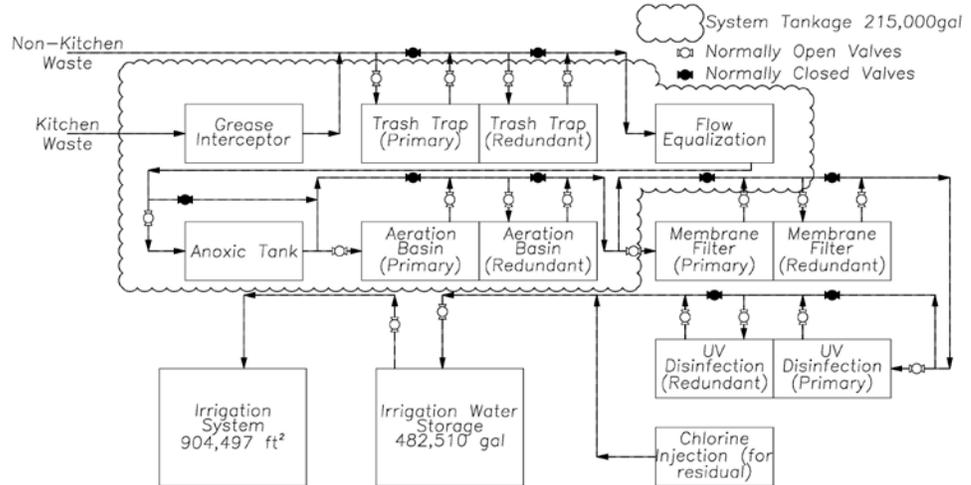
Tel: 805.772.0150  
Fax: 805.772.0813

[ensitu@ensitu.com](mailto:ensitu@ensitu.com)

Page 38 of 60

## PART 2 - COMPONENTS

The System is configured much like a conventional municipal wastewater treatment system and consists of the following components, as shown on **Figure 14**:



**Figure 14 Process Schematic**

The major equipment used in the bioreactor is similar to the equipment used in the bioreactor of a conventional activated sludge process. This includes process aeration blowers, biological process aeration, and mixers.

### 2.01. Collection

A gravity flow system brings wastewater from the restaurant to the grease interceptor (TK-101). In gravity flow systems raw wastewater flows, by gravity at a minimum scour velocity of 2 feet per second, from the source to the grease interceptor. Effluent then travels by gravity flow to the trash trap (TK-201).

Wastewater from the hotel units (non-commercial kitchen waste) flows by gravity to four lift stations (LS-101 through LS-401) equipped with grinder and solids handling pumps. The wastewater then is pumped from the lift stations to the trash trap (TK-201).

### 2.02. Primary Settling

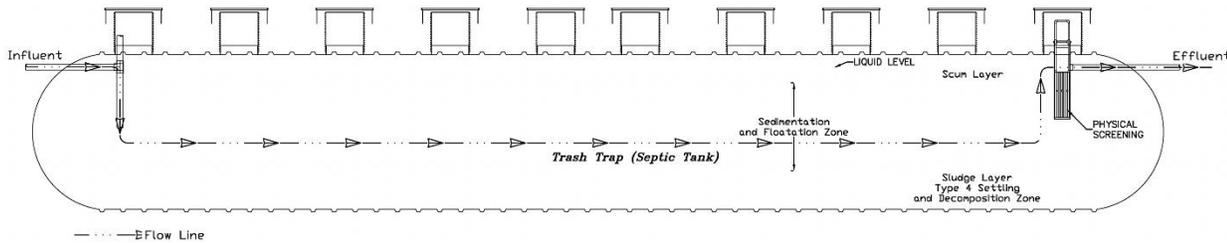
Following collection, wastewater settles into the trash trap and primary settling tank. The primary settling tank acts as trash trap, primary clarifier, sludge storage tank, and anaerobic sludge digesters for the wastewater treatment system. Material that enters the wastewater such as debris, grit, rags, and plastics that are not allowed into the membrane bioreactor need to be removed prior to treatment. The trash trap provides the first settling compartment after the collection system. Large objects and sediments settle to the bottom of the trash trap and shall be removed via pump truck when necessary in accordance with applicable regulations.

The primary settling tank reduces the wastewater load on the membrane bioreactor through the following four processes:

- Sedimentation
- Facilitative and Anaerobic Decomposition
- Flotation

- Physical Screening

The processes of the primary settling design are illustrated on **Figure 15**.



Engineering Inc  
685 Main St.  
Suite A  
Marro Bay, CA  
94042

Phone: 805.772.0150  
Fax: 805.772.0813

[ensitu@ensitu.com](mailto:ensitu@ensitu.com)

**Figure 15 Process Illustration of Primary Settling Tank**

Sludge wasting via pump truck from the primary settling tank is the main removal of the solids from the wastewater system. The sludge will be disposed of offsite to a legal point of disposal that is in full compliance with the requirements that have been established by the RWQCB.

**A. Sedimentation**

Sedimentation is the gravity separation from water of suspended particles that are heavier than water. The terms sedimentation and settling are used interchangeably. Three types of settling processes are at work in a septic tank:

1. Type 1 (Discrete Particle): This process refers to large particles settling as individual entities without a significant reaction to other particles. This type of settling occurs for grit and sand.
2. Type 2 (Flocculation): This process refers to a rather dilute suspension of particles that coalesce or flocculate during the settling operation thus increasing in mass and settling faster. This process removes a portion of the suspended solids in untreated wastewater.
3. Type 4 (Compression): This process refers to settling in which particles are of such concentration that a structure is formed, and further settling occurs by compression of the structure. This occurs at the bottom of the sludge zone in the septic tank.
4. Facilitative and Anaerobic Decomposition

The organic material, at the bottom of the tank, undergoes facultative and aerobic decomposition and is converted to more stable compounds and gases such as carbon dioxide, methane, and hydrogen sulfide.

5. Flotation

Oil, fat, greases and other light materials float to the surface, where a scum layer is formed much like in a grease interceptor described later in this section.

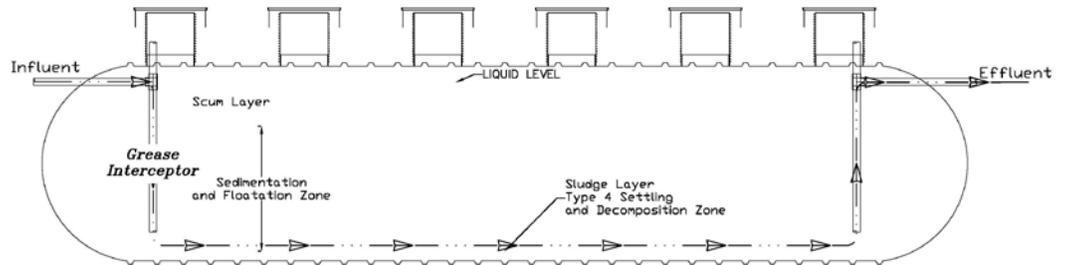
Scum and solids handling will be removed via pump truck based on determinations from operator inspections. Scum and solids will be disposed of offsite to a legal point of disposal that is in full compliance with the requirements that have been established by the RWQCB.

**2.03. Physical Screening**

Septic tank effluent filters are used to screen the wastewater prior to exiting the septic tank. The effluent filter has a 1/16" mesh size.

**2.04. Grease Interceptor**

Grease interceptors (GI) are used separate oil, fat, and grease from waste streams, such as restaurants and markets, prior to entering the septic tank. Grease interceptors for membrane processes are generally designed for a minimum hydraulic retention time of 9 hours. The HRT is critical; the GI must retain the waste long enough for the heat to dissipate through dilution and transfer to the relatively cool sidewalls of the GI. Grease interceptors are much more effective than commercial oil and grease traps and are an integral part of the System. A schematic diagram of the grease interceptor is shown on **Figure 16**. The grease interceptor tank shall be plumbed only to fixtures as described in the Malibu Plumbing Code for grease-laden wastes.

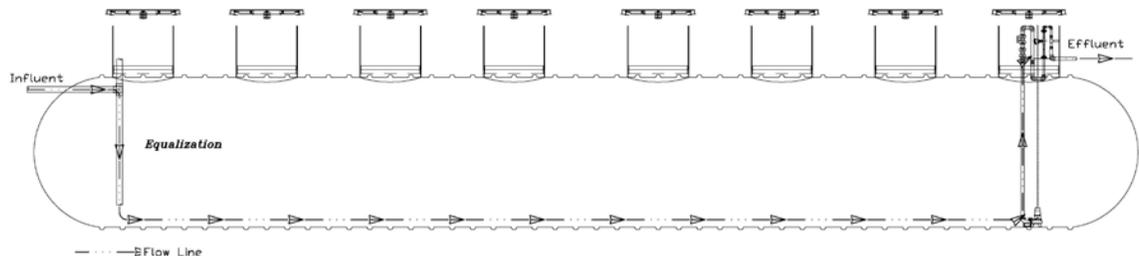


**Figure 16 Grease Interceptor Tank**

2.05. Flow Equalization

Flow equalization is used to dampen the flowrate variations so that a constant or nearly constant outlet flowrate is achieved. The System utilizes an online flow equalization tank approximately equal to one day design flow. The flow equalization tank allows for equalization of daily flow and more controlled influent to the treatment portion of the process. Flow equalization is used to overcome the operational problems associated with flowrate variations, to improve performance of the downstream process, and to reduce the size and cost of the downstream treatment facilities. A schematic diagram of the equalization tank is shown on **Figure 17**. The effluent pumps in the equalization tank act to handle diurnal variations of flow from the proposed resort, providing additional control for the MBR treatment process.

The flow equalization tank also provides storage capacity for the System in the event discharge cannot occur. In the rare event narrative limits cannot be met, the flow equalization tank provides storage for up to 24 hours. In conjunction with other management practices, variable discharge technology, water reduction strategies, and restaurant management procedures, the flow equalization tank is a critical component of the System's ability to protect receiving water quality in the event of an emergency or other unanticipated on or off-site occurrences.

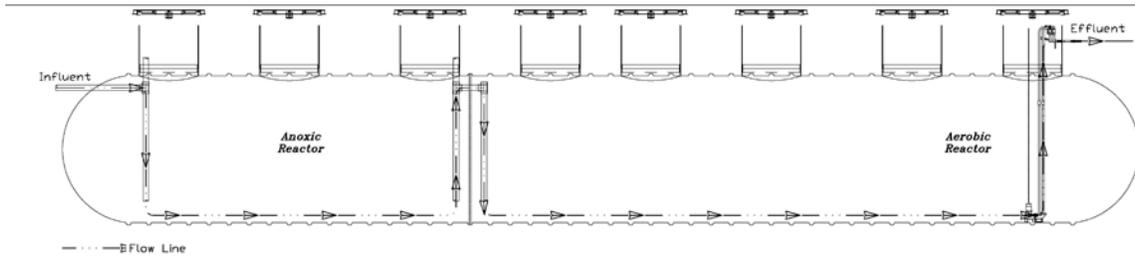


**Figure 17 Equalization Tank**

2.06. Biological System

For the subject project EEI is proposing a Zenon Environmental Membrane Bioreactor System. The Zenon system as configured is a two-stage biological nutrient removal (BNR)

process followed by membrane filtration. The biological process for the MBR system is a suspended growth activated sludge process designed for energy efficiency and ultimate nitrogen removal. Each of the two process stages is described below and shown in **Figure 18**, page 41.



Engineering Inc  
685 Main St.  
Suite A  
Morro Bay, CA  
93442

Tel: 805.772.0150  
Fax: 805.772.0813

[ensitu@ensitu.com](mailto:ensitu@ensitu.com)

Page 41 of 60

**Figure 18 BNR Treatment Tank: Anoxic and Aerobic Compartments**

**A. First Stage – Anoxic Reactor**

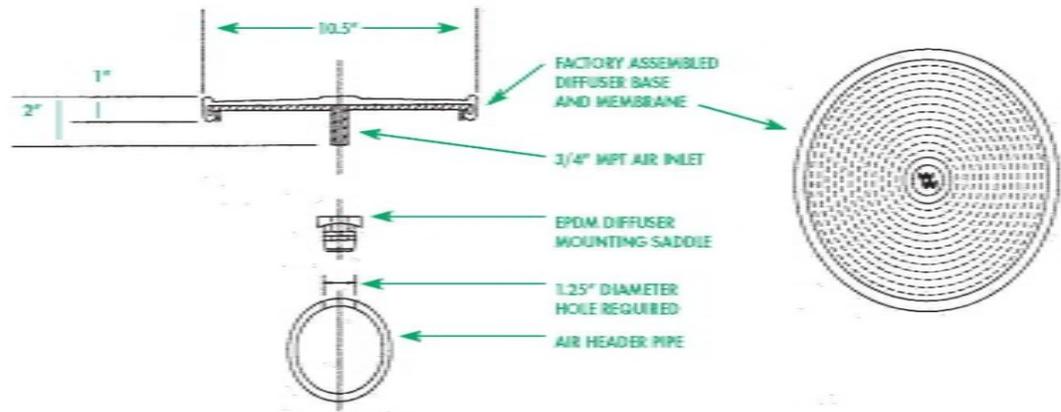
The activated sludge begins with an upstream anoxic reactor. The anoxic reactor is maintained in an oxygen deficient environment to promote denitrification. Denitrification utilizes facultative heterotrophic bacteria to reduce nitrate into nitrogen gas. In an oxygen deficient environment, bacteria will use oxygen contained in the nitrate or nitrite molecules to metabolize organic carbon. Denitrification also produces bicarbonate as a product which helps to buffer pH.

The anoxic reactor is mixed to ensure complete denitrification in the reactor. An oxidation-reduction potential (“ORP”) probe will continuously monitor the electropotential to help determine if the return activated sludge (“RAS”) can be returned to this reactor. When practical, returning the RAS to the anoxic reactor is the most energy-efficient mode of operation resulting in very efficient nitrogen removal.

**B. Second Stage – Aerobic Reactor**

In the jet swing reactor, a low DO concentration will generally be maintained. At low DO (< 1.0 mg/L), simultaneous nitrification/denitrification can occur. In the nitrification process, ammonia is biologically converted into nitrite and then nitrate. This conversion is performed by aerobic chemoautotrophic bacterial present in wastewaters. Because hydrogen ions are a product of the nitrification process, alkalinity is also consumed and pH can become a concern if the natural alkalinity is not sufficient to support a stable pH for nitrification (6.5 to 7.0 S.U.). Organic carbon will also be consumed by the aerobic heterotrophic bacteria present in the wastewater.

The aerobic zone is equipped with Wilfley Webber Dura-Disc fine bubble diffusers (**Figure 18**, page 42). The Dura-Disc diffuser assembly includes a 33% glass reinforced polypropylene diffuser base and a curved EPDM diffuser mounting saddle. The EPDM membrane media is a high pressure molded compound with superior rebound memory. The membrane includes perforated “I” slits that resist tearing and stay cleaner, longer. They open when airflow is present, and close when airflow is stopped reducing the chance for backflow of solids to clog the diffuser.



**Figure 19 Wilfley Weber Dura-Disc Fine Bubble Diffuser**

C. Mixed Liquor Recirculation

The biological process for the membrane bioreactor system is designed with a recirculation loop. The loop consists of overflow from the membrane system and is gravity returned to the anoxic reactor. The RAS from the membrane tank has an elevated DO concentration and provides an overall oxygen credit to the biological aeration system. However, too much oxygen can inhibit denitrification, so returning to the anoxic reactor should only occur when sufficient organic load is present to take up the excess oxygen.

2.07. Membrane Operating System ("MOS")

The membrane operating system replaces secondary clarifiers used in conventional wastewater treatment systems and provides a more stable and advanced treatment process within a much smaller footprint. Membrane fibers provide an absolute barrier to all wastewater solids greater than 0.1 micron in size, ensuring a consistently high quality effluent.

A. Membrane Sub-Module

The central component of the membrane system is the membrane module. The membrane module is comprised of thousands of vertically strung membrane fibers that have millions of microscopic pores in each strand. Water is filtered by applying a slight vacuum to the end of each fiber which draws the water through the tiny pores and into the fibers themselves. The individual modules are joined together to form a cassette, which is the smallest operable unit of the filtration system (**Figure 20**, page 43).



Engineering Inc  
685 Main St.  
Suite A  
Morro Bay, CA  
93442

Tel: 805.772.0150  
Fax: 805.772.0813

[ensitu@ensitu.com](mailto:ensitu@ensitu.com)

Page 43 of 60



**Figure 20 Membrane Cassette Assembly**

**B. Filtration**

During filtration, filtrate is drawn from the membrane tank through the membrane fibers by suction pressure into the center or lumen of each fiber. As filtrate passes through the membranes, mixed liquor solids remain in the membrane basin and continually overflow back to the biological system as RAS. Filtrate flows up the lumen of each hollow fiber membrane into the filtrate manifold and is then discharged through the filtrate pump. The filtrate flow rate from the membrane system is controlled through the PLC by maintaining a level set point in the biological system.

To maintain the proper biological conditions, the pH balance may need to be adjusted using chemical injection into the process tanks. Sodium hydroxide solution shall be used to control pH levels as determined by the operator. The O&M Manual will provide guidelines to ensure that the proper biological conditions are maintained.

**2.08. Biological System Conclusions**

The MBR technology outlined above has been proven successful under similar circumstances in meeting water quality objectives. Furthermore, Siemens' modeling at both high and low flows demonstrate that the System is anticipated to reduce nitrogen, ammonia, and other pollutants in effluent to levels sufficiently below the limits established by the California Health Laws Relater to Recycled Water Title 22 and meet TMDL limits outlined in Section 3 and Section 6.



Engineering Inc  
685 Main St.  
Suite A  
Morro Bay, CA  
93442

Tel: 805.772.0150  
Fax: 805.772.0813

[ensitu@ensitu.com](mailto:ensitu@ensitu.com)

Page 44 of 60

## 2.09. Disinfection

### A. GENERAL

In addition to the extensive biological process outlined above, the System utilizes California Department of Health Services Title 22 approved disinfection to achieve established water quality objectives. Ultraviolet ("UV") disinfection was selected for the subject site rather than chlorine or ozone disinfection for several reasons:

1. The design UV system is approved by California DHS
2. UV disinfection is effective at inactivating most viruses, spores, and cysts.
3. UV Disinfection is a physical process rather than chemical. This eliminates the need to generate, handle, transport, or store toxic/hazardous or corrosive chemicals.
4. There is no residual effect that can be harmful to humans or aquatic life.
5. UV Disinfection has a shorter contact time (20 to 30 seconds with low pressure lamps).
6. UV disinfection equipment requires less space.

The filtrate from the membrane system will be conveyed to an in-line UV disinfection system. The proposed disinfection system is a WEDECO LBX90 UV System. The unit consists of two parallel units, each designed with a 350 gpm treatment capacity, allowing for full treatment with one unit on stand-by. The proposed Wedeco UV system has a self-cleaning feature to minimize operation and maintenance. If the transmittance or bulb strength falls below preset levels, an alarm will notify operator that the system requires maintenance page Figure 20, page 54).

### B. Ultraviolet (UV) Radiation Disinfection

To achieve the levels of disinfection outlined above, the System relies on the germicidal properties of the radiation emitted from UV, which has used in a wide variety of applications since its use was pioneered in the early 1900's. First used on high-quality water supplies, ultraviolet light as a wastewater disinfectant has evolved during the 1990s with the development of new lamps, ballasts, and ancillary equipment. With the proper dosage, ultraviolet radiation has proved to be an effective bactericide and virucide for wastewater, while not contributing to the formation of toxic byproducts.

### C. Source of UV Radiation

The portion of the electromagnetic spectrum in which UV radiation occurs is between 100 and 400nm. The UV radiation range is characterized further according to wavelength as long-wave (UV-A), also known as near-ultraviolet radiation, middle-wave (UV-B), and short-wave (UV-C), also known as far UV. The germicidal portion of the UV radiation band is between about 220 and 320 nm, principally in the UV-C range. To produce UV radiation, lamps that contain mercury vapor are charged by striking an electric arc. The energy generated by the excitation of the mercury vapor contained in the lamp results in the emission of UV light

### D. UV Disinfection System Components and Configurations

The principal components of a UV disinfection system consist of (1) the UV lamps, (2) the quartz sleeves in which the UV lamp is placed, (3) the supporting structure for the UV lamps and the quartz sleeves, (4) the ballasts used to supply regulated power to the UV lamps, and (5) the power supply which is used to power the ballasts. Three types of ballasts are used: (1) standard (core coil), (2) energy-efficient (core coil), and (3) electronic (solid-state). Ballasts are used to limit the current to a lamp. Because UV lamps are arc-discharge devices, the more current in the arc, the lower the resistance becomes.

#### E. Closed-Channel Disinfection Systems

A number of low- and medium-pressure high-intensity UV disinfection systems are design to operate in closed channels. In our case the wastewater flows parallel to the UV lamps.

#### F. Germicidal Effectiveness of UV Radiation

Ultraviolet light is a physical rather than a chemical disinfecting agent. Radiation penetrates the cell wall of the microorganism and is absorbed by the nucleic acid, which either prevents replication or causes death of the cell to occur. The effectiveness of the UV disinfection process depends on a number of variables including the characteristics of the UV disinfection system, the overall system hydraulics, the presence of particles, the characteristics of the microorganisms, and the chemical characteristics of the wastewater. They System's O&M Manual will provide specific steps to ensure continued effectiveness of the UV disinfection process.



**Figure 21 UV Disinfection Unit**

#### 2.10. Odor Control

To avoid any odors of sewage origin in accordance with the General WDR, the active odor control system is designed to capture of the air flow from the aerated treatment tank using vapor-phase granular activated carbon. The active odor control system shall operate continuously as the System operates. Once the carbon filter reaches the total adsorption capacity, the carbon canister is replaced, or "changed-out." Spent carbon is disposed or regenerated off-site for future use.

The odor control unit shall operate at least twice the treatment air flow rate to maintain sufficient capturing of the anticipated odors. The odor control unit selected operates up to 400 cfm. The skid-mounted side-fan odor control unit provided by Calgon Carbon Model HF-400 is sufficient to meet this flow rate.

Carbon loading by odor compounds in the ventilated air is anticipated due to the adsorption properties of the granular activated carbon. For simplicity, hydrogen sulfide is assumed to represent the various other compounds that cause malodors, such as volatile organic



Engineering Inc  
685 Main St.  
Suite A  
Morro Bay, CA  
93442

Tel: 805.772.0150  
Fax: 805.772.0813

[ensitu@ensitu.com](mailto:ensitu@ensitu.com)

Page 46 of 60

compounds ("VOCs"), amines and mercaptans. On the basis of a hydrogen sulfide concentration of 5 parts per million ("ppm") emitting from the trickling filter air stream, the mass loading rate (and therefore, the change-out schedule) of the carbon can be estimated. Carbon canister change-outs for the Calgon Corp Model HF-400 should be scheduled quarterly unless determined otherwise.

Carbon canister servicing shall follow the manufacturer's instructions including maintenance, operation, carbon regeneration, handling and disposal. Operation and maintenance ("O&M") personnel shall maintain a scheduled change-out or regeneration event at a minimum of every three months. However, fluctuations of humidity, temperature, and system loading may significantly affect the necessary change-out schedule. In addition to observable conditions of prevalent odors from the exhaust vent, O&M personnel can collect readings in the air stream using real-time concentration monitors. Specifically, a portable monitor capable of detecting hydrogen sulfide ( $H_2S$ ) would provide an indication of saturated conditions of the carbon. An increased concentration of 50% from background levels for  $H_2S$  provides an initial indicator that the carbon media has reached breakthrough and should be changed-out. The O&M Manual will specify the procedures to ensure proper carbon canister serving.



**Figure 22 Odor Control Unit**



## SECTION 9 WATER RECYCLING SYSTEM DESIGN SUMMARY

### PART I - IRRIGATION SYSTEM

#### I.01. General

The irrigation system is designed to utilize all recycled water for irrigation of site landscaping. The system was designed for full evapotranspiration. All of the recycled water applied to the irrigation areas will be used utilized by the landscaping.

#### I.02. Weather Station Data

A. Evapotranspiration data was downloaded from California Irrigation Management Information System ("CIMIS") station #99 located in Santa Monica at Latitude 34.04, longitude -118.48. The station was activated on December 11, 1992 data was downloaded from December 1992 to August 30, 2012 for evaluation. (see Appendix E for data).

#### I.03. Reclaimed Water Storage and Use Calculations (Water Balance)

##### A. General

##### I. List of Assumptions

- a. Average crop coefficient combined with irrigation efficiency 1.2964 (see LIBR)
- b. Assumed Precipitation Available for Irrigation after Runoff 40%

##### B. Calculations (see Appendix E for complete data set)

I. Table 17 shows a sample data set of the period requiring maximum storage. Storage Calculations were performed using a water balance approach. The following steps were used:

- a. Step 1:  $ET_o$  was converted to  $ET_c$  by multiplying  $ET_o$  by Weighted Composite Landscape Coefficient. Precipitation Available was subtracted from  $ET_c$  to give a net water loss or gain for that day.
- b. Step 2: Precipitation was looked at if precipitation was greater than zero, the total irrigation application rate was stored. If precipitation was zero Net was added to Irrigation Application Rate resulting in either water loss (draw down storage) or water gain (add to storage). Storage was not allowed to be less than zero.
- c. Step 3: (Actually built into Step 2) Water loss or gain column looks at three days net precipitation prior to determine if water can be applied to the irrigation system. January 3, 1993 did not have precipitation but because net precipitation on Jan 2, 1993 was greater than 0.25 inches water was stored.

C. Evapotranspiration and precipitation data was used to develop a reclaimed water storage curve (see Figure 23).

#### I.04. Controls

- A. The irrigation system will utilize a series of monitoring points to determine saturation of soil in irrigation zones as well as evapotranspiration. Data will be sent to the main Irrigation Control PLC. The PLC will open and close valves to zones based on ET and field saturation. PLC will integrate with main PLC (see Figure 26 and Figure 28).
- B. Irrigation zones will operate based on moisture in each zone allowing water to be used more efficiently.

Engineering Inc  
685 Main St.  
Suite A  
Morro Bay, CA  
93442

Tel: 805.772.0150  
Fax: 805.772.0813

[ensitu@ensitu.com](mailto:ensitu@ensitu.com)

Page 47 of 60

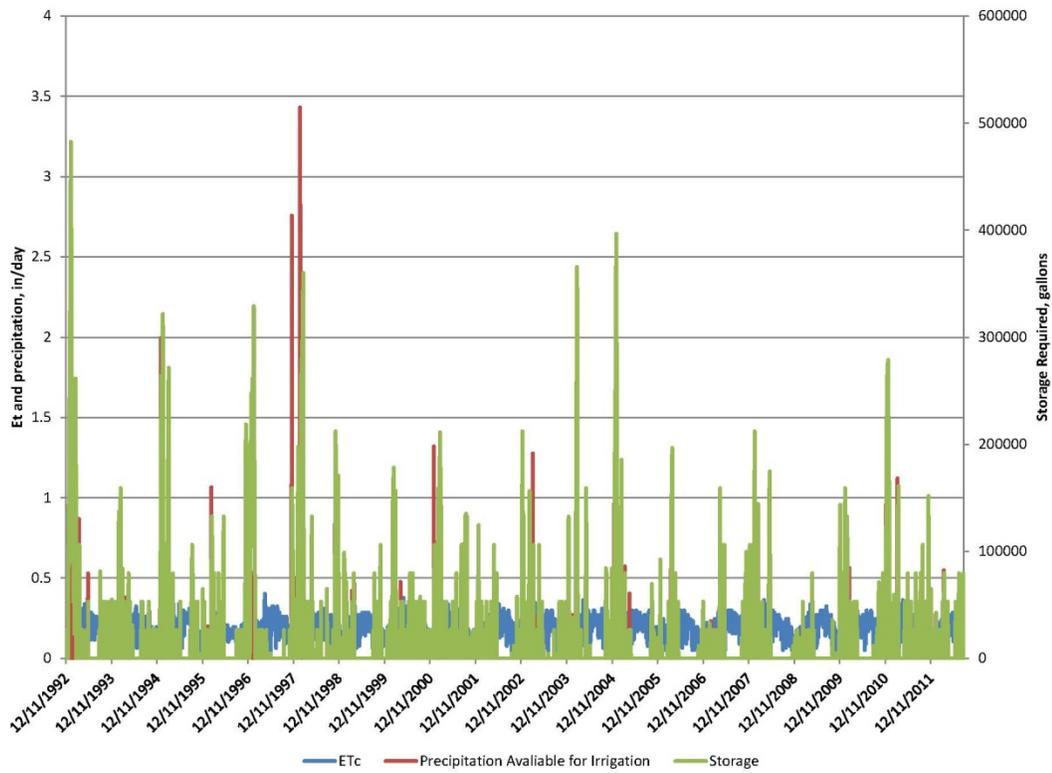


Engineering Inc  
 685 Main St.  
 Suite A  
 Morro Bay, CA  
 93442

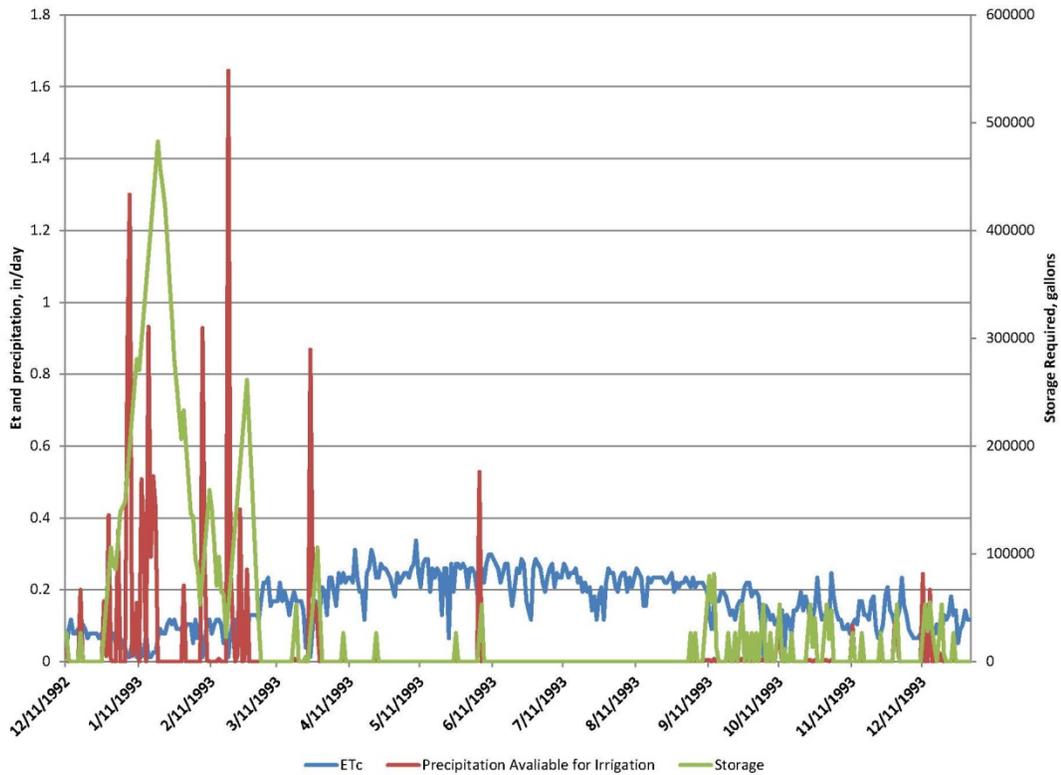
Tel: 805.772.0150  
 Fax: 805.772.0813

[ensitu@ensitu.com](mailto:ensitu@ensitu.com)

Page 48 of 60



**Figure 23 Irrigation and Storage Chart All Data**



**Figure 24 Irrigation and Storage Chart Wettest Year**



**Table 17 Storage Calculation Representing Maximum Storage**

| Date       | Eto<br>in/day | Etc<br>in/day | Precipitation<br>in/day | Precipitation<br>Available for<br>Irrigation<br>in/day | Net<br>in/day | Irrigation<br>Application<br>Rate<br>in/day | Water<br>Loss or<br>Gain<br>in/day | Storage<br>Required<br>Gallons |
|------------|---------------|---------------|-------------------------|--|---------------|---|------------------------------------|--------------------------------|
| 12/25/1992 | 0.05          | 0.065         | 0                       | 0  | -0.06482      | 0.047                                       | -0.018                             | 0                              |
| 12/26/1992 | 0.06          | 0.078         | 0                       | 0  | -0.07778      | 0.047                                       | -0.031                             | 0                              |
| 12/27/1992 | 0.06          | 0.078         | 0.42                    | 0.168  | 0.090216      | 0.047                                       | 0.047                              | 26500.52                       |
| 12/28/1992 | 0.03          | 0.039         | 0.04                    | 0.016  | -0.02289      | 0.047                                       | 0.047                              | 53001.04                       |
| 12/29/1992 | 0.05          | 0.065         | 1.02                    | 0.408  | 0.34318       | 0.047                                       | 0.047                              | 79501.56                       |
| 12/30/1992 | 0.06          | 0.078         | 0.01                    | 0.004  | -0.07378      | 0.047                                       | 0.047                              | 106002.1                       |
| 12/31/1992 | 0.06          | 0.078         | 0                       | 0  | -0.07778      | 0.047                                       | -0.031                             | 88644.8                        |
| 1/1/1993   | 0.04          | 0.052         | 0                       | 0  | -0.05186      | 0.047                                       | -0.005                             | 85906.79                       |
| 1/2/1993   | 0.04          | 0.052         | 0.91                    | 0.364  | 0.312144      | 0.047                                       | 0.047                              | 112407.3                       |
| 1/3/1993   | 0.05          | 0.065         | 0                       | 0  | -0.06482      | 0.047                                       | 0.047                              | 138907.8                       |
| 1/4/1993   | 0.03          | 0.039         | 0                       | 0  | -0.03889      | 0.047                                       | 0.008                              | 143479.4                       |
| 1/5/1993   | 0.03          | 0.039         | 0                       | 0  | -0.03889      | 0.047                                       | 0.008                              | 148051.1                       |
| 1/6/1993   | 0.01          | 0.013         | 2.19                    | 0.876  | 0.863036      | 0.047                                       | 0.047                              | 174551.6                       |
| 1/7/1993   | 0.01          | 0.013         | 3.25                    | 1.3  | 1.287036      | 0.047                                       | 0.047                              | 201052.1                       |
| 1/8/1993   | 0.04          | 0.052         | 0.04                    | 0.016  | -0.03586      | 0.047                                       | 0.047                              | 227552.6                       |
| 1/9/1993   | 0.02          | 0.026         | 0.06                    | 0.024  | -0.00193      | 0.047                                       | 0.047                              | 254053.1                       |
| 1/10/1993  | 0.01          | 0.013         | 0.41                    | 0.164  | 0.151036      | 0.047                                       | 0.047                              | 280553.7                       |
| 1/11/1993  | 0.05          | 0.065         | 0                       | 0  | -0.06482      | 0.047                                       | -0.018                             | 270506                         |
| 1/12/1993  | 0.01          | 0.013         | 1.27                    | 0.508  | 0.495036      | 0.047                                       | 0.047                              | 297006.5                       |
| 1/13/1993  | 0.02          | 0.026         | 0.8                     | 0.32   | 0.294072      | 0.047                                       | 0.047                              | 323507.1                       |
| 1/14/1993  | 0.06          | 0.078         | 0                       | 0  | -0.07778      | 0.047                                       | 0.047                              | 350007.6                       |
| 1/15/1993  | 0.01          | 0.013         | 2.33                    | 0.932  | 0.919036      | 0.047                                       | 0.047                              | 376508.1                       |
| 1/16/1993  | 0.01          | 0.013         | 0.73                    | 0.292  | 0.279036      | 0.047                                       | 0.047                              | 403008.6                       |
| 1/17/1993  | 0.02          | 0.026         | 1.29                    | 0.516  | 0.490072      | 0.047                                       | 0.047                              | 429509.1                       |
| 1/18/1993  | 0.02          | 0.026         | 1.07                    | 0.428  | 0.402072      | 0.047                                       | 0.047                              | 456009.6                       |
| 1/19/1993  | 0.05          | 0.065         | 0                       | 0  | -0.06482      | 0.047                                       | 0.047                              | 482510.2                       |
| 1/20/1993  | 0.07          | 0.091         | 0                       | 0  | -0.09075      | 0.047                                       | -0.044                             | 457843.3                       |
| 1/21/1993  | 0.06          | 0.078         | 0                       | 0  | -0.07778      | 0.047                                       | -0.031                             | 440486                         |
| 1/22/1993  | 0.06          | 0.078         | 0                       | 0  | -0.07778      | 0.047                                       | -0.031                             | 423128.7                       |
| 1/23/1993  | 0.08          | 0.104         | 0                       | 0  | -0.10371      | 0.047                                       | -0.057                             | 391152.2                       |

Engineering Inc  
 685 Main St.  
 Suite A  
 Morro Bay, CA  
 93442

Tel: 805.772.0150  
 Fax: 805.772.0813

[ensitu@ensitu.com](mailto:ensitu@ensitu.com)

Page 49 of 60



**Table 18 Storage Calculation Representing Maximum Storage**

Engineering Inc  
685 Main St.  
Suite A  
Morro Bay, CA  
93442

Tel: 805.772.0150  
Fax: 805.772.0813

[ensitu@ensitu.com](mailto:ensitu@ensitu.com)

Page 50 of 60

|   |              |                    |
|---|--------------|--------------------|
| Site Undeveloped Area, Usable   | 904,497      | sf                 |
|   | 20.76439     | Acres              |
| Design Flow   | 26000.0      | gal/day            |
| Weighted composite landscape coefficient  | 1.2964       |                    |
| Assume Soil is Saturated for one day after rain event if NET is greater than    | 0.25         | in/day             |
| Assume Soil is Saturated for two days after rain event if NET is greater than   | 0.50         | in/day             |
| Assume Soil is Saturated for three days after rain event if NET is greater than | 0.75         | in/day             |
| Percent Rain Available for Irrigation   | 40%          |                    |
| Wastewater Flow   | 26,000       | gal/day            |
|   | 3475.5       | ft3/day            |
| Appication To Usable Area   | 0.00384      | ft/day             |
|   | 0.047        | in/day             |
|   | 0.8558       | in/usable area-day |
| Storage Required  | 64502.4      | ft3                |
|   | 482510       | Gallons            |
| Data Start Date   | 12/11/1992   |                    |
| Data End Date   | 8/30/2012    |                    |
| Station Location  | Santa Monica |                    |
| <b>Peak Months</b>  |              |                    |
| Peak Season Begin   | Jun-01       |                    |
| Peak Season Ends  | Sep-30       |                    |
| Design Flow (peak)  | 43000.0      | gal/day            |
| Percent Water Used for Toilet Flushing  | 0%           |                    |
| Crop Coefficient  | 1.3          |                    |
| Wastewater Flow (Peak)  | 43,000       | gal/day            |
|   | 5747.9       | ft3/day            |
| Appication To Usable Area   | 0.00635      | ft/day             |
|   | 0.077        | in/day             |
|   | 0.60         | in/usable area-day |
| Storage Required Busy Summer Months   | 45217.3      | ft3                |
|   | 338271       | Gallons            |



**Composite Weighted Landscape Coefficient (CWLC) for OWTS  
 Production, Consumption and Storage for:  
 Rancho Malibu Resort**

| CWLC= SUM PRODUCT OF (ZONE K <sub>r</sub> x ZONE AREA) / SUM OF THE AREA |              |  |
|--|--------------|--|
| HYDROZONE DESCRIPTION  | HYDRO ZONE # |  |
| <b>RADIANT HEAT EXPOSURE</b>   |              |  |
| Turf   | 1            | ( 0.9 x 1.0 x 1.25 ) = 1.8000 12,801             |
| Spray  |              | 0.63   |
| Turf   | 0            | ( 0.9 x 1.0 x 1.25 ) = 1.6071 0                  |
| Rotor  |              | 0.70   |
| Ground Cover   | 2            | ( 0.7 x 1.0 x 1.25 ) = 1.4000 3,714              |
| Spray  |              | 0.63   |
| Ground Cover   | 0            | ( 0.7 x 1.0 x 1.25 ) = 1.2500 0                  |
| Rotor  |              | 0.70   |
| Shrub  | 3            | ( 0.8 x 1.3 x 1.25 ) = 2.0800 38,838             |
| Spray  |              | 0.63   |
| Tree Canopy  | 0            | ( 0.8 x 1.0 x 1.25 ) = 1.6000 0                  |
| Spray  |              | 0.63   |
|  |              | SUBTOTAL<br>RADIANT HEAT EXPOSURE<br>1.9696 CWLC |
| <b>SUN EXPOSURE</b>  |              |  |
| Turf   | 4            | ( 0.9 x 1.0 x 1.00 ) = 1.4400 21,696             |
| Spray  |              | 0.63   |
| Ground Cover   | 5            | ( 0.8 x 1.0 x 1.00 ) = 1.2800 7,525              |
| Spray  |              | 0.63   |
| Shrub  | 6            | ( 0.8 x 1.3 x 1.00 ) = 1.6640 67,362             |
| Spray  |              | 0.63   |
| Tree Canopy  | 7            | ( 0.8 x 1.0 x 1.00 ) = 1.2800 179,056            |
| Spray  |              | 0.63   |
| G.C. Roof  | 8            | ( 0.9 x 1.0 x 1.00 ) = 1.4400 45,924             |
| Spray  |              | 0.63   |
| Tree Canopy Roof   | 9            | ( 0.8 x 1.0 x 1.00 ) = 1.1429 16,860             |
| Spray  |              | 0.70   |
| Refined Slope  | 10           | ( 0.8 x 1.3 x 1.00 ) = 1.4857 15,148             |
| Rotor  |              | 0.70   |
| Semi-Refined Slope   | 11           | ( 0.7 x 1.3 x 1.00 ) = 1.3000 76,777             |
| Rotor  |              | 0.70   |
| Detention Basin  | 12           | ( 0.7 x 1.3 x 1.00 ) = 1.3000 8,022              |
| Rotor  |              | 0.70   |
| Water Feature  | 13           | ( 0.9 x 1.0 x 1.00 ) = 1.0000 1,187              |
| Fill Line  |              | 0.90   |
|  |              | SUBTOTAL<br>SUN EXPOSURE<br>1.3684 CWLC          |
| <b>PART SUN EXPOSURE</b>   |              |  |
| Turf   | 14           | ( 0.9 x 1.0 x 0.85 ) = 1.2240 4,616              |
| Spray  |              | 0.63   |
| Ground Cover   | 15           | ( 0.8 x 1.0 x 0.85 ) = 1.0880 599                |
| Spray  |              | 0.63   |
| Shrub  | 16           | ( 0.8 x 1.3 x 0.85 ) = 1.4144 1,264              |
| Spray  |              | 0.63   |
| Refined Slope  | 17           | ( 0.8 x 1.3 x 0.85 ) = 1.2629 29,365             |
| Rotor  |              | 0.70   |
| Semi-Refined Slope   | 18           | ( 0.7 x 1.3 x 0.85 ) = 1.1050 280,670            |
| Rotor  |              | 0.70   |
| Semi-Refined Slope Add   | 19           | ( 0.7 x 1.3 x 0.85 ) = 1.1050 55,140             |
| Rotor  |              | 0.70   |
| Water Feature  | 20           | ( 0.9 x 1.0 x 0.85 ) = 0.8500 2,007              |
| Fill Line  |              | 0.90   |
|  |              | SUBTOTAL<br>PART SUN EXPOSURE<br>1.1185 CWLC     |
| <b>SHADE EXPOSURE</b>  |              |  |
| Turf   | 21           | ( 0.9 x 1.0 x 0.75 ) = 1.0800 315                |
| Spray  |              | 0.63   |
| Ground Cover   | 22           | ( 0.8 x 1.0 x 0.75 ) = 0.9600 150                |
| Spray  |              | 0.63   |
| Shrub  | 23           | ( 0.8 x 1.3 x 0.75 ) = 1.2480 30,037             |
| Spray  |              | 0.63   |
|  |              | SUBTOTAL<br>SHADE EXPOSURE<br>1.2448 CWLC        |
| <b>ATRIUM EXPOSURE</b>   |              |  |
| Ground Cover   | 0            | ( 0.6 x 0.5 x 1.00 ) = 0.4286 0                  |
| Spray  |              | 0.70   |
| Shrub  | 0            | ( 0.8 x 1.3 x 1.00 ) = 1.4857 0                  |
| Spray  |              | 0.70   |
| Tree Canopy  | 24           | ( 0.8 x 1.0 x 1.00 ) = 1.1429 5,424              |
| Spray  |              | 0.70   |
| Pot or Urn   | 0            | ( 0.8 x 1.3 x 1.00 ) = 1.4857 0                  |
| Micro Spray  |              | 0.70   |
|  |              | SUBTOTAL<br>ATRIUM EXPOSURE<br>1.1429 CWLC       |
| TOTAL AREA SQ.FT. 904,497 1.2964 CWLC<br>TOTAL AREA ACRES 20.7644        |              |  |

**The Composite Landscape Coefficient**  
 Where: K<sub>L</sub> = Landscape Coefficient (K<sub>s</sub> x K<sub>d</sub> x K<sub>m</sub>c)  
 K<sub>T</sub> = Composite Landscape Coefficient (K<sub>s</sub> x K<sub>d</sub> x K<sub>m</sub>c)  
 LA = Landscape Area

IE = Irrigation Efficiency\*\*

Defined as a range of:

|         | L    | M    | H    |
|---------|------|------|------|
| Drip    | 0.80 | 0.85 | 0.90 |
| Rotor   | 0.70 | 0.80 | 0.85 |
| Rotator | 0.70 | 0.75 | 0.80 |
| Spray   | 0.50 | 0.63 | 0.71 |

K<sub>s</sub> = Defined as a range of:

|          | L    | M    | H    |
|----------|------|------|------|
| Very Low | 0.05 | 0.07 | 0.09 |
| Low      | 0.1  | 0.2  | 0.3  |
| Med      | 0.4  | 0.5  | 0.6  |
| High     | 0.7  | 0.8  | 0.9  |

K<sub>d</sub> = Defined as a range of:

|               |     |
|---------------|-----|
| Sparsc        | 0.5 |
| Medium/Sparsc | 0.8 |
| Medium/Dense  | 1.0 |
| Dense         | 1.3 |

K<sub>m</sub>c = Defined as a range of:

|              |      |
|--------------|------|
| Radiant Heat | 1.25 |
| Sun          | 1.0  |
| Part Sun     | 0.9  |
| Shade        | 0.8  |

**The Weighted Composite Landscape Coefficient**

is equal to the sum of the products (ET<sub>L</sub> x A) for all hydrozones divided by the sum of A for all hydrozones as follows:

$$\frac{(K_{T1} \times LA_1) + (K_{T2} \times LA_2) + \dots + (K_{Tn} \times LA_n)}{\text{sum of LA}}$$

Engineering Inc  
 685 Main St.  
 Suite A  
 Morro Bay, CA  
 93442

Tel: 805.772.0150  
 Fax: 805.772.0813

[ensitu@ensitu.com](mailto:ensitu@ensitu.com)

Page 51 of 60

**Figure 25 Composite Weighted landscape Coefficient ("CWLC") See Appendix C**

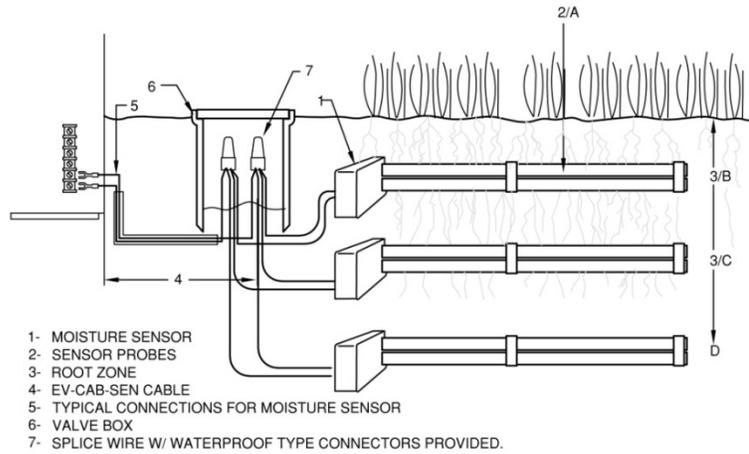


Engineering Inc  
 685 Main St.  
 Suite A  
 Morro Bay, CA  
 93442

Tel: 805.772.0150  
 Fax: 805.772.0813

[ensitu@ensitu.com](mailto:ensitu@ensitu.com)

Page 52 of 60

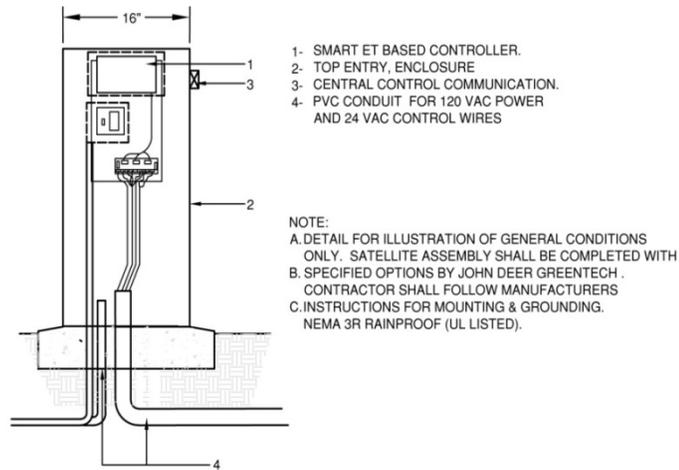


- 1- MOISTURE SENSOR
- 2- SENSOR PROBES
- 3- ROOT ZONE
- 4- EV-CAB-SEN CABLE
- 5- TYPICAL CONNECTIONS FOR MOISTURE SENSOR
- 6- VALVE BOX
- 7- SPLICE WIRE W/ WATERPROOF TYPE CONNECTORS PROVIDED.

- NOTES
- A. PICK A SENSOR LOCATION WHICH IS REPRESENTATIVE OF THE AREA CONTROLLED.
  - B. SENSOR AT 50% EFFECTIVE ROOT ZONE DEPTH OF SHALLOW ROOTED PLANTS.
  - C. SENSOR AT 50% EFFECTIVE ROOT ZONE DEPTH OF DEEP ROOTED PLANTS.
  - D. SENSOR AT 150% EFFECTIVE ROOT ZONE DEPTH OF DEEP ROOTED PLANTS.

**C** MOISTURE SENSOR SECTION - NO SCALE

**Figure 26 Soil Moisture Sensors See Appendix C**



- 1- SMART ET BASED CONTROLLER.
- 2- TOP ENTRY, ENCLOSURE
- 3- CENTRAL CONTROL COMMUNICATION.
- 4- PVC CONDUIT FOR 120 VAC POWER AND 24 VAC CONTROL WIRES

NOTE:  
 A. DETAIL FOR ILLUSTRATION OF GENERAL CONDITIONS ONLY. SATELLITE ASSEMBLY SHALL BE COMPLETED WITH  
 B. SPECIFIED OPTIONS BY JOHN DEER GREENTECH. CONTRACTOR SHALL FOLLOW MANUFACTURERS  
 C. INSTRUCTIONS FOR MOUNTING & GROUNDING. NEMA 3R RAINPROOF (UL LISTED).

**A** SMART ET BASED CONTROLLER  
 STAINLESS STEEL ENCLOSURE SECTION - NO SCALE

**Figure 27 Irrigation Controller**

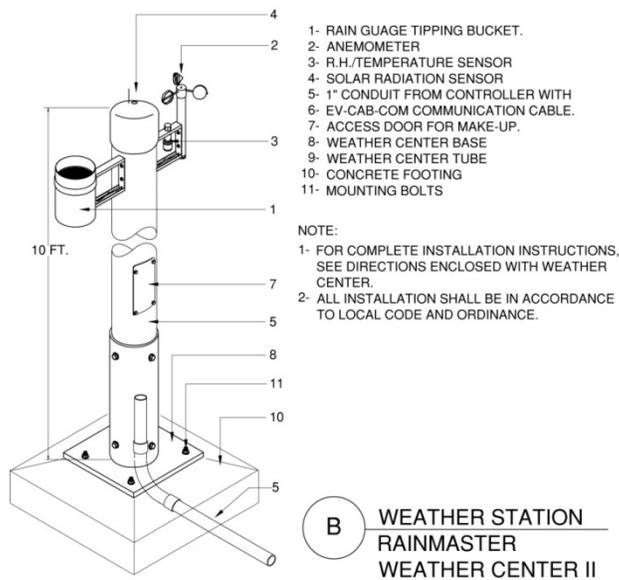


Engineering Inc  
685 Main St.  
Suite A  
Morro Bay, CA  
93442

Tel: 805.772.0150  
Fax: 805.772.0813

[ensitu@ensitu.com](mailto:ensitu@ensitu.com)

Page 53 of 60



**Figure 28 Weather Station**

I.05. Conclusions

- A. The calculations show that our irrigation needs will allow for a full evapotranspiration system. Water will need to be store during wet periods in a 482,510 gallons onsite storage tank. For design purposes we assumed this would be in an underground tank.



Engineering Inc  
685 Main St.  
Suite A  
Morro Bay, CA  
93442

Tel: 805.772.0150  
Fax: 805.772.0813

[ensitu@ensitu.com](mailto:ensitu@ensitu.com)

Page 54 of 60



## SECTION 10 TITLE 22 ENGINEERING REPORT SUMMARY

### PART I - PLANT RELIABILITY REQUIREMENTS ARTICLE 10 OF TITLE 22

- I.01. 603341. Emergency storage or disposal
- A. Where short-term retention or disposal provisions are used as a reliability feature, these shall consist of facilities reserved for the purpose of storing or disposing of untreated or partially treated wastewater for at least a 24-hour period. The facilities shall include all the necessary diversion devices, provisions for odor control, conduits, and pumping and pump back equipment. All of the equipment other than the pump back equipment shall be either independent of the normal power supply or provided with a standby power source.
  - B. Diversion to a less demanding reuse is an acceptable alternative to emergency disposal of partially treated wastewater provided that the quality of the partially treated wastewater is suitable for the less demanding reuse.
  - C. Subject to prior approval by the regulatory agency, diversion to a discharge point which requires lesser quality of wastewater is an acceptable alternative to emergency disposal of partially treated wastewater.
  - D. Automatically actuated short-term retention or disposal provisions shall include all the necessary sensors, instruments, valves and other devices to enable fully automatic diversion of untreated or partially treated wastewater to approved emergency storage or disposal in the event of failure of a treatment process and a manual reset to prevent automatic restart until the failure is corrected.
- I.02. 60343. Primary treatment
- A. All primary treatment unit processes shall be provided with one of the following reliability features:
    - 1. Multiple primary treatment units capable of producing primary effluent with one unit not in operation.
    - 2. Standby primary treatment unit process.
- I.03. 60345. Biological treatment
- A. All biological treatment unit processes shall be provided with one of the following reliability features:
    - 1. Alarm and multiple biological treatment units capable of producing oxidized wastewater with one unit not in operation.
    - 2. Alarm, short-term retention or disposal provisions, and standby replacement equipment.
- I.04. 60351. Filtration
- A. All filtration unit processes shall be provided with one of the following reliability features:
    - 1. Alarm and multiple filter units capable of treating the entire flow with one unit not in operation.
    - 2. Alarm, short-term retention or disposal provisions and standby replacement equipment.

Engineering Inc  
685 Main St.  
Suite A  
Morro Bay, CA  
93442

Tel: 805.772.0150  
Fax: 805.772.0813

[ensitu@ensitu.com](mailto:ensitu@ensitu.com)

Page 55 of 60



Engineering Inc  
685 Main St.  
Suite A  
Morro Bay, CA  
93442

Tel: 805.772.0150  
Fax: 805.772.0813

[ensitu@ensitu.com](mailto:ensitu@ensitu.com)

Page 56 of 60

- I.05. 60353. Disinfection
  - A. All disinfection unit processes where chlorine is not used as the disinfectant shall be provided with one of the following reliability features:
    - 1. Alarm and standby disinfection unit;
    - 2. Alarm and multiple point disinfection, each with independent power source.

## **PART 2 - PLANT RELIABILITY UTILIZED**

### 2.01. Primary Treatment Reliability

Primary Treatment System (trash trap) shall be capable of meeting two reliability requirements outlined in Section 60343. Primary treatment (only one is required); Section 101.02.A.1, page 55 and Section 101.02.A.2, page 55.

- A. Protocol for meeting Section 101.02.A.1, page 55
  - 1. System shall utilize a two compartment primary tank capable of functioning with either unit out of service.
- B. Protocol for meeting Section 101.02.A.2, page 55
  - 1. Operator shall store, on-site an additional filter unit.

### 2.02. Biological Treatment Reliability

Biological Treatment System (aeration tank) shall be capable of meeting two reliability requirements outlined in Section 60345. Biological treatment (only one is required); Section 101.03.A.1, page 55 and Section 101.03.A.2, page 55.

- A. Protocol for meeting Section 101.03.A.1, page 55
  - 1. System shall utilize a two compartment aeration tank capable of functioning with either unit out of service.
  - 2. System shall utilize two process blowers both capable of functioning with either unit out of service
- B. Protocol for meeting Section 101.03.A.2, page 55
  - 1. Operator shall store, on-site additional aeration equipment (diffusers, valves, and fittings).
  - 2. System includes an equalization tank capable of storing 35.4 hours of wastewater at design flow.

### 2.03. Filtration Reliability

Filtration system shall be capable of meeting two reliability requirements outlined in Section 60351. Filtration (only one is required); Section 101.04.A.1, page 55 and Section 101.04.A.2, page 55

- A. Protocol for meeting Section 101.04.A.1, page 55
  - 1. System shall utilize a two compartment membrane tank capable of functioning with either unit out of service.
  - 2. System shall utilize two process blowers both capable of functioning with either unit out of service
- B. Protocol for meeting Section 101.04.A.2, page 55
  - 1. System shall utilize alarms monitoring turbidity if one filter is off-spec it shall be automatically taken out of service and operator shall be alarmed. Flow shall be diverted to short-term storage and redundant filter shall be placed on-line.



Engineering Inc  
685 Main St.  
Suite A  
Morro Bay, CA  
93442

Tel: 805.772.0150  
Fax: 805.772.0813

[ensitu@ensitu.com](mailto:ensitu@ensitu.com)

Page 57 of 60

#### 2.04. Disinfection System Reliability

Disinfection system shall be capable of meeting two reliability requirements outlined in 60353. Disinfection (only one is required); Section 101.05.A.1, page 56 and Section 101.05.A.2, page 56.

- A. Protocol for meeting Section 101.05.A.1, page 56
  - 1. System shall utilize a multiple disinfection units capable of functioning with a unit out of service.
  - 2. If a unit is out of compliance the unit shall be automatically taken out of service and operator shall be alarmed.
- B. Protocol for meeting Section 101.05.B.5, page 58.
  - 1. Each UV unit shall have separate power source and ballast

### **PART 3 - USE AREAS**

#### 3.01. Irrigation Uses

- A. Landscaping shall be considered Section 60304, Paragraph a, unrestricted irrigation

### **PART 4 - CONTINGENCY PLAN**

#### 4.01. General

- A. The project shall utilize a tiered approach to contingency depending on the conditions.
- B. The project shall employ automated contingency control.

#### 4.02. Minor conditions (conditions that can be resolved in less than 24 hours) such as equipment failures or process maintenance

- A. Effluent shall be diverted to the equalization tank and re-processed once the condition has been resolved.

#### 4.03. Environmental events such as rain

- A. Reclaimed water shall be stored in the reclaimed water storage tank (see Section 9 Water Recycling System Design Summary, page 47).

#### 4.04. Catastrophic failure to irrigation area (landslide, fire, or earthquake). Wastewater shall be automatically diverted to City of Malibu Wastewater Treatment Facility. Prior to construction of City WWTF catastrophic failures shall be handled by diversion of effluent to an off-site facility through hauling.



Engineering Inc  
685 Main St.  
Suite A  
Morro Bay, CA  
93442

Tel: 805.772.0150  
Fax: 805.772.0813

[ensitu@ensitu.com](mailto:ensitu@ensitu.com)

Page 58 of 60



Engineering Inc  
685 Main St.  
Suite A  
Morro Bay, CA  
93442

Tel: 805.772.0150  
Fax: 805.772.0813

[ensitu@ensitu.com](mailto:ensitu@ensitu.com)

Page 59 of 60

## SECTION II MONITORING, DESIGN ASSUMPTIONS, OPERATION & MAINTENANCE, AND OTHER REQUIRED REPORTS

### I.01. General

- A. The System has been designed to address a variety of potential operational concerns through an automatic control and monitoring system. Specifically, the System has been designed to address the following (among other) areas of concern potentially detrimental to water quality:
1. Flow over 43,000 gpd
  2. Manufacturer process points (turbidity)
  3. Disinfection system malfunction (low transmittance)

In the event the System identifies one of these concerns, the System will initiate an "off-spec" water protocol for those critical system parameters. The off-spec water protocol is designed to address and prevent water quality issues before they occur.

The off-spec water protocol opens a valve located after disinfection and recycles all of the water to the equalization/off-spec water tank, when a critical parameter is recognized, preventing discharge to the irrigation system. For example, if the event discharge was approaching 43,000 gpd, the off-spec water protocol would automatically be triggered and water would be recycled and stored in the equalization tank until such time discharge was possible. This system in turn allows for 35.4 hours response time for any conditions not brought into compliance by recirculating the water.

### B. Groundwater Elevation Monitoring Narrative

Groundwater elevations will be constantly monitored by pressure transducers placed at the perimeter of the field. Groundwater wells will be installed consistent with applicable codes and regulations and under the direction of a licensed geologist.

### I.02. Groundwater Monitoring Program

#### A. Groundwater Elevation Monitoring Narrative

Groundwater elevations will be constantly monitored by pressure transducers. Groundwater wells will be installed consistent with applicable codes and regulations and under the direction of a licensed geologist.

#### B. Monitoring Well Locations

To ensure that the System does not have deleterious impacts on receiving waters, we propose utilizing three groundwater monitoring wells as part of the monitoring program. All monitoring wells shall be tested to ensure groundwater samples can be extracted from the wells prior to baseline sampling. The monitoring wells were and will be installed in accordance with California Well Standards and LA County Well Requirements.

### I.03. Design Assumptions

Design assumptions may be more conservative than RWQCB effluent limitation and should not be misinterpreted as average effluent quality or expected effluent quality.

### I.04. Operation and Maintenance

In accordance with General WDR requirements and to ensure that the operation of the System does not harm the beneficial uses of surrounding water or contribute to the degradation of the receiving water, the System operators will develop and follow an O&M Manual. A copy of this O&M Manual will be made available to the RWQCB.

#### A. Design Parameters



Engineering Inc  
685 Main St.  
Suite A  
Morro Bay, CA  
93442

Tel: 805.772.0150  
Fax: 805.772.0813

[ensitu@ensitu.com](mailto:ensitu@ensitu.com)

Page 60 of 60

Design parameters shall be monitored to adjust the MBR treatment for optimum performance. Remote telemetry and O&M guidance shall be provided to determine the operational conditions of the System. The O&M Manual shall describe the procedures necessary to operate and maintain the treatment system within the design control parameters. Due to the variability of ancillary equipment as well as allowing "or equal" items for non-process equipment the O&M Manual cannot be provided until after start-up but prior to final sign-off by The City of Malibu. O&M contract will also be provided at that time.

The minimum qualifications recommended for the wastewater treatment operator to operate the treatment system is Grade III as classified by the California State Water Resources Control Board (Title 23 CCR Division 3 Chapter 26). **The System will be operated by a Grade V licensed operator.**

Inspections and maintenance that require entry into the treatment system tanks (e.g., replacing the fine air diffusers) shall only be performed by trained personnel under the permit-required confined space entry procedures required by Cal/OSHA regulations (Title 8 CCR Section 5157). Inspections and maintenance will be performed by trained personnel who will follow the procedures required by State and Federal law. System shutdowns are expected on a regular basis for routine maintenance. System shutdowns may also be experience during unexpected situations such as emergency situations such as power failure, weather-related events, and equipment failure. Routine maintenance items that may require a system shutdown have been identified in the O&M Manual. The wastewater treatment operator shall coordinate all routine maintenance events with the facility staff sufficiently in advance. Planned dates for these events shall utilize low wastewater flow periods in case there are delays in the maintenance.

In the event of emergency shutdowns due to equipment failure, service personnel shall be available to respond to the failure and repair the equipment to minimize the time that the System is not operational.



Engineering Inc  
685 Main St.  
Suite A  
Morro Bay, CA  
93442

Tel: 805.772.0150  
Fax: 805.772.0813

[ensitu@ensitu.com](mailto:ensitu@ensitu.com)

Page 61 of 60

## SECTION 12 CONCLUSIONS

### I.01. Generally

To summarize, the System is a small commercial advanced onsite wastewater treatment system designed to full recycle all wastewater onsite, The system will not exceed a peak flow of 43,000 gpd. It is sited out of the sensitive Malibu Civic Center watershed and is not within 100 feet of any water body.

### I.02. Effluent Treatment in the System

The System employs MBR technology which allows the Operator to address site-specific discharge challenges including effluent quality, system performance and reliability, cost effectiveness, and limited installation area. The System also utilizes an advanced UV Light System for disinfection, rather than relying on toxic or hazardous chemicals which would be stored onsite. Through this advanced system, effluent will actually exceed applicable water quality standards when the effluent exits the System. As demonstrated in the Report, it is expected that the MBR and disinfection process will reduce nitrogen ammonia, bacteria, viruses, and other pollutants to level significantly lower than required by Title 22, Ocean Plan, the Basin Plan, RWQCB Resolutions Nos. 01-018, 02-004 (dry weather), and 02-022 (wet weather).

### I.03. Effluent Recycling

The system is designed to recycle all water onsite through irrigation. The system is designed so it will not discharge wastewater into the soil for disposal.

### I.04. Monitoring and Operations and Maintenance

To ensure that the System will be maintained and operated to achieve the water quality levels specified in this Report, the operators of the System will employ an extensive monitoring program and follow a carefully developed operations and maintenance plan. The System will be overseen by a Grade V rated operator and will be run in conjunction with a variety of water conservation efforts and best management practices and plans so that the effluent from ongoing Site operations will have insignificant effects on receiving waters.



Engineering Inc  
685 Main St.  
Suite A  
Morro Bay, CA  
93442

Tel: 805.772.0150  
Fax: 805.772.0813

[ensitu@ensitu.com](mailto:ensitu@ensitu.com)

Page 62 of 60



Engineering Inc  
685 Main St.  
Suite A  
Morro Bay, CA  
93442

Tel: 805.772.0150  
Fax: 805.772.0813

[ensitu@ensitu.com](mailto:ensitu@ensitu.com)

## **APPENDIX A**

Water Quality Control Plan Los Angeles Region (WQCPLA) Hydraulic Units Figure 1-2  
WQCPLA Beneficial Uses Table 2-3  
WQCPLA Chapter 2: Beneficial Uses  
WQCPLA Chapter 3: Water Quality Objectives  
Priority Pollutants



Engineering Inc  
685 Main St.  
Suite A  
Morro Bay, CA  
93442

Tel: 805.772.0150  
Fax: 805.772.0813

[ensitu@ensitu.com](mailto:ensitu@ensitu.com)

## **APPENDIX B**

RWQCB Resolution 01-018

RWQCB Res. 02-004 Amendment to Basin Plan to Incorporate Dry Weather TMDL Santa Monica Bay

RWQCB Res. 02-022 Amendment to Basin Plan to Incorporate Wet Weather TMDL Santa Monica Bay

California Health Laws Related to Recycling Water (Title 22)

WQCPLA Ocean Plan 2001

WDR-Order01-031



Engineering Inc  
685 Main St.  
Suite A  
Morro Bay, CA  
93442

Tel: 805.772.0150  
Fax: 805.772.0813

[ensitu@ensitu.com](mailto:ensitu@ensitu.com)

## **APPENDIX C**

LIBR - Landscape Water Requirement Plan, Rancho Malibu Resort Malibu, CA, December 3, 2011  
6489, Green Acres, LLC, Update G&G Engineer Rpt, dtd 11-16-12, MDN 14252  
GBR Update Letter Report  
GBR – Geologic and Geotechnical Engineering Review of proposed OWTS April 2, 2012  
GSC Response to City of Malibu Geotechnical Review Sheet Dated October 31, 2007  
GSC Response to City Geo Review Sheet Dated Oct 31 2007  
VBB Report



Engineering Inc  
685 Main St.  
Suite A  
Morro Bay, CA  
93442

Tel: 805.772.0150  
Fax: 805.772.0813

[ensitu@ensitu.com](mailto:ensitu@ensitu.com)

## **APPENDIX D**

Engineering Plans



Engineering Inc  
685 Main St.  
Suite A  
Morro Bay, CA  
93442

Tel: 805.772.0150  
Fax: 805.772.0813

[ensitu@ensitu.com](mailto:ensitu@ensitu.com)

## **APPENDIX E**

Calculation Sheets:  
Flow and Waste Strength  
Project Data Summary  
Process Parameters  
MBR Kinetics  
Irrigation System Design  
ZenoGem Flow-Through Kinetics  
Tanks Response time and HRT Summary  
Tank Volume Calculation Sheets  
GE Zenon Technology Update



Engineering Inc  
685 Main St.  
Suite A  
Morro Bay, CA  
93442

Tel: 805.772.0150  
Fax: 805.772.0813

[ensitu@ensitu.com](mailto:ensitu@ensitu.com)

## **APPENDIX F**

Title 22 Approved Technology Report

1590 Drew Avenue, Suite 210  
Davis, California 95618  
Tel: 530-747-0650  
Fax: 530-297-7148  
www.browncaldwell.com

March 22, 2013



Andrew Sheldon  
Environmental Health Administrator  
City of Malibu  
23825 Stuart Ranch Road  
Malibu, California 90265

1017/143884

Subject: Letter Report – Review of Water Balance for Rancho Malibu Hotel

Dear Mr. Sheldon:

Thank you for the continued opportunity to assist the City of Malibu (City) to provide peer review of the Rancho Malibu Hotel wastewater reclamation and effluent dispersal plan. Brown and Caldwell (BC) concludes that the analysis prepared by Ensite Engineering Inc. was well conceived and well documented. Detailed review comments are provided below.

## Review Comments

The scope of work consisted of providing third-party peer review of those aspects of the proponent's wastewater engineering report pertaining to "zero discharge" wastewater disposal. BC reviewed the landscape design report dated February 13, 2013 and the request for exception to the Landscape Design Standards. BC evaluated the design for conformance with City standards. No independent analysis was performed.

BC confirmed that the project wastewater engineering report supports the engineer's conclusion that the project can be carried out without runoff being generated as a result of reclaimed water application exceeding landscape plants' water demands. This conclusion applies to the daily irrigation application rates given in the engineer's report. Appropriate instantaneous application rates to prevent runoff will be a function of detailed irrigation system design and operation, which were not part of BC's review scope. BC's recommendation is to accept the project design as meeting the City's requirements (as we understand them) for demonstrating project feasibility.

One critical component was the composite weighted landscape coefficient (CWLC). The recalculated CWLC value of 1.097 remains reasonable based on the evaluation details and the use of irrigation efficiency in the calculation.

As a consequence of distribution uniformity considerations, there may be more deep percolation on a site-wide basis than is implied by the model. In practice, the use of the irrigation controllers will limit the deep percolation as much as possible. The 0.1 inches per day assumed limit on rainfall infiltration for plant use is low, but the ramification is that there is also likely to be more deep percolation due to rainfall than implied by the spreadsheet model. From an applied water perspective, the minimization of percolation infiltration for plant use allows the calculation to show a greater need for recycled water and increases the maximum recycled water storage required for recycled water equalization during periods of increased precipitation. Therefore, these assumptions are conservative.

Based upon a comparison of the provided information and the required methodology in the City Ordinance 343, the Maximum Applied Water Allowance (MAWA) for a Special Landscape Area (SLA) is 24,535,321 gallons per year (GPY). The applicant calculated the MAWA for using potable water at 17,174,725 GPY (according to the City ordinance) and added the annual reclaimed water discharge of 12,595,500 GPY to get a total MAWA of 29,767,225 GPY.

Potable irrigation makeup water is estimated at 14,167,383 GPY based on the provided information and City ordinance calculations. Because this 14,167,383 GPY is less than the allowable 17,174,725 GPY for potable water alone, the project will not use more potable water as designed than it would without the reclaimed water component.

## Conclusions

BC determined that the assumptions for reclaimed water use are reasonable and would result in no runoff from the site. BC's review is a feasibility/planning level review whose goal is to evaluate whether it is feasible for the proposed method of wastewater (effluent) disposal to be carried out as described in the wastewater engineering report(s) reviewed.

In addition, BC determined that while the applicant used a different method to calculate the water use for irrigation, the use of potable water in their plan does not exceed the allowable water use if the project relied on potable water alone.

## Suggestions for Building Plan Check Items

Additional engineering review should be performed during the Building Plan Check stage. Items that should be submitted for review include:

1. Complete Landscape Design
2. Soils Management Plan
3. Irrigation Plan
4. Wastewater Treatment Plant Design and Storage Tank Design
5. Monitoring and Reporting Plan for Runoff Control

Please call Ron Crites at 530-204-5204 if you have questions.

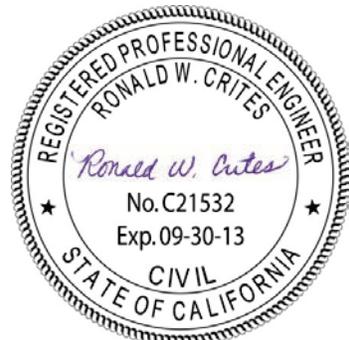
Very truly yours,

**Brown and Caldwell,**  
a California Corporation



Ronald W. Crites, P.E. (#21532)  
Project Manager

RC:iu





**Updated Hydrogeologic Assessment of the Proposed Rancho  
Malibu Resort Tentative Tract Map 69653, 4000 Malibu  
Canyon Road, Malibu, California**

**August 7, 2013**

**Prepared for:**

Green Acres, LLC  
P.O. Box 6528  
Malibu, California 90265

**Prepared by:**

Earth Forensics Inc.  
12532 Vista Panorama  
North Tustin, CA 92705

## Table of Contents

|  |    |
|--|----|
| 1.0 INTRODUCTION .....                       | 4  |
| 2.0 PROPOSED DEVELOPMENT .....               | 4  |
| 3.0 PHYSIOGRAPHIC AND GEOLOGIC SETTING ..... | 5  |
| 3.1 Geologic Materials .....                 | 6  |
| 3.2 Geologic Structure .....                 | 6  |
| 4.0 HYDROGEOLOGIC SETTING.....               | 7  |
| 4.1 Existing Groundwater Conditions .....    | 7  |
| 4.2 Sources for Groundwater.....             | 9  |
| 4.3 Sinks for Groundwater .....              | 10 |
| 5.0 WASTEWATER DISPOSAL.....                 | 10 |
| 6.0 SUMMARY AND CONCLUSIONS.....             | 11 |
| APPENDIX A - REFERENCES .....                | 13 |
| APPENDIX B - FIGURES .....                   | 17 |

**List of Tables**

Table 1: Groundwater Monitoring Results.....9

**List of Figures**

- Figure 1: Rancho Malibu Location Map
- Figure 2: Irrigation Map
- Figure 3a: Groundwater Elevation Contour Map (Deep Wells)
- Figure 3b: Perched Groundwater
- Figure 4: Groundwater Hydrographs

**List of Appendices**

- Appendix A: References
- Appendix B: Figures

## **Updated Hydrogeologic Assessment of the Proposed Rancho Malibu Resort Tentative Tract Map 69653, 4000 Malibu Canyon Road, Malibu, California**

### **1.0 INTRODUCTION**

A hydrogeologic assessment was conducted on the Rancho Malibu Resort to evaluate the cumulative impacts to groundwater from treated water dispersal at the development proposed for the parcel at 4000 Malibu Canyon Road (referred to herein as the “Project Site”), pursuant to the requirements of Chapter 18.5 of the City of Malibu LCP-LIP (2002). The project is located north of Pacific Coast Highway (PCH) on Winter Mesa (see Figure 1).

The objective of the assessment was to evaluate the potential effect of treated water dispersal on groundwater levels at the Project Site and adjacent properties down gradient. This work is based upon a literature review, site visit of the Project Site and surrounding properties, and groundwater levels collected from onsite wells over the last year. We also utilized geological and geotechnical data from the following sources:

- Regional geologic publications: Yerkes and Campbell (1980), and Dibblee (1993).
- Previous consulting reports specific to the Rancho Malibu Resort Site: Van Beveren & Butelo (2007), Leighton and Associates (1989), Ensitu Engineering (2008), and Young (2007).
- Recent project-specific reports/plans for the Rancho Malibu Resort Site: Young (2007), Ensitu Engineering (2012 and 2013), GeoSoils (2011, 2012 and 2013), Rubicon Engineering Corporation (2013) and Independent Irrigation Consultants, Inc. (2012 and 2013).
- Consulting reports for nearby properties: Aquifer Science and Technology (2008), Glen Lukos Associates (2008), Young (2008b), Ensitu Engineering (2009), Leighton and Associates, Inc. (2007b, 2009), and Psomas (2009).

Subsurface data from the reports listed above were obtained from more than 120 borings drilled on and adjacent to the Project Site. The borings included those made for geotechnical analyses, groundwater monitoring, and percolation testing. The data were used to evaluate where groundwater exists beneath the Project Site as well as the geologic conditions that exist at and near the Project Site. References for the reports and publications are listed Appendix A.

### **2.0 PROPOSED DEVELOPMENT**

The proposed resort at Rancho Malibu will include a three story hotel with a basement, 21 detached structures (casitas), swimming pools, retaining walls, street and parking structures, and hardscape and landscaped areas (GeoSoils Consultants, Inc., 2011). Cut and fill grading is

proposed to create building and street pads. Other grading will be completed to accommodate repairs to existing gullies associated with the slope areas.

The planned wastewater dispersal system includes onsite treatment, so that only treated, disinfected, and dechlorinated water is discharged (Ensitu Engineering, 2008). The treated effluent will be dispersed through sprinkler irrigation systems installed in various separate zones around and within the Project Site (see Figure 2 for locations of the irrigation zones). The sprinkler irrigation system will dispose of treated effluent by providing irrigation to landscape plants. The landscape plants were “chosen for water consuming characteristics defined by WUCOLS as High and/or Medium” (Independent Irrigation Consultants, Inc., 2012).

The proposed wastewater treatment process for the facility is a membrane bioreactor (MBR) system. MBR systems can provide an effluent quality to meet tertiary treatment standards for recycled water, according to California Code of Regulations (CCR) Title 22 Division 4 regulations. Tertiary treated effluent from this system would be suitable for recycled water uses such as irrigation for landscape and non-edible plants, commercial air conditioning and cooling, or recycled plumbing use.

The treated effluent will be dispersed over a total of 20.55 acres of plant transpirational area that includes some of the natural slope areas around the site. The proposed dispersal areas are shown on Figure 2. The peak flow from the treatment system will be approximately 43,000 gallons per day (gpd) with an off-season peak flow of 26,000 gpd. These amounts equate to approximately 0.006 feet per day at peak flow and 0.004 feet per day for off-season peak flow. In addition to the subsurface disposal, a 900,000 gallon equalization/storage tank is proposed to help regulate fluctuations in daily flow (GeoSoils Consultants, Inc., 2013a). In addition, a 72,000 cubic foot stormwater storage tank is also proposed (GeoSoils Consultants, Inc., 2013a).

Generally, wastewater flows are expected to fluctuate on seasonal, weekly, and daily basis. The proposed irrigation system will require that OWTS-treated water be stored during periods of precipitation because irrigation is not permitted during and for a short period after a rain event.

### **3.0 PHYSIOGRAPHIC AND GEOLOGIC SETTING**

The proposed Rancho Malibu Resort occupies approximately 28 acres at the northeast corner of Pacific Coast Highway and Malibu Canyon Road. Civic Center Drive borders the site to the north and northeast, while a wastewater treatment and disposal field borders the site to the east. The majority of the site is located on one of several uplifted terraces in the Malibu area. The terrace surface slopes gently toward the east. A steep hillside, about 50 feet high, separates the proposed development area from Winter Canyon to the east. The steep slopes along the eastern edge of the Project Site are scarps related to landslides. Cut slopes have been constructed along Malibu Canyon Road, Civic Center Drive and Pacific Coast Highway.

The Project Site is currently vacant and covered with grass, brush and trees. The site was previously used as a commercial nursery. Remnant, unpaved, access roads have been graded

throughout the site. Four groundwater wells are currently present on-site (see Figures 3a and 3b). Three of these well (MW01, MW02 and MW03) were previously installed by others and no well completion logs were found in the literature search. Well MW04 was installed in August 2012 during percolation testing in the western portion of the site. No well completion log has located for review. Geological boring logs across the site were reviewed.

### **3.1 Geologic Materials**

The Project Site is underlain by different bedrock types. The Monterey Formation, Trancas, Sespe, Vaqueros, and Conejo Volcanics are present at depths to 84 feet, with all but the Monterey exposed at the surface.

Unconsolidated marine and non-marine sediments, collectively referred to as terrace deposits, cap the bedrock. Marine deposits consist of gray to light brown well graded sand and gravelly sand, while non-marine deposits consist of reddish to yellowish brown, dense, silty sand and sand with varying amounts of gravel.

A landslide is located along the eastern part of the site.

Groundwater is present in the weathered portions of the bedrock. As there were no available well completion logs or survey information for the wells on-site, all measurements were measured from the land surface downward and then approximate elevations were determined from existing site maps.

### **3.2 Geologic Structure**

Bedrock has been strongly deformed by tectonic processes and generally dips to the southeast with minor local folding and variations in dip orientation (Van Beveren & Butelo, 2007).

Many faults and shears (minor faults) were reported in Leighton and Associates' bucket auger borings and trenches in the easterly project limits. These features are exhibited by offset bedding and dragged (folded) bedding planes and are common in the Monterey Formation. The faults and shears encountered appear to be randomly oriented and do not display a preferred orientation. Fractures and joints are also common within the Monterey Formation. These joints as encountered in the explorations were observed to be randomly oriented.

The Malibu Coast fault, a major structure in the region, trends east-west through the southern portion of the site. The fault has significantly offset the various bedrock units in the area, however it does not impact the upper part of the older terrace deposits (Leighton and Associates, 1989; Van Beveren & Butelo, 2007)

## 4.0 HYDROGEOLOGIC SETTING

At the Project Site, the top of the mesa slopes gently to the east and south, then becoming gradually steeper (up to about a 4:1 slope gradient) at the northern and eastern perimeter. There are no drainages, natural or manmade, contributing surface flow to the Project Site. Precipitation that falls on the site travels by sheet flow to the eastern and northern perimeter slopes.

To the east and north of the Project Site, the Winter Canyon watershed trends southeast, and encompasses approximately 150 acres. The overall relief of the watershed is 1,325 feet and is divided into two channel gradients of 0.22 feet per foot in the foothills and 0.07 feet per foot in the lower reaches of the channel, from the foothills to the ocean. The lower reaches of the Winter Canyon have experienced significant man-made alterations over the years by grading and by placement of various stormwater control measures.

Although they are adjacent, Winter Canyon and Malibu Creek are separate watersheds. A low ridge on the eastern side of Winter Canyon functions as a drainage divide for surface and subsurface waters, thereby separating the Project Site and Winter Canyon hydrologically from the Malibu Creek/Civic Center area groundwater basin. The lack of hydraulic conductivity between the two basins is further supported by their very different water levels and flow gradients (illustrated in Figures 3 and 4, Stone Environmental, 2004). In addition, the California Department of Water Resources excludes Winter Canyon from their map of the Malibu Valley Groundwater Basin (DWR Basin Number 4-22, dated October 2003).

Based on the four existing monitoring wells on the Project Site and the neighboring Pepperdine University property to the west, at least two groundwater systems are present in the area. It should be noted that only three of the on-site monitoring wells had water within the well. Onsite well MW01 was noted as being either dry or had an obstruction in the well.

Several of the groundwater monitoring wells on the Pepperdine site are set at different depths to define the groundwater elevations of an upper system within alluvial/fill deposits and a deeper system within bedrock. The groundwater levels in the three onsite wells with water (MW02, MW03 and MW04) coincide with the groundwater elevations in the Pepperdine wells set in the alluvial/fill deposits. The groundwater elevations of the deep Pepperdine wells coincide with the groundwater elevations of the monitoring wells located to the northeast and south of the Project Site. The onsite monitoring wells appear to be set within a perched groundwater system. The extent of the perched groundwater system has not been defined. Groundwater flow in the deep groundwater system flows in an east-southeast direction. Groundwater level data is plotted both as groundwater contour maps (see Figures 3a and 3b) and as a hydrograph (see Figure 4).

### 4.1 Existing Groundwater Conditions

There are four existing on-site groundwater monitoring wells. Depth to groundwater is 62.31 feet in MW02, 72.84 feet in well MW03, 47.48 feet in well MW04 and dry (deeper than 50 feet) in MW01. Wells MW02 and MW03 were determined to contain only about 3 inches of water, while MW04 contains several feet of water. The groundwater in these wells appears to be

perched groundwater above the deeper principal regional aquifer. The extent of the perched groundwater system has not been determined. Perched groundwater is defined as; Groundwater separated from an underlying body of groundwater by an unsaturated zone (ASCE, 1985).

Based on the these onsite monitoring wells and wells located on the neighboring Pepperdine University property to the west and the Crummer property to the south, at least two groundwater systems are present in the area. One is a perched groundwater system that presents itself in localized areas, but not extensively across the entire property. The second is a more regional groundwater system that exists at depth beneath the property and the surrounding area (see Figure 3a). The regional system ranges from 62 to greater than 72 feet below ground surface. It should be noted that both of these water systems reside in bedrock and are not in the overlying alluvium unit.

Pressure transducers were set in wells MW02 and MW03 on August 20, 2012 and in well MW04 on September 6, 2012. The transducers were set to record water levels on an hourly basis. The pressure transducer data (between August 2012 and July 2013) for these wells revealed that water levels varied by only 0.27 feet in well MW02, 0.18 feet in well MW03 and 1.33 feet in well MW04. Because well completion logs and elevation survey data were not provided for these wells, EF used the ground surface elevations from contour maps for the site to estimate the groundwater elevations present in Table 1 below.

Three groundwater monitoring well locations in the eastern portion of the Pepperdine property to the west and northwest were also used to evaluate the groundwater conditions at the Project Site. Two of these three well locations are screened at various depths. The water levels in the upper groundwater system wells (MW-5C, MW-8A and MW-11B) coincide with the water levels of the onsite wells, while the levels in the deeper wells (MW-5A and MW-11A) do not. Additional wells to the south and east of the Project Site were utilized to determine the deep groundwater conditions in the area.

Table 1 below lists the maximum and minimum groundwater elevations reported for the wells used in this analysis.

Table 1: Groundwater Monitoring Results.

| Well Name           | Highest Elevation (ft amsl) | Lowest Elevation (ft amsl) | Comments                               |
|---------------------|-----------------------------|----------------------------|--|
| MW-1 (on-site)      | NA                          | NA                         | Dry since April 2012                   |
| MW-2 (on-site)      | 158.89                      | 158.61                     | Not monitored prior to April 2012      |
| MW-3 (on-site)      | 148.05                      | 147.33                     | Not monitored prior to April 2012      |
| MW-4 (on-site)      | 178.73                      | 177.39                     | Installed in August 2012, not surveyed |
| LMW-1 (Crummer)     | 119.32                      | 114.70                     |  |
| LMW-2 (Crummer)     | 104.38                      | 99.21                      |  |
| LMW-6 (Crummer)     | 140.96                      | 138.36                     |  |
| MW-5A (Pepperdine)  | 168.12                      | 154.26                     |  |
| MW-5C (Pepperdine)  | 213                         | 201.14                     |  |
| MW-8A (Pepperdine)  | 211.88                      | 208.81                     |  |
| MW-11A (Pepperdine) | 159.99                      | 128.65                     |  |
| LAMW-5S             | 57.90                       | 51.29                      |  |

Note: All groundwater elevations are based on “mean sea level” (NAVD88).

Groundwater level data is plotted both as a groundwater contour map (see Figure 3a) and as a hydrograph (see Figure 4). Groundwater in the deep system flows in an east-southeasterly direction with an average gradient of 0.06 ft/ft.

#### 4.2 Sources for Groundwater

There are two primary sources of groundwater to the site. Recharge from upland areas and direct infiltration from precipitation. The proposed landscape and irrigation systems have been designed to maximize the evapotranspiration of treated effluent water by planting vegetation that uses moderate to large amounts of water. The proposed monitoring system will include sensors at three depths (shallow root zone, deep root zone and below the deep root zone level) that are designed to maintain soil moisture below the saturation point. The monitoring of soil moisture in the irrigation zones will ensure that irrigation water is diverted before the soil reaches saturation point, thereby eliminating deep percolation of irrigation water.

For the Project Site, Malibu Canyon Road and Civic Center Way effectively intercept runoff from upland sources and direct it away from the site and towards Winter Canyon. Therefore, there is little to no recharge due to upland surface water runoff at the site.

The Project Site sits topographically above Winter Canyon. As groundwater beneath the site moves south and east across the Project Site (Figure 3a), the only groundwater seepage to the site is from the direction of Pepperdine University to the west and northwest of the Project Site.

From previous studies by Stone Environmental (2004) and ECI (2009), it was noted that upland areas within the Winter Canyon watershed (directly east of the Project Site) provide recharge to the canyon's groundwater flow system. This recharge includes two components: 1) surface flow that reaches the principal Winter Canyon drainage ditch and then percolates down into the alluvium; and 2) groundwater that moves down gradient from bedrock areas to recharge alluvium in the lower reaches of the canyon. A recharge volume of 4,274 cubic feet per day (ft<sup>3</sup>/d) was estimated for the Winter Canyon groundwater basin by Stone Environmental (2004). This volume was based on their assumption that for Malibu's average annual rainfall of 14 in/yr, 2 in/yr (or 14.28%) becomes recharge to Winter Canyon groundwater. In general, direct precipitation is assumed to be a small portion of the total precipitation as most rainfall within the area arrives as winter storms with considerable surface runoff. Additionally, the depth to groundwater on the Project Site is from 47 feet (MW04) to more than 72 feet below ground surface (MW02).

Currently there is no wastewater discharge on the Project Site.

### **4.3 Sinks for Groundwater**

Groundwater sinks are areas where groundwater discharges out of the alluvium or bedrock groundwater flow systems. Potential groundwater sinks include natural discharge to surface waters (such as rivers or oceans), evapotranspiration from vegetation, and pumping wells within the groundwater basin.

The Pacific Ocean is located approximately 1,500 feet (average) south of the Project Site and is ultimately the recipient of all subsurface flow beneath the site, as well as the subsurface flow down-through Winter Canyon. This was confirmed by ECI (2000b) and Stone Environmental (2004) as well as the current groundwater elevation map developed for analysis of the Project Site.

Evapotranspiration from groundwater can occur where the root zone of vegetation is at or below the water table. This is not likely to take place on the Project Site as the depth to a perched groundwater layer is over 47 feet below land surface and greater than 70 feet in other areas. However, evapotranspiration will play a large role in eliminating the amount of treated wastewater that is to be sprayed (through sprinklers) on landscape plants from percolating through the soil column.

There are no known pumping wells within the area.

There are no known or observed springs on the site.

## **5.0 WASTEWATER DISPOSAL**

The treated effluent will be dispersed over a total of 20.55 acres of plant transpirational area that includes some of the natural slope areas around the site. The proposed dispersal areas are shown

on Figure 2. The peak flow from the treatment system will be approximately 43,000 gpd with an off-season average peak flow of 26,000 gpd. These amounts equate to approximately 0.006 feet per day at peak flow to 0.004 feet per at off-season peak flow. In addition to the subsurface disposal a 900,000 gallon equalization/storage tank is proposed to help regulate fluctuations in daily flow (GeoSoils Consultants, Inc., 2013a). In addition, a 72,000 cubic foot stormwater storage tank is also proposed (GeoSoils Consultants, Inc., 2013a).

Generally, wastewater flows are expected to fluctuate on seasonal, weekly, and daily basis. The proposed irrigation system will require that OWTS-treated water be stored during periods of precipitation because irrigation is not permitted during and for a short period after a rain event. This practice will eliminate deep percolation of irrigation water.

The sprinkler irrigation system will dispose of treated effluent by providing irrigation to landscape plants. The landscape plants were “chosen for water consuming characteristics defined by WUCOLS as High and/or Medium” (Independent Irrigation Consultants, Inc., 2012). Soil moisture sensors will be placed a three depths (shallow root zone, deep root zone and below the deep root zone level) that are designed to maintain soil moisture below the saturation point. The monitoring of soil moisture in the irrigation zones will ensure that irrigation water is diverted before the soil reaches saturation point, thereby eliminating treated wastewater from percolating to the groundwater.

## **6.0 SUMMARY AND CONCLUSIONS**

Based on our review of previous work on the Project Site and adjacent properties along with our site visit, the impacts to the groundwater from the proposed treated water dispersal via spray irrigation appear to be less than significant. The depth to groundwater beneath the site is greater than 47 feet. Based on the water budget calculated by Ensitu and IIC, treated wastewater from the OWTS that will be used for irrigation at the site will not produce deep percolation that will impact groundwater levels at the site or down gradient of the site. The zero-discharge irrigation system has been designed to consume all of the wastewater processed by the OWTS.

EF recommends that five groundwater monitoring wells (See Figure 3 for proposed well locations) be installed at the site after construction to confirm that the proposed OWTS irrigation system is not impacting groundwater levels and water quality.

Analysis of the Rancho Malibu Resort, which is based on a literature review and site visits, indicates no cumulative impact on groundwater levels, both onsite and offsite, will occur as a result of the operation of the proposed wastewater treatment system.

Respectfully submitted,

**EARTH FORENSICS, Inc.**



**Dr. W. Richard Laton CHg 958, PG 7098**  
Senior Consultant



**Otto Figueroa, PG 8351**  
Project Consultant

## **APPENDIX A - REFERENCES**

## References

- American Society of Civil Engineers, 1985. Manual 40 - Ground water management.
- Brown and Caldwell. 2013. Letter Report – Review of Water Balance for Rancho Malibu Hotel. February 4, 2013.
- City of Malibu, 2002. City of Malibu, Local Coastal Program, Local Implementation Plan (LCP/LIP).
- Daniel B. Stephens & Associates, Inc. 2013. Hydrogeologic Monitoring Program Annual Report Water Year October 2011 Through September 2012 Pepperdine University. March 29, 2013.
- Dibblee, T.W. Jr., 1993, Geologic Map of the Malibu Beach Quadrangle, Los Angeles County, California, Map # DF-47, Scale 1:24,000.
- Earth Consultants International, Inc., 2000b, Hydrologic Field Investigation and Modeling, Winter Canyon, Malibu, California, Vol. 1 and 2, Project No. 988111-002, dated December 2000.
- Earth Consultants International, Inc., 2008, Hydrogeological/Wastewater Mounding Report for the Proposed Residential Development at 23915 Malibu Road (aka Towing Site), Malibu, California, Project No. 2802, dated July 24, 2008.
- Earth Consultants International, Inc., 2008, Response to City of Malibu Comments on Earth Consultants International report entitled “Hydrogeology/Wastewater Mounding Report for the Proposed Residential Development at 23915 Malibu Road (aka Towing Site), Malibu, California,” dated July 24, 2008, Project No. 2802, dated October 13, 2008.
- Earth Consultants International, Inc., 2008, Response to City of Malibu Comments for proposed Residential Development at 23915 Malibu Road (aka Towing Site), Malibu, California, Project No. 2802, dated December 12, 2008.
- Earth Consultants International, Inc., 2009, response to Regional Water quality Control Board Questions Regarding the Towing Site, Malibu, California, Project No. 2802, dated February 6, 2009.
- Ensitu Engineering, Inc., 2008. Letter Report: Rancho Malibu Hotel – Wastewater Project Description. Dated January 25, 2008.
- Ensitu Engineering, Inc., 2012a. Advanced On-Site Wastewater Engineering Report for Rancho Malibu Resort.
- Ensitu Engineering Inc. 2012b. Advanced Onsite Wastewater Treatment System. October 1, 2012.
- Ensitu Engineering Inc. 2013. Response to RWQCB Comments – 4000 Malibu Canyon Road, Malibu, CA. February 21, 2013.
- GeoConcepts Inc. 2012. Private Sewage Disposal System, 4000 Malibu Canyon Road, Malibu, California. September 11, 2012.

- GeoSoils Consultants, Inc., 2011. Response to Comments of the City of Malibu Geotechnical Review Sheet Dated October 31, 2007, and updated Geologic and Geotechnical Engineering Report, Rancho Malibu Resort, Tentative Tract Map 69653, 4000 Malibu Canyon Road, Malibu, California. Dated September 15, 2011.
- GeoSoils Consultants, Inc., 2012a. Response to City of Malibu Geotechnical Review Sheet Dated October 18, 2011, Regarding Rancho Malibu Resort, Tentative Tract Map 69653, 4000 Malibu Canyon Road, Malibu, California. Dated January 27, 2012.
- GeoSoils Consultants, Inc., 2012b. Geologic and Geotechnical Engineering Review of Proposed On-Site Waste Water Treatment System, Rancho Malibu Resort, Tentative Tract Map 69653, 4000 Malibu Canyon Road, Malibu, California. Dated April 2, 2012
- GeoSoils Consultants Inc. 2012c. Groundwater and Geologic Observations for On-Site Sewage Disposal, Rancho Malibu Resort Tentative Tract Map 69653, 4000 Malibu Canyon Road, Malibu, California. September 5, 2012.
- GeoSoils Consultants Inc. 2013a. Response to City of Malibu Geotechnical and Hydrogeologic Review Sheet dated December 14, 2012, Regarding Onsite Wastewater Treatment System (OWTS), Rancho Malibu Resort, Tentative Tract Map 69653, 4000 Malibu Canyon Road, Malibu, California. February 13, 2013.
- GeoSoils Consultants Inc. 2013b. Response to City of Malibu Geotechnical and Hydrogeologic Review Sheet dated April 26, 2013, Regarding Onsite Wastewater Treatment System (OWTS), Rancho Malibu Resort, Tentative Tract Map 69653, 4000 Malibu Canyon Road, Malibu, California. May 6, 2013.
- Independent Irrigation Consultants, Inc. 2012. Landscape Water Requirement Report and Plan, Rancho Malibu Resort, Malibu, CA. December 3, 2012.
- Independent Irrigation Consultants, Inc. 2013. Response to RWQCB critique of the Weighted Composite Landscape Coefficient (WCLC) within the Landscape Water Requirement Report and Plan (LWRRP) document dated February 8, 2013. June 24, 2013.
- Leighton and Associates, Inc., 1989, Report of Geotechnical Investigation, Rancho Malibu Mesa Project, Pacific Coast Highway at Malibu Canyon Road, Malibu, California, Project No. 3831025-04, dated August 4, 1989.
- Rubicon Engineering Corporation. 2013. Report Evaluation of Potential Nitrate Transport to Ground Water, Rancho Malibu Resort, Malibu, California. June 25, 2013.
- Stone Environmental, Inc., 2004, Final Report, Risk Assessment of Decentralized Wastewater Treatment Systems in High Priority Areas in the City of Malibu, California, Project No. 011269-W, dated August 30, 2004.

Van Beveren and Butelo, Inc., 2007, Report of Geologic and Geotechnical Investigation, Proposed Rancho Malibu Resort, Malibu, California, Project No. 07-023, dated September 27, 2007.

Yerkes, R.F., and Campbell, R.H., 1980, Geologic Map of East-Central Santa Monica Mountains, Los Angeles County, California, Map I-1146, U.S. Geological Survey, Scale 1:24,000.

Young, L., 2007, Percolation Test Report, 4000 Malibu Canyon Road, Malibu, CA 90265, dated October 3, 2007.

## **APPENDIX B - FIGURES**



Rancho Malibu Location Map  
 Proposed Rancho Malibu Development  
 Malibu, California

Figure 1

Project: 2012.125



300 150 0 300 600  
 Feet

Irrigation zones: IIC, April 2013

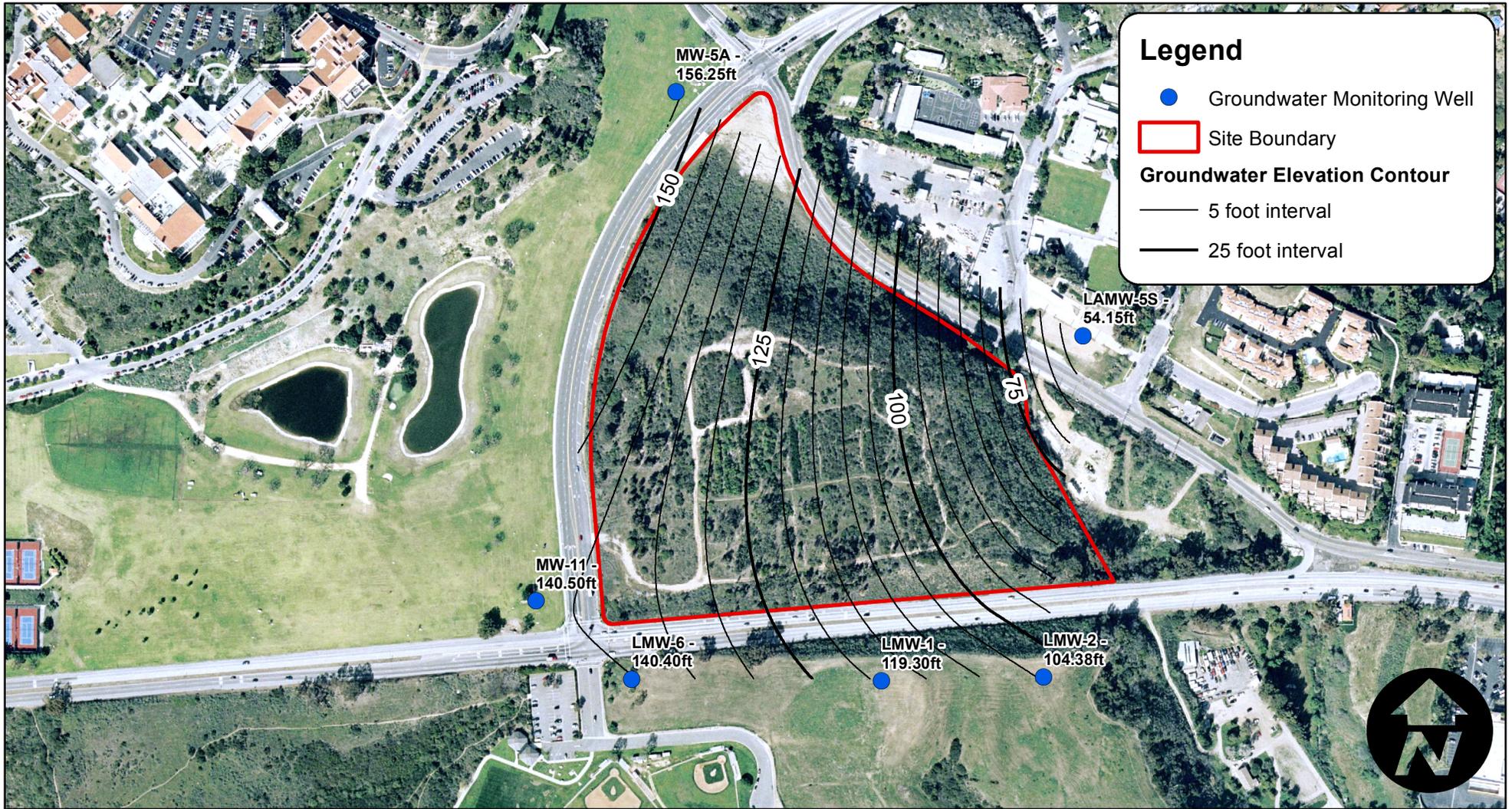
Aerial Photo: USGS High Resolution State Orthoimagery for Los Angeles County, California, 2006.



Irrigation Map  
 Proposed Rancho Malibu Development  
 Malibu, California

Figure 2

Project: 2012.125 7/30/2013



**Legend**

- Groundwater Monitoring Well
- Site Boundary

**Groundwater Elevation Contour**

- 5 foot interval
- 25 foot interval



Note: Elevation has been estimated for monitoring wells on Rancho Malibu using lidar data from the USGS.

Aerial Photo: USGS High Resolution State Orthoimagery for Los Angeles County, California, 2006.



Groundwater Elevation Contour Map (Deep Wells)  
Proposed Rancho Malibu Development  
Malibu, California

Figure 3a



**Legend**

- Groundwater Monitoring Well
- Site Boundary



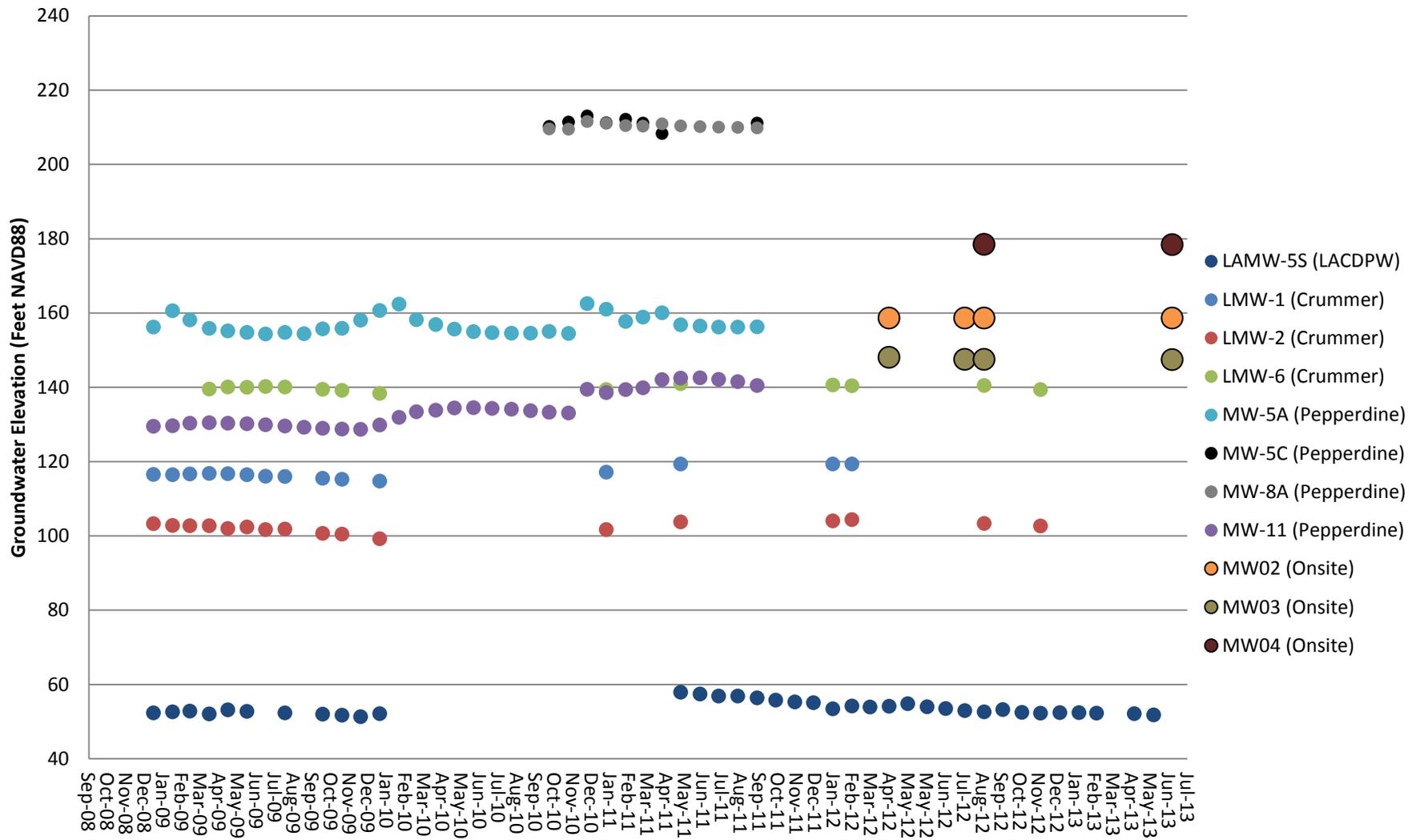
Note: Elevation has been estimated for monitoring wells on Rancho Malibu using lidar data from the USGS.

Aerial Photo: USGS High Resolution State Orthoimagery for Los Angeles County, California, 2006.



Perched Groundwater  
Proposed Rancho Malibu Development  
Malibu, California

Figure 3b



Groundwater Hydrographs  
 Proposed Rancho Malibu Development  
 Malibu, California

Figure 4

**HYDROLOGY STUDY**

**For**

**Rancho Malibu Resort**

Psomas Project No.: 1GRE220100  
September 27, 2011

Prepared for:

**Green Acres, LLC**  
P.O. Box 6528  
Malibu, CA 90264

Prepared by:

**PSOMAS**  
555 South Flower Street, Suite 4400  
Los Angeles, California 90071  
Telephone: (213) 223-1400  
Fax: (213) 223-1444

# TABLE OF CONTENTS

## **Section 1.0: PROJECT SUMMARY**

- 1.1 Project Purpose and Scope
- 1.2 Hydrologic Analysis
- 1.3 Existing and Proposed Drainage Conditions
- 1.4 Conclusion
- 1.5 Limitations

## **Section 2.0: RATIONAL METHOD TC CALCULATIONS**

## **Section 3.0: MODIFIED RATIONAL METHOD (F0601) CALCULATIONS**

- 3.1 Detention Volume

## **Section 4.0: LACDPW ISOHYET/SOILS MAPS**

## **Section 5.0: DEBRIS PRODUCTION CALCULATIONS**

## **Section 6.0: DETENTION VOLUME CALCULATIONS**

## **Section 7.0: ENERGY DISIPATER CALCULATIONS**

## **Section 8.0: HYDRAULIC CALCULATIONS**

## **Appendix A: EXHIBITS (EXISTING & PROPOSED DRAINAGE MAPS)**

## 1.0 PROJECT SUMMARY

### 1.1 PROJECT PURPOSE AND SCOPE

The purpose of this study is to demonstrate that the proposed project site can be designed to provide adequate flood protection for onsite improvements without adversely impacting existing off-site drainage facilities or adjacent properties.

Psomas has been retained by Green acres, LLC to prepare a hydrology report for the proposed Rancho Malibu Resort project. The project consists of a 24.8-acre site located in the City of Malibu. Of these 24.8 acres, 7.4 acres are considered undisturbed area that overland flows away from the proposed development. The study area is bordered by Pacific Coast Highway to the south, Civic Center Way to the northeast, and Malibu Canyon Road to the west.

### 1.2 HYDROLOGIC ANALYSIS

In order to determine the appropriate design flows to be utilized to study the adequacy of the existing drainage facilities, the tributary area was divided into five sub-areas with the overall tributary area for the existing and proposed conditions remaining constant.

The hydrologic methods used in this study were based on procedures described in the Los Angeles County Department of Public Works Hydrology Manual. The methods used are the "Rational Method" (for sub-area time of concentration computation) and the "Modified Rational Method" (for flow routing through the drainage watershed and runoff computation using sub-area times of concentration computed by the Rational Method).

The *LACDPW TC (TC\_calc\_depth.xls, July 2004)* program was used to calculate the time of concentration and peak runoff flow rate for the existing and proposed conditions. Tc calculations are provided in Section 2. In accordance with LACDPW requirements, since this proposed development is on a hillside community, the 100-year storm event was used as the main design storm in this analysis for detention system and pipes sizing.

The Rancho Malibu Resort project is located in the City of Malibu and in the Malibu Beach quadrant of Isohyetal Map figure LACDPW 1-H1.15, in Appendix 1. The 50-year 24-hour rainfall Isohyet nearest the project area is 7.00. The County's Multiplication Factor of 1.122 was used to convert the 50-year 24-hour rainfall Isohyet to a 100-year 24-hour rainfall Isohyet. Similarly, Multiplication factors of 0.387 and 0.714 were used to calculate the 2 and 10-year 24-hour rainfall Isohyet, per City of Malibu requirements.

The soil of the watershed is classified as Type 029, as shown on figure LACDPW 1-H1.15, in Appendix 1. The project area to be disturbed by the proposed development is 17.7 acres in size. The total tributary watershed area to be studied is 32.7 acres in size.

Debris production rates were also calculated. Based on the Los Angeles County Sedimentation Manual 2<sup>nd</sup> Edition, the maximum allowable capacity of sediments in DPW Zone 7 for an desilting inlet is 999 cubic yards; any volume greater will require a debris basin. As shown in Section 5, the debris production rate was calculated to be 28,000 cubic yards/ square mile. Therefore the total debris this site will produce post development is 88 cubic yards for subarea C and 281 cubic yards for subarea D. The existing conditions produced a total of 138 cubic yards for subarea C and 321 cubic yards for subarea D. Therefore the total amount of debris for each subarea is being reduced thereby decreasing the quantity of debris going to the existing desilting basin located offsite, downstream of the site. The debris production charts and calculations are shown in Section 5 of this report.

### **1.3 EXISTING AND PROPOSED DRAINAGE CONDITIONS**

#### **EXISTING DRAINAGE CONDITIONS**

The existing site is made up of undeveloped areas with fairly steep slopes ranging from 5% to 90%. An existing east-west ridge within the project site directs roughly one third of the site to the north and two thirds of the site to the south.

The northern third of the site which drains to the north of the main ridge is collected in the gutters of Malibu Canyon Road and Civic Center Way. The Existing Hydrology Exhibit shows this condition and sub-areas 1D, 2D, 3D and 1E. This water is collected in storm drains in Civic Center Way and directed to the Winter Drain storm drain system.

The southerly two thirds of the site, which drains to the south of the main ridge, drains to three sub-watersheds as follows:

The western sub-watershed, identified as sub-areas 1A and 2A on the Existing Hydrology Exhibit, drains to a catch basin on Malibu Canyon Road near the intersection of Pacific Coast Highway. The runoff that enters that catch basin is directed westerly in a storm drain system under Malibu Canyon Road, into a storm drain located at the southeastern corner of Pepperdine University, and then southerly under Pacific Coast Highway into a storm drain at Bluffs Park that ultimately discharges into the Pacific Ocean.

The middle sub-watershed, identified as sub-area 1B on the Existing Hydrology Exhibit, sheet flows across a plateau and becomes concentrated at several locations where erosion has occurred over the years along the steeper perimeter slopes. The majority of this sub-watershed drains to the Pacific Coast Highway existing edge of pavement, flows easterly along Pacific Coast Highway, and is then directed back onto the southeast corner of the Rancho Malibu site via storm drain inlet and storm drain pipe. All of the drainage from sub-area 1B collects in a small canyon as concentrated drainage before crossing the property line to the adjacent property. Note the 100-year storm currently yields a flow of approximately 49 cfs as the flow crosses the property line at this location; because the existing slope is approximately 12%, and the drainage channel is approximately 15' wide, the expected velocity is approximately 6.5 ft/sec. This water is collected in storm drains in the adjacent

property and directed to the Winter Drain storm drain system that ultimately discharges into the Pacific Ocean.

The eastern sub-watershed, identified as sub-area 1C on the Existing Hydrology Exhibit, sheet flows to the east. This water is collected in storm drains in the adjacent property and is also directed to the Winter Drain storm drain system that ultimately discharges into the Pacific Ocean.

Existing condition hydrology results for the 2, 10, 50 and 100-year storm events are summarized in Tables 1.0 and 1.1 below.

**Table 1.0: Existing Condition Hydrology Summary 2-Year & 10-Year Storm Events**

| Area         | Sub area       | Area (ac)    | 2 - Year Storm Event |                            | 10 - Year Storm Event |                             |
|--------------|----------------|--------------|----------------------|----------------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------------|
|              |                |              | Time of Conc. (min)  | Total Q <sub>2</sub> (cfs) | Time of Conc. (min)   | Total Q <sub>10</sub> (cfs) |
| A            | 1A             | 4.06         | 13                   | 3.18                       | 8                     | 8.44                        |
|              | 2A             | 1.56         | 13                   | 1.40                       | 9                     | 3.14                        |
|              | <b>A Total</b> | <b>5.62</b>  | --                   | <b>4.58</b>                | --                    | <b>11.58</b>                |
| B            | 1B             | 15.24        | 21                   | 9.25                       | 12                    | 25.65                       |
|              | <b>B Total</b> | <b>15.24</b> | --                   | <b>9.25</b>                | --                    | <b>25.65</b>                |
| C            | 1C             | 3.15         | 9                    | 3.02                       | 6                     | 7.60                        |
|              | <b>C Total</b> | <b>3.15</b>  | --                   | <b>3.02</b>                | --                    | <b>7.60</b>                 |
| D            | 1D             | 0.65         | 7                    | 0.72                       | 5                     | 1.7                         |
|              | 2D             | 5.41         | 14                   | 4.06                       | 9                     | 10.51                       |
|              | 3D             | 1.28         | 7                    | 1.41                       | 5                     | 3.36                        |
|              | <b>D Total</b> | <b>7.34</b>  | --                   | <b>6.19</b>                | --                    | <b>15.57</b>                |
| E            | 1E             | 1.39         | 12                   | 1.31                       | 8                     | 2.99                        |
|              | <b>E Total</b> | <b>1.39</b>  | --                   | <b>1.31</b>                | --                    | <b>2.99</b>                 |
| <b>Total</b> |                | <b>32.74</b> |                      | <b>24.35</b>               |                       | <b>63.39</b>                |

**Table 1.1: Existing Condition Hydrology Summary 50-Year & 100-Year Storm Events**

| Area | Sub area       | Area (ac)    | 50 - Year Storm Event |                             | 100 - Year Storm Event |                              |
|------|----------------|--------------|-----------------------|-----------------------------|------------------------|------------------------------|
|      |                |              | Time of Conc. (min)   | Total Q <sub>50</sub> (cfs) | Time of Conc. (min)    | Total Q <sub>100</sub> (cfs) |
| A    | 1A             | 4.06         | 6                     | 13.99                       | 6                      | 15.71                        |
|      | 2A             | 1.56         | 7                     | 5.01                        | 6                      | 6.04                         |
|      | <b>A Total</b> | <b>5.62</b>  | --                    | <b>19.00</b>                | --                     | <b>21.75</b>                 |
| B    | 1B             | 15.24        | 10                    | 40.96                       | 9                      | 48.69                        |
|      | <b>B Total</b> | <b>15.24</b> | --                    | <b>40.96</b>                | --                     | <b>48.69</b>                 |
| C    | 1C             | 3.15         | 5                     | 11.85                       | 5                      | 13.27                        |
|      | <b>C Total</b> | <b>0.52</b>  | --                    | <b>11.85</b>                | --                     | <b>13.27</b>                 |
| D    | 1D             | 0.65         | 5                     | 2.45                        | 5                      | 2.74                         |
|      | 2D             | 5.41         | 7                     | 17.38                       | 6                      | 20.94                        |
|      | 3D             | 1.28         | 5                     | 4.82                        | 5                      | 5.39                         |
|      | <b>D Total</b> | <b>7.34</b>  | --                    | <b>24.65</b>                | --                     | <b>29.07</b>                 |
| E    | 1E             | 1.39         | 6                     | 4.79                        | 6                      | 5.38                         |
|      | <b>E Total</b> | <b>1.39</b>  | --                    | <b>4.79</b>                 | --                     | <b>5.38</b>                  |
|      | <b>Total</b>   | <b>30.11</b> |                       | <b>101.25</b>               |                        | <b>118.16</b>                |

**PROPOSED DRAINAGE CONDITIONS**

Future site development will consist of a resort hotel. The associated site improvements will also include paved parking areas, driveways, curb, sidewalks, landscaping, and site grading.

For developed areas A and B as shown on the Proposed Hydrology Exhibit, greater flow rates would be generated due to increases in impervious area and increases in tributary areas. The additional flow must be detained in a storm water detention facility. Calculations for the proposed 2, 10 and 100 year storm events are presented in Tables 2.0 & 2.1 below. When compared with the existing flows as shown in Table 3, it is determined that the 2-year storm requires the largest amount of detention at 0.261 ac-ft (11,370 cubic feet), composed of 0.018 ac-ft (784 cubic feet) from Area A and 0.243 ac-ft (10,585 cubic feet) from Area B. This detention will be provided by routing this required storm water volume from Areas A and B,

through a storm water diversion structure (wier), to a sub-terranean vault located under the proposed parking garage.

In addition to the detention required to attenuate the peak flow in the pre-development vs. post-development condition, detention will be provided based on the amount of developable area per City of Malibu code. Specifically, the City of Malibu requires that 1" of rainfall over the proposed impervious surfaces plus 0.5" of rainfall over the proposed permeable surfaces be detained. Therefore, the development area for this site requires an additional detention volume of 58,859 cf. These City of Malibu detention volume calculations are provided in Appendix Section 6.0.

The combination of the pre vs. post volume and the City of Malibu developable area volume will result in a detention facility able to detain a volume of 70,229 cf. This sub-terranean vault will also double as a holding tank for the stormwater quality treatment required as discussed in the next section. Once the detention facility fills with water and the detention requirement has been met, any excess runoff will pass through the detention facility, continue in the main storm drain line, and be discharged to the pre-development drainage course.

Hydraulic calculations of the new on-site storm drain mainline pipes are provided in Section 8.0. The storm drain mainlines are composed of 8", 10", 12", 18" and 30" diameter pipes and the locations of these pipes are identified on the Proposed Hydrology Exhibit.

For developed areas A and B, the construction of a new storm drain system would increase storm water velocities within the historic drainage course. The velocity must be decreased to at least pre-development conditions before the storm water exits the storm drain to prevent downstream erosion, scour and related impacts. This velocity reduction will be accomplished with an energy dissipator and rip rap apron at the storm drain outlet. After the energy dissipator, the rip rap will be sloped in a relatively flat slope. Note the 100-year storm will be partially detained to yield a flow of approximately 49 cfs as the flow crosses the property line at this location. The energy dissipator will reduce the velocity of storm water in the pipe to approximately 5.5 ft/sec. The rip rap will be sloped longitudinally at approximately 2%, and extend the width of the natural channel bottom. This will slow the velocity of the storm water further and allow the water to spread towards the edges of the natural drainage channel. Therefore, the erosive forces to the natural channel bottom will be reduced from the existing condition. The energy dissipator and rip rap calculations are provided in Appendix Section 7.0. As required by CEQA, the concentrated flow leaving the project site will not exceed the existing flow rate or velocity.

The hydraulic tributary areas have been designed so that undeveloped areas C, D and E experience equal or smaller flow rates and velocities to the same watershed discharge points, accomplished by a reduction in tributary area. Calculations for the 2, 10 and 100 year storm events are also presented in Tables 2.0 & 2.1 below, and in Table 3 for comparison.

Lastly, consistent with common drainage design, the drainage course locations from this project site to the adjacent downstream properties will not be altered.

**Table 2.0: Proposed Condition Hydrology Summary 2-Year & 10-Year Storm Event**

| Area | Sub area       | Area (ac)    | 2 - Year Storm Event |                            | 10 - Year Storm Event |                             |
|------|----------------|--------------|----------------------|----------------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------------|
|      |                |              | Time of Conc. (min)  | Total Q <sub>2</sub> (cfs) | Time of Conc. (min)   | Total Q <sub>10</sub> (cfs) |
| A    | 1A             | 6.31         | 17                   | 5.05                       | 11                    | 11.57                       |
|      | <b>A Total</b> | <b>6.31</b>  | --                   | <b>5.05</b>                | --                    | <b>11.57</b>                |
| B    | 1C             | 10.21        | 17                   | 8.18                       | 11                    | 18.72                       |
|      | 2C             | 4.03         | 18                   | 3.16                       | 12                    | 7.10                        |
|      | 3C             | 0.81         | 9                    | 0.79                       | 5                     | 2.12                        |
|      | 4B             | 1.6          | 10                   | 1.67                       | 6                     | 3.95                        |
|      | <b>B Total</b> | <b>16.65</b> | --                   | <b>13.80</b>               | --                    | <b>31.89</b>                |
| C    | 1C             | 2.02         | 6                    | 2.45                       | 5                     | 5.30                        |
|      | <b>C Total</b> | <b>2.02</b>  | --                   | <b>2.45</b>                | --                    | <b>5.30</b>                 |
| D    | 1D             | 6.42         | 20                   | 3.94                       | 12                    | 10.68                       |
|      | <b>D Total</b> | <b>6.42</b>  | --                   | <b>3.94</b>                | --                    | <b>10.68</b>                |
| E    | 1E             | 1.34         | 12                   | 1.26                       | 8                     | 2.88                        |
|      | <b>E Total</b> | <b>1.34</b>  | --                   | <b>1.26</b>                | --                    | <b>2.88</b>                 |
|      | <b>Total</b>   | <b>32.74</b> |                      | <b>26.50</b>               |                       | <b>62.32</b>                |

**Table 2.1: Proposed Condition Hydrology Summary 50-Year & 100-Year Storm Event**

| Area | Sub area       | Area (ac)    | 50 - Year Storm Event |                             | 100 - Year Storm Event |                              |
|------|----------------|--------------|-----------------------|-----------------------------|------------------------|------------------------------|
|      |                |              | Time of Conc. (min)   | Total Q <sub>50</sub> (cfs) | Time of Conc. (min)    | Total Q <sub>100</sub> (cfs) |
| A    | 1A             | 6.31         | 9                     | 18.00                       | 8                      | 21.35                        |
|      | <b>A Total</b> | <b>6.31</b>  | --                    | <b>18.00</b>                | --                     | <b>21.35</b>                 |
| B    | 1B             | 10.21        | 9                     | 29.13                       | 8                      | 34.55                        |
|      | 2B             | 4.03         | 10                    | 10.95                       | 9                      | 12.88                        |
|      | 3B             | 0.81         | 5                     | 3.05                        | 5                      | 3.41                         |
|      | 4B             | 1.6          | 5                     | 6.02                        | 5                      | 6.74                         |
|      | <b>B Total</b> | <b>16.65</b> | --                    | <b>49.15</b>                | --                     | <b>57.58</b>                 |
| C    | 1C             | 2.02         | 5                     | 7.60                        | 5                      | 8.51                         |
|      | <b>C Total</b> | <b>2.02</b>  | --                    | <b>7.60</b>                 | --                     | <b>8.51</b>                  |
| D    | 1D             | 6.42         | 9                     | 18.11                       | 8                      | 21.73                        |
|      | <b>D Total</b> | <b>6.42</b>  | --                    | <b>18.11</b>                | --                     | <b>21.73</b>                 |
| E    | 1E             | 1.34         | 6                     | 4.62                        | 6                      | 5.19                         |
|      | <b>E Total</b> | <b>1.34</b>  | --                    | <b>4.62</b>                 | --                     | <b>5.19</b>                  |
|      | <b>Total</b>   | <b>32.74</b> |                       | <b>97.48</b>                |                        | <b>114.36</b>                |

Water Quality- Stormwater Treatment:

New development projects are required to treat storm water quality. Structural or Treatment Control Best Management Practices (BMPs) are required for this project under the Standard Urban Stormwater Mitigation Plan (SUSMP). Volume-based or flow-based design standards may be used separately or in combination. Volume-based criteria are used in the sizing of detention or infiltration structures while flow-based criteria are used on swales, catch basin devices or wetlands. The SUSMP requirements, approved by the Regional Water Quality Control Board, currently call for the treatment of the peak mitigation flow rate of runoff produced by a 0.75 inches of rainfall. We expect the County of Los Angeles will adopt new MS4 environmental regulations in time, and we expect larger storm water treatment volumes and water re-use may be required at the time of plans permitting. Consequently, the underground detention vault can be expanded to hold larger volumes and equipment if the need arises.

Water quality calculations based on current codes were performed for the developed portion of the site. Since the geotechnical engineer has determined that the interbedded silt, clay, and sand soil may not percolate and infiltrate very well, a bio-retention system is the best BMP

for water treatment. Storm water will be routed by storm drain pipe to the detention facility located under the parking garage. The detention facility will allow for the removal of trash and sediment. The detention facility will be equipped with sump pumps and a backup energy supply to pump the storm water into a bio-retention basin located at the southwest corner of the site between the garage and Pacific Coast Highway. This basin will remove the expected pollutants and discharge treated storm water to the existing gutters on Malibu Canyon Road and Pacific Coast Highway.

See the Psomas Water Quality Mitigation Plan (WQMP) report for additional details.

#### 1.4 CONCLUSIONS

The hydrology calculations demonstrate that the proposed site and downstream properties can be protected from flooding through the use of a detention basin without exceeding the allowable discharges in the downstream storm drain system. The following table summarizes the calculated flow rates and allowable discharge rates for the 2, 10 and 100-year storms:

**Table 3.0 – Existing vs. Proposed Condition Hydrology Comparison Summary:**

| 2-Year Storm Event  |                  |                 |                              |                             |                                |                            |
|---------------------|------------------|-----------------|------------------------------|-----------------------------|--------------------------------|----------------------------|
| Drainage Area       | Area Exist. (ac) | Area Prop. (ac) | Q <sub>2</sub> Exist. (cfs)  | Q <sub>2</sub> Prop. (cfs)  | Q <sub>2</sub> Detained (cfs)  | Required Detention (ac-ft) |
| A                   | 5.62             | 6.31            | 4.58                         | 5.05                        | 1                              | 0.018                      |
| B                   | 15.24            | 16.65           | 9.25                         | 13.8                        | 7                              | 0.243                      |
| C                   | 3.15             | 2.02            | 3.02                         | 2.45                        | 0                              | 0                          |
| D                   | 7.34             | 6.42            | 6.19                         | 3.94                        | 0                              | 0                          |
| E                   | 1.39             | 1.34            | 1.31                         | 1.26                        | 0                              | 0                          |
| <b>Total</b>        | <b>32.7</b>      | <b>32.7</b>     | -                            | -                           | <b>8</b>                       | <b>0.261</b>               |
| 10-Year Storm Event |                  |                 |                              |                             |                                |                            |
| Drainage Area       | Area Exist. (ac) | Area Prop. (ac) | Q <sub>10</sub> Exist. (cfs) | Q <sub>10</sub> Prop. (cfs) | Q <sub>10</sub> Detained (cfs) | Required Detention (ac-ft) |
| A                   | 5.62             | 6.31            | 11.58                        | 11.57                       | 0                              | 0                          |
| B                   | 15.24            | 16.65           | 25.65                        | 31.89                       | 9                              | 0.118                      |
| C                   | 3.15             | 2.02            | 7.60                         | 5.30                        | 0                              | 0                          |
| D                   | 7.34             | 6.42            | 15.57                        | 10.68                       | 0                              | 0                          |
| E                   | 1.39             | 1.34            | 2.99                         | 2.88                        | 0                              | 0                          |
| <b>Total</b>        | <b>32.7</b>      | <b>32.7</b>     | -                            | -                           | <b>9.0</b>                     | <b>0.118</b>               |

| 100-Year Storm Event |                  |                 |                               |                              |                                 |                            |
|----------------------|------------------|-----------------|-------------------------------|------------------------------|---------------------------------|----------------------------|
| Drainage Area        | Area Exist. (ac) | Area Prop. (ac) | Q <sub>100</sub> Exist. (cfs) | Q <sub>100</sub> Prop. (cfs) | Q <sub>100</sub> Detained (cfs) | Required Detention (ac-ft) |
| A                    | 5.62             | 5.62            | 21.75                         | 21.35                        | 0                               | 0                          |
| B                    | 15.24            | 15.24           | 48.69                         | 57.58                        | 15                              | 0.125                      |
| C                    | 3.15             | 3.15            | 13.27                         | 8.51                         | 0                               | 0                          |
| D                    | 7.34             | 7.34            | 29.07                         | 21.73                        | 0                               | 0                          |
| E                    | 1.39             | 1.39            | 5.38                          | 5.19                         | 0                               | 0                          |
| <b>Total</b>         | <b>32.7</b>      | <b>32.7</b>     | -                             | -                            | <b>15.0</b>                     | <b>0.125</b>               |

The 2, 10 and 100-year storm events from the developed areas were calculated for this comparison. Because of hydrologic re-routing and detention, the peak flows for all drainage areas will not increase in the proposed condition.

## 1.5 LIMITATIONS

- This report was prepared to comply with the guidelines established by the Los Angeles County Department of Public Works and their representatives. Evaluation of the appropriateness of these guidelines and the accuracy of County data was beyond the scope of this work.
- Usage of this report is limited to address the purpose and scope previously defined by the project owner. Psomas shall not be held responsible for any unauthorized application of this report and the contents herein.
- The opinions presented in this report have been derived in accordance with current standards of civil engineering practice. No other warranty is expressed or implied.

Section 2.0

**RATIONAL METHOD  $T_c$  CALCULATIONS**

Table 4.1: Existing 2-Year Storm Results

| Sub-area | Area (acres) | %imp | Frequency | Soil Type | Length (ft) | Slope (ft/ft) | Isohyet (in.) | Tc-calculated (min.) | Intensity (in/hr) | Cu   | Cd   | Flowrate (cfs) |
|----------|--------------|------|-----------|-----------|-------------|---------------|---------------|----------------------|-------------------|------|------|----------------|
| 1A       | 4.06         | 0.2  | 2         | 29        | 747         | 0.047         | 2.71          | 13                   | 1.03              | 0.73 | 0.76 | 3.18           |
| 2A       | 1.56         | 0.85 | 2         | 29        | 817         | 0.032         | 2.71          | 13                   | 1.03              | 0.73 | 0.87 | 1.4            |
| 1B       | 15.24        | 0.25 | 2         | 29        | 1747        | 0.078         | 2.71          | 21                   | 0.82              | 0.68 | 0.74 | 9.25           |
| 1C       | 3.15         | 0.15 | 2         | 29        | 645         | 0.169         | 2.71          | 9                    | 1.23              | 0.76 | 0.8  | 3.02           |
| 1D       | 0.65         | 0.15 | 2         | 29        | 331         | 0.076         | 2.71          | 7                    | 1.38              | 0.78 | 0.8  | 0.72           |
| 2D       | 5.41         | 0.15 | 2         | 29        | 998         | 0.075         | 2.71          | 14                   | 1                 | 0.72 | 0.75 | 4.06           |
| 3D       | 1.28         | 0.15 | 2         | 29        | 449         | 0.241         | 2.71          | 7                    | 1.38              | 0.78 | 0.8  | 1.41           |
| 1E       | 1.39         | 0.9  | 2         | 29        | 763         | 0.038         | 2.71          | 12                   | 1.07              | 0.74 | 0.88 | 1.31           |

TOTAL 32.74

24.35

Table 4.2: Proposed 2-Year Storm Results

| Sub-area | Area (acres) | %imp | Frequency | Soil Type | Length (ft) | Slope (ft/ft) | Isohyet (in.) | Tc-calculated (min.) | Intensity (in/hr) | Cu   | Cd   | Flowrate (cfs) |
|----------|--------------|------|-----------|-----------|-------------|---------------|---------------|----------------------|-------------------|------|------|----------------|
| 1A       | 6.31         | 0.9  | 2         | 29        | 1247        | 0.035         | 2.71          | 17                   | 0.91              | 0.71 | 0.88 | 5.05           |
| 1B       | 10.21        | 0.9  | 2         | 29        | 1209        | 0.034         | 2.71          | 17                   | 0.91              | 0.71 | 0.88 | 8.18           |
| 2B       | 4.03         | 0.9  | 2         | 29        | 1538        | 0.049         | 2.71          | 18                   | 0.89              | 0.71 | 0.88 | 3.16           |
| 3B       | 0.81         | 0.2  | 2         | 29        | 579         | 0.166         | 2.71          | 9                    | 1.23              | 0.76 | 0.79 | 0.79           |
| 4B       | 1.6          | 0.9  | 2         | 29        | 573         | 0.047         | 2.71          | 10                   | 1.17              | 0.75 | 0.89 | 1.67           |
| 1C       | 2.02         | 0.2  | 2         | 29        | 343         | 0.212         | 2.71          | 6                    | 1.48              | 0.8  | 0.82 | 2.45           |
| 1D       | 6.42         | 0.2  | 2         | 29        | 1526        | 0.069         | 2.71          | 20                   | 0.84              | 0.69 | 0.73 | 3.94           |
| 1E       | 1.34         | 0.9  | 2         | 29        | 763         | 0.038         | 2.71          | 12                   | 1.07              | 0.74 | 0.88 | 1.26           |

TOTAL 32.74

26.50

Table 4.3: Existing 10-Year Storm Results

| Sub-area | Area (acres) | %imp | Frequency | Soil Type | Length (ft) | Slope (ft/ft) | Isohyet (in.) | Tc-calculated (min.) | Intensity (in/hr) | Cu   | Cd   | Flowrate (cfs) |
|----------|--------------|------|-----------|-----------|-------------|---------------|---------------|----------------------|-------------------|------|------|----------------|
| 1A       | 4.06         | 0.2  | 10        | 29        | 747         | 0.047         | 5             | 8                    | 2.39              | 0.86 | 0.87 | 8.44           |
| 2A       | 1.56         | 0.85 | 10        | 29        | 817         | 0.032         | 5             | 9                    | 2.26              | 0.85 | 0.89 | 3.14           |
| 1B       | 15.24        | 0.25 | 10        | 29        | 1747        | 0.078         | 5             | 12                   | 1.98              | 0.83 | 0.85 | 25.65          |
| 1C       | 3.15         | 0.15 | 10        | 29        | 645         | 0.169         | 5             | 6                    | 2.74              | 0.88 | 0.88 | 7.6            |
| 1D       | 0.65         | 0.15 | 10        | 29        | 331         | 0.076         | 5             | 5                    | 2.98              | 0.88 | 0.88 | 1.7            |
| 2D       | 5.41         | 0.15 | 10        | 29        | 998         | 0.075         | 5             | 9                    | 2.26              | 0.85 | 0.86 | 10.51          |
| 3D       | 1.28         | 0.15 | 10        | 29        | 449         | 0.241         | 5             | 5                    | 2.98              | 0.88 | 0.88 | 3.36           |
| 1E       | 1.39         | 0.9  | 10        | 29        | 763         | 0.038         | 5             | 8                    | 2.39              | 0.86 | 0.9  | 2.99           |

TOTAL 32.74

63.39

Table 4.4: Proposed 10-Year Storm Results

| Sub-area | Area (acres) | %imp | Frequency | Soil Type | Length (ft) | Slope (ft/ft) | Isohyet (in.) | Tc-calculated (min.) | Intensity (in/hr) | Cu   | Cd   | Flowrate (cfs) |
|----------|--------------|------|-----------|-----------|-------------|---------------|---------------|----------------------|-------------------|------|------|----------------|
| 1A       | 6.31         | 0.9  | 10        | 29        | 1247        | 0.035         | 5             | 11                   | 2.06              | 0.84 | 0.89 | 11.57          |
| 1B       | 10.21        | 0.9  | 10        | 29        | 1209        | 0.034         | 5             | 11                   | 2.06              | 0.84 | 0.89 | 18.72          |
| 2B       | 4.03         | 0.9  | 10        | 29        | 1538        | 0.049         | 5             | 12                   | 1.98              | 0.83 | 0.89 | 7.1            |
| 3B       | 0.81         | 0.2  | 10        | 29        | 579         | 0.166         | 5             | 5                    | 2.98              | 0.88 | 0.88 | 2.12           |
| 4B       | 1.6          | 0.9  | 10        | 29        | 573         | 0.047         | 5             | 6                    | 2.74              | 0.88 | 0.9  | 3.95           |
| 1C       | 2.02         | 0.2  | 10        | 29        | 343         | 0.212         | 5             | 5                    | 2.98              | 0.88 | 0.88 | 5.3            |
| 1D       | 6.42         | 0.2  | 10        | 29        | 1526        | 0.069         | 5             | 12                   | 1.98              | 0.83 | 0.84 | 10.68          |
| 1E       | 1.34         | 0.9  | 10        | 29        | 763         | 0.038         | 5             | 8                    | 2.39              | 0.86 | 0.9  | 2.88           |

TOTAL 32.74

62.32

Table 4.5: Existing 50-Year Storm Results

| Sub-area | Area (acres) | %imp | Frequency | Soil Type | Length (ft) | Slope (ft/ft) | Isohyet (in.) | Tc-calculated (min.) | Intensity (in/hr) | Cu   | Cd   | Flowrate (cfs) |
|----------|--------------|------|-----------|-----------|-------------|---------------|---------------|----------------------|-------------------|------|------|----------------|
| 1A       | 4.06         | 0.2  | 50        | 29        | 747         | 0.047         | 7             | 6                    | 3.83              | 0.91 | 0.9  | 13.99          |
| 2A       | 1.56         | 0.85 | 50        | 29        | 817         | 0.032         | 7             | 7                    | 3.57              | 0.9  | 0.9  | 5.01           |
| 1B       | 15.24        | 0.25 | 50        | 29        | 1747        | 0.078         | 7             | 10                   | 3.02              | 0.89 | 0.89 | 40.96          |
| 1C       | 3.15         | 0.15 | 50        | 29        | 645         | 0.169         | 7             | 5                    | 4.18              | 0.91 | 0.9  | 11.85          |
| 1D       | 0.65         | 0.15 | 50        | 29        | 331         | 0.076         | 7             | 5                    | 4.18              | 0.91 | 0.9  | 2.45           |
| 2D       | 5.41         | 0.15 | 50        | 29        | 998         | 0.075         | 7             | 7                    | 3.57              | 0.9  | 0.9  | 17.38          |
| 3D       | 1.28         | 0.15 | 50        | 29        | 449         | 0.241         | 7             | 5                    | 4.18              | 0.91 | 0.9  | 4.82           |
| 1E       | 1.39         | 0.9  | 50        | 29        | 763         | 0.038         | 7             | 6                    | 3.83              | 0.91 | 0.9  | 4.79           |

TOTAL 32.74

101.25

Table 4.6: Proposed 50-Year Storm Results

| Sub-area | Area (acres) | %imp | Frequency | Soil Type | Length (ft) | Slope (ft/ft) | Isohyet (in.) | Tc-calculated (min.) | Intensity (in/hr) | Cu   | Cd   | Flowrate (cfs) |
|----------|--------------|------|-----------|-----------|-------------|---------------|---------------|----------------------|-------------------|------|------|----------------|
| 1A       | 6.31         | 0.9  | 50        | 29        | 1247        | 0.035         | 7             | 9                    | 3.17              | 0.89 | 0.9  | 18             |
| 1B       | 10.21        | 0.9  | 50        | 29        | 1209        | 0.034         | 7             | 9                    | 3.17              | 0.89 | 0.9  | 29.13          |
| 2B       | 4.03         | 0.9  | 50        | 29        | 1538        | 0.049         | 7             | 10                   | 3.02              | 0.89 | 0.9  | 10.95          |
| 3B       | 0.81         | 0.2  | 50        | 29        | 579         | 0.166         | 7             | 5                    | 4.18              | 0.91 | 0.9  | 3.05           |
| 4B       | 1.6          | 0.9  | 50        | 29        | 573         | 0.047         | 7             | 5                    | 4.18              | 0.91 | 0.9  | 6.02           |
| 1C       | 2.02         | 0.2  | 50        | 29        | 343         | 0.212         | 7             | 5                    | 4.18              | 0.91 | 0.9  | 7.6            |
| 1D       | 6.42         | 0.2  | 50        | 29        | 1526        | 0.069         | 7             | 9                    | 3.17              | 0.89 | 0.89 | 18.11          |
| 1E       | 1.34         | 0.9  | 50        | 29        | 763         | 0.038         | 7             | 6                    | 3.83              | 0.91 | 0.9  | 4.62           |

TOTAL 32.74

97.48

Table 4.7: Existing 100-Year Storm Results

| Sub-area | Area (acres) | %imp | Frequency | Soil Type | Length (ft) | Slope (ft/ft) | Isohyet (in.) | Tc-calculated (min.) | Intensity (in/hr) | Cu   | Cd  | Flowrate (cfs) |
|----------|--------------|------|-----------|-----------|-------------|---------------|---------------|----------------------|-------------------|------|-----|----------------|
| 1A       | 4.06         | 0.20 | 50        | 29        | 747         | 0.047         | 7.85          | 6                    | 4.3               | 0.91 | 0.9 | 15.71          |
| 2A       | 1.56         | 0.85 | 50        | 29        | 817         | 0.032         | 7.85          | 6                    | 4.3               | 0.91 | 0.9 | 6.04           |
| 1B       | 15.24        | 0.25 | 50        | 29        | 846         | 0.049         | 7.85          | 9                    | 3.55              | 0.9  | 0.9 | 48.69          |
| 1C       | 3.15         | 0.15 | 50        | 29        | 247         | 0.040         | 7.85          | 5                    | 4.68              | 0.92 | 0.9 | 13.27          |
| 1D       | 0.65         | 0.15 | 50        | 29        | 331         | 0.076         | 7.85          | 5                    | 4.68              | 0.92 | 0.9 | 2.74           |
| 2D       | 5.41         | 0.15 | 50        | 29        | 998         | 0.075         | 7.85          | 6                    | 4.3               | 0.91 | 0.9 | 20.94          |
| 3D       | 1.28         | 0.15 | 50        | 29        | 449         | 0.241         | 7.85          | 5                    | 4.68              | 0.92 | 0.9 | 5.39           |
| 1E       | 1.39         | 0.90 | 50        | 29        | 763         | 0.038         | 7.85          | 6                    | 4.3               | 0.91 | 0.9 | 5.38           |

TOTAL 32.74

Table 4.8: Proposed 100-Year Storm Results

| Sub-area | Area (acres) | %imp | Frequency | Soil Type | Length (ft) | Slope (ft/ft) | Isohyet (in.) | Tc-calculated (min.) | Intensity (in/hr) | Cu   | Cd  | Flowrate (cfs) |
|----------|--------------|------|-----------|-----------|-------------|---------------|---------------|----------------------|-------------------|------|-----|----------------|
| 1A       | 6.31         | 0.90 | 50        | 29        | 1,247       | 0.035         | 7.85          | 8                    | 3.76              | 0.9  | 0.9 | 21.35          |
| 1B       | 10.21        | 0.90 | 50        | 29        | 1,209       | 0.034         | 7.85          | 8                    | 3.76              | 0.9  | 0.9 | 34.55          |
| 2C       | 4.03         | 0.90 | 50        | 29        | 1,538       | 0.049         | 7.85          | 9                    | 3.55              | 0.92 | 0.9 | 12.88          |
| 3B       | 0.81         | 0.20 | 50        | 29        | 579         | 0.166         | 7.85          | 5                    | 4.68              | 0.9  | 0.9 | 3.41           |
| 4B       | 1.60         | 0.90 | 50        | 29        | 573         | 0.047         | 7.85          | 5                    | 4.68              | 0.92 | 0.9 | 6.74           |
| 1C       | 2.02         | 0.20 | 50        | 29        | 343         | 0.212         | 7.85          | 5                    | 4.68              | 0.91 | 0.9 | 8.51           |
| 1D       | 6.42         | 0.20 | 50        | 29        | 1,526       | 0.069         | 7.85          | 8                    | 3.76              | 0.91 | 0.9 | 21.73          |
| 1E       | 1.34         | 0.90 | 50        | 29        | 763         | 0.038         | 7.85          | 6                    | 4.3               | 0.92 | 0.9 | 5.19           |

TOTAL 32.74

Section 3.0

**MODIFIED RATIONAL METHOD (F0601A) CALCULATIONS**

Section 3.1

**DETENTION VOLUME**

LOS ANGELES COUNTY FLOOD CONTROL DISTRICT  
 MODIFIED RATIONAL METHOD HYDROLOGY

RANCHO MALIBU RESORT AREA 1A PROPOSED 2-YEAR HYDROLOGY

STORM DAY 4

| LOCATION | SUBAREA AREA | SUBAREA Q | TOTAL AREA | TOTAL Q | CONV TYPE | CONV LNPTH | CONV SLOPE | CONV SIZE | CONV Z | CONTROL Q | SOIL NAME | TC | RAIN ZONE | PCT IMPV |
|----------|--------------|-----------|------------|---------|-----------|------------|------------|-----------|--------|-----------|-----------|----|-----------|----------|
| 1        | 5A (IA) 6.   | 5.        | 6.         | 5.      | 0         | 0.         | 0.00000    | 0.00      | 0.00   | 0.        | 29        | 17 | A14       | 0.90     |
| 1        | 6AF 0.       | 1.        | 6.         | 4.      | 0         | 0.         | 0.00000    | 0.00      | 0.00   | 4.        | 29        | 0  | A14       | 0.00     |
| 1        | 7A 0.        | 0.        | 6.         | 4.      | 0         | 0.         | 0.00000    | 0.00      | 0.00   | 0.        | 29        | 99 | A14       | 0.00     |
| 1        | 8F 0.        | 0.        | 0.         | 1.      | 0         | 0.         | 0.00000    | 0.00      | 0.00   | 0.        | 29        | 99 | A14       | 0.00     |

LOS ANGELES COUNTY FLOOD CONTROL DISTRICT  
MODIFIED RATIONAL METHOD HYDROLOGY

DETENTION BASIN HYDROGRAPH

| HYDROGRAPH AT |    | 1    | 7A | STORM DAY 4 |    | REDUCTION FACTOR = 1.000 |    |      |    |
|---------------|----|------|----|-------------|----|--------------------------|----|------|----|
| TIME          | Q  | TIME | Q  | TIME        | Q  | TIME                     | Q  | TIME | Q  |
| 0             | 0. | 100  | 0. | 200         | 0. | 300                      | 0. | 400  | 0. |
| 500           | 0. | 600  | 0. | 700         | 1. | 800                      | 1. | 900  | 1. |
| 1000          | 1. | 1050 | 1. | 1100        | 1. | 1110                     | 1. | 1120 | 2. |
| 1130          | 2. | 1131 | 2. | 1132        | 2. | 1133                     | 2. | 1134 | 2. |
| 1135          | 2. | 1136 | 2. | 1137        | 2. | 1138                     | 2. | 1139 | 2. |
| 1140          | 2. | 1141 | 2. | 1142        | 3. | 1143                     | 3. | 1144 | 3. |
| 1145          | 3. | 1146 | 3. | 1147        | 3. | 1148                     | 3. | 1149 | 4. |
| 1150          | 4. | 1151 | 4. | 1152        | 4. | 1153                     | 4. | 1154 | 4. |
| 1155          | 4. | 1156 | 4. | 1157        | 4. | 1158                     | 4. | 1159 | 4. |
| 1160          | 4. | 1161 | 4. | 1162        | 4. | 1163                     | 4. | 1164 | 4. |
| 1165          | 4. | 1166 | 4. | 1167        | 4. | 1168                     | 3. | 1169 | 3. |
| 1170          | 2. | 1171 | 2. | 1172        | 2. | 1173                     | 2. | 1174 | 2. |
| 1175          | 1. | 1176 | 1. | 1177        | 1. | 1178                     | 1. | 1179 | 1. |
| 1180          | 1. | 1181 | 1. | 1182        | 1. | 1183                     | 1. | 1184 | 1. |
| 1185          | 1. | 1186 | 1. | 1187        | 1. | 1188                     | 1. | 1189 | 1. |
| 1190          | 1. | 1191 | 1. | 1192        | 1. | 1193                     | 1. | 1194 | 1. |
| 1195          | 1. | 1196 | 1. | 1197        | 1. | 1198                     | 1. | 1199 | 1. |
| 1200          | 1. | 1201 | 1. | 1202        | 1. | 1203                     | 1. | 1204 | 1. |
| 1205          | 1. | 1206 | 1. | 1207        | 1. | 1208                     | 1. | 1209 | 1. |
| 1210          | 1. | 1211 | 1. | 1212        | 1. | 1213                     | 1. | 1214 | 1. |
| 1215          | 1. | 1216 | 1. | 1217        | 1. | 1218                     | 1. | 1219 | 1. |
| 1220          | 1. | 1221 | 1. | 1222        | 1. | 1223                     | 1. | 1224 | 1. |
| 1225          | 1. | 1226 | 1. | 1227        | 1. | 1228                     | 1. | 1229 | 1. |
| 1230          | 1. | 1231 | 1. | 1232        | 1. | 1233                     | 1. | 1234 | 1. |
| 1235          | 1. | 1236 | 1. | 1237        | 1. | 1238                     | 1. | 1239 | 1. |
| 1240          | 1. | 1241 | 1. | 1242        | 1. | 1243                     | 1. | 1244 | 1. |
| 1245          | 1. | 1246 | 1. | 1247        | 1. | 1248                     | 1. | 1249 | 1. |
| 1250          | 1. | 1251 | 1. | 1252        | 1. | 1253                     | 1. | 1254 | 1. |
| 1255          | 1. | 1256 | 1. | 1257        | 1. | 1258                     | 1. | 1259 | 1. |
| 1260          | 1. | 1261 | 1. | 1262        | 1. | 1263                     | 1. | 1264 | 1. |
| 1265          | 1. | 1266 | 1. | 1267        | 1. | 1268                     | 1. | 1269 | 1. |
| 1270          | 1. | 1271 | 1. | 1272        | 1. | 1273                     | 1. | 1274 | 1. |
| 1275          | 1. | 1276 | 1. | 1277        | 1. | 1278                     | 1. | 1279 | 1. |
| 1280          | 1. | 1281 | 1. | 1282        | 1. | 1283                     | 1. | 1284 | 1. |
| 1285          | 1. | 1286 | 1. | 1287        | 1. | 1288                     | 0. | 1289 | 1. |
| 1290          | 0. | 1291 | 1. | 1292        | 0. | 1293                     | 1. | 1294 | 0. |
| 1295          | 0. | 1296 | 0. | 1297        | 0. | 1298                     | 0. | 1299 | 0. |
| 1300          | 0. | 1310 | 0. | 1320        | 0. | 1330                     | 0. | 1340 | 0. |
| 1350          | 0. | 1360 | 0. | 1370        | 0. | 1380                     | 0. | 1390 | 0. |
| 1400          | 0. | 1420 | 0. | 1440        | 0. | 1460                     | 0. | 1500 | 0. |

Total Runoff = 1.029 Acre-Ft.

Peak Q = 4 CFS

Time to Peak Q = 1149 Minutes

LOS ANGELES COUNTY FLOOD CONTROL DISTRICT  
MODIFIED RATIONAL METHOD HYDROLOGY

OUTLET HYDROGRAPH

| HYDROGRAPH AT |    | 1    | 8F | STORM DAY 4 |    | REDUCTION FACTOR = 1.000 |    |      |    |
|---------------|----|------|----|-------------|----|--------------------------|----|------|----|
| TIME          | Q  | TIME | Q  | TIME        | Q  | TIME                     | Q  | TIME | Q  |
| 0             | 0. | 100  | 0. | 200         | 0. | 300                      | 0. | 400  | 0. |
| 500           | 0. | 600  | 0. | 700         | 0. | 800                      | 0. | 900  | 0. |

|      |    |      |    |      |    |      |    |      |    |
|------|----|------|----|------|----|------|----|------|----|
| 1000 | 0. | 1050 | 0. | 1100 | 0. | 1110 | 0. | 1120 | 0. |
| 1130 | 0. | 1131 | 0. | 1132 | 0. | 1133 | 0. | 1134 | 0. |
| 1135 | 0. | 1136 | 0. | 1137 | 0. | 1138 | 0. | 1139 | 0. |
| 1140 | 0. | 1141 | 0. | 1142 | 0. | 1143 | 0. | 1144 | 0. |
| 1145 | 0. | 1146 | 0. | 1147 | 0. | 1148 | 0. | 1149 | 0. |
| 1150 | 0. | 1151 | 0. | 1152 | 1. | 1153 | 1. | 1154 | 1. |
| 1155 | 1. | 1156 | 1. | 1157 | 1. | 1158 | 1. | 1159 | 1. |
| 1160 | 1. | 1161 | 1. | 1162 | 1. | 1163 | 1. | 1164 | 1. |
| 1165 | 0. | 1166 | 0. | 1167 | 0. | 1168 | 0. | 1169 | 0. |
| 1170 | 0. | 1171 | 0. | 1172 | 0. | 1173 | 0. | 1174 | 0. |
| 1175 | 0. | 1176 | 0. | 1177 | 0. | 1178 | 0. | 1179 | 0. |
| 1180 | 0. | 1181 | 0. | 1182 | 0. | 1183 | 0. | 1184 | 0. |
| 1185 | 0. | 1186 | 0. | 1187 | 0. | 1188 | 0. | 1189 | 0. |
| 1190 | 0. | 1191 | 0. | 1192 | 0. | 1193 | 0. | 1194 | 0. |
| 1195 | 0. | 1196 | 0. | 1197 | 0. | 1198 | 0. | 1199 | 0. |
| 1200 | 0. | 1201 | 0. | 1202 | 0. | 1203 | 0. | 1204 | 0. |
| 1205 | 0. | 1206 | 0. | 1207 | 0. | 1208 | 0. | 1209 | 0. |
| 1210 | 0. | 1211 | 0. | 1212 | 0. | 1213 | 0. | 1214 | 0. |
| 1215 | 0. | 1216 | 0. | 1217 | 0. | 1218 | 0. | 1219 | 0. |
| 1220 | 0. | 1221 | 0. | 1222 | 0. | 1223 | 0. | 1224 | 0. |
| 1225 | 0. | 1226 | 0. | 1227 | 0. | 1228 | 0. | 1229 | 0. |
| 1230 | 0. | 1231 | 0. | 1232 | 0. | 1233 | 0. | 1234 | 0. |
| 1235 | 0. | 1236 | 0. | 1237 | 0. | 1238 | 0. | 1239 | 0. |
| 1240 | 0. | 1241 | 0. | 1242 | 0. | 1243 | 0. | 1244 | 0. |
| 1245 | 0. | 1246 | 0. | 1247 | 0. | 1248 | 0. | 1249 | 0. |
| 1250 | 0. | 1251 | 0. | 1252 | 0. | 1253 | 0. | 1254 | 0. |
| 1255 | 0. | 1256 | 0. | 1257 | 0. | 1258 | 0. | 1259 | 0. |
| 1260 | 0. | 1261 | 0. | 1262 | 0. | 1263 | 0. | 1264 | 0. |
| 1265 | 0. | 1266 | 0. | 1267 | 0. | 1268 | 0. | 1269 | 0. |
| 1270 | 0. | 1271 | 0. | 1272 | 0. | 1273 | 0. | 1274 | 0. |
| 1275 | 0. | 1276 | 0. | 1277 | 0. | 1278 | 0. | 1279 | 0. |
| 1280 | 0. | 1281 | 0. | 1282 | 0. | 1283 | 0. | 1284 | 0. |
| 1285 | 0. | 1286 | 0. | 1287 | 0. | 1288 | 0. | 1289 | 0. |
| 1290 | 0. | 1291 | 0. | 1292 | 0. | 1293 | 0. | 1294 | 0. |
| 1295 | 0. | 1296 | 0. | 1297 | 0. | 1298 | 0. | 1299 | 0. |
| 1300 | 0. | 1310 | 0. | 1320 | 0. | 1330 | 0. | 1340 | 0. |
| 1350 | 0. | 1360 | 0. | 1370 | 0. | 1380 | 0. | 1390 | 0. |
| 1400 | 0. | 1420 | 0. | 1440 | 0. | 1460 | 0. | 1500 | 0. |

Total Runoff = 0.018 Acre-Ft.

Peak Q = 1 CFS

Time to Peak Q = 1152 Minutes

LOS ANGELES COUNTY FLOOD CONTROL DISTRICT  
MODIFIED RATIONAL METHOD HYDROLOGY

RANCHO MALIBU RESORT PROPOSED 2-YEAR HYDROLOGY

STORM DAY 4

| LOCATION | SUBAREA<br>AREA | SUBAREA<br>Q | TOTAL<br>AREA | TOTAL<br>Q | CONV<br>TYPE | CONV<br>LNTH | CONV<br>SLOPE | CONV<br>SIZE | CONV<br>Z | CONTROL<br>Q | SOIL<br>NAME | TC | RAIN<br>ZONE | PCT<br>IMPV |
|----------|-----------------|--------------|---------------|------------|--------------|--------------|---------------|--------------|-----------|--------------|--------------|----|--------------|-------------|
| 1        | 5A (1B) 10.     | 9.           | 10.           | 9.         | 0            | 0.           | 0.00000       | 0.00         | 0.00      | 0.           | 29           | 17 | A14          | 0.90        |
| 1        | 6AF 0.          | 7.           | 10.           | 2.         | 0            | 0.           | 0.00000       | 0.00         | 0.00      | 2.           | 29           | 0  | A14          | 0.00        |
| 1        | 7A 0.           | 0.           | 10.           | 2.         | 0            | 0.           | 0.00000       | 0.00         | 0.00      | 0.           | 29           | 99 | A14          | 0.00        |
| 1        | 8B (4B) 2.      | 2.           | 2.            | 2.         | 0            | 0.           | 0.00000       | 0.00         | 0.00      | 0.           | 29           | 10 | A14          | 0.90        |
| 1        | 9AB 2.          | 2.           | 12.           | 4.         | 4            | 571.         | 0.14830       | 2.50         | 0.00      | 0.           | 29           | 0  | A14          | 0.00        |
| 1        | 10A (3C) 1.     | 1.           | 13.           | 5.         | 0            | 0.           | 0.00000       | 0.00         | 0.00      | 0.           | 29           | 9  | A14          | 0.20        |
| 1        | 11A (2C) 4.     | 4.           | 17.           | 9.         | 0            | 0.           | 0.00000       | 0.00         | 0.00      | 0.           | 29           | 18 | A14          | 0.90        |
| 1        | 12A 0.          | 0.           | 17.           | 9.         | 0            | 0.           | 0.00000       | 0.00         | 0.00      | 0.           | 29           | 99 | A14          | 0.00        |
| 1        | 13F 0.          | 0.           | 0.            | 7.         | 0            | 0.           | 0.00000       | 0.00         | 0.00      | 0.           | 29           | 99 | A14          | 0.00        |

LOS ANGELES COUNTY FLOOD CONTROL DISTRICT  
MODIFIED RATIONAL METHOD HYDROLOGY

DETENTION BASIN HYDROGRAPH

HYDROGRAPH AT 1 12A STORM DAY 4 REDUCTION FACTOR = 1.000

| TIME | Q  |
|------|----|------|----|------|----|------|----|------|----|
| 0    | 0. | 100  | 1. | 200  | 1. | 300  | 1. | 400  | 1. |
| 500  | 1. | 600  | 1. | 700  | 1. | 800  | 2. | 900  | 2. |
| 1000 | 2. | 1050 | 3. | 1100 | 3. | 1110 | 4. | 1120 | 4. |
| 1130 | 4. | 1131 | 4. | 1132 | 4. | 1133 | 4. | 1134 | 4. |
| 1135 | 4. | 1136 | 4. | 1137 | 5. | 1138 | 5. | 1139 | 5. |
| 1140 | 5. | 1141 | 5. | 1142 | 5. | 1143 | 5. | 1144 | 5. |
| 1145 | 5. | 1146 | 5. | 1147 | 6. | 1148 | 6. | 1149 | 6. |
| 1150 | 7. | 1151 | 7. | 1152 | 8. | 1153 | 9. | 1154 | 9. |
| 1155 | 9. | 1156 | 9. | 1157 | 9. | 1158 | 9. | 1159 | 8. |
| 1160 | 8. | 1161 | 7. | 1162 | 7. | 1163 | 7. | 1164 | 6. |
| 1165 | 6. | 1166 | 6. | 1167 | 5. | 1168 | 5. | 1169 | 5. |
| 1170 | 4. | 1171 | 4. | 1172 | 4. | 1173 | 4. | 1174 | 4. |
| 1175 | 4. | 1176 | 3. | 1177 | 3. | 1178 | 3. | 1179 | 3. |
| 1180 | 3. | 1181 | 3. | 1182 | 3. | 1183 | 3. | 1184 | 3. |
| 1185 | 3. | 1186 | 3. | 1187 | 3. | 1188 | 3. | 1189 | 3. |
| 1190 | 3. | 1191 | 3. | 1192 | 3. | 1193 | 3. | 1194 | 3. |
| 1195 | 3. | 1196 | 2. | 1197 | 2. | 1198 | 2. | 1199 | 2. |
| 1200 | 2. | 1201 | 2. | 1202 | 2. | 1203 | 2. | 1204 | 2. |
| 1205 | 2. | 1206 | 2. | 1207 | 2. | 1208 | 2. | 1209 | 2. |
| 1210 | 2. | 1211 | 2. | 1212 | 2. | 1213 | 2. | 1214 | 2. |
| 1215 | 2. | 1216 | 2. | 1217 | 2. | 1218 | 2. | 1219 | 2. |
| 1220 | 2. | 1221 | 2. | 1222 | 2. | 1223 | 2. | 1224 | 2. |
| 1225 | 2. | 1226 | 2. | 1227 | 2. | 1228 | 2. | 1229 | 2. |
| 1230 | 2. | 1231 | 2. | 1232 | 2. | 1233 | 2. | 1234 | 2. |
| 1235 | 2. | 1236 | 2. | 1237 | 2. | 1238 | 2. | 1239 | 2. |
| 1240 | 2. | 1241 | 2. | 1242 | 2. | 1243 | 2. | 1244 | 2. |
| 1245 | 2. | 1246 | 2. | 1247 | 2. | 1248 | 2. | 1249 | 2. |
| 1250 | 2. | 1251 | 2. | 1252 | 2. | 1253 | 2. | 1254 | 2. |
| 1255 | 2. | 1256 | 2. | 1257 | 2. | 1258 | 2. | 1259 | 2. |
| 1260 | 2. | 1261 | 2. | 1262 | 2. | 1263 | 1. | 1264 | 1. |
| 1265 | 1. | 1266 | 1. | 1267 | 1. | 1268 | 1. | 1269 | 1. |
| 1270 | 1. | 1271 | 1. | 1272 | 1. | 1273 | 1. | 1274 | 1. |
| 1275 | 1. | 1276 | 1. | 1277 | 1. | 1278 | 1. | 1279 | 1. |
| 1280 | 1. | 1281 | 1. | 1282 | 1. | 1283 | 1. | 1284 | 1. |
| 1285 | 1. | 1286 | 1. | 1287 | 1. | 1288 | 1. | 1289 | 1. |
| 1290 | 1. | 1291 | 1. | 1292 | 1. | 1293 | 1. | 1294 | 1. |
| 1295 | 1. | 1296 | 1. | 1297 | 1. | 1298 | 1. | 1299 | 1. |
| 1300 | 1. | 1310 | 1. | 1320 | 1. | 1330 | 1. | 1340 | 1. |
| 1350 | 1. | 1360 | 1. | 1370 | 1. | 1380 | 1. | 1390 | 1. |
| 1400 | 1. | 1420 | 1. | 1440 | 1. | 1460 | 1. | 1500 | 1. |

Total Runoff = 3.148 Acre-Ft.

Peak Q = 9 CFS

Time to Peak Q = 1153 Minutes

LOS ANGELES COUNTY FLOOD CONTROL DISTRICT  
MODIFIED RATIONAL METHOD HYDROLOGY

OUTLET HYDROGRAPH

HYDROGRAPH AT 1 13F STORM DAY 4 REDUCTION FACTOR = 1.000

| TIME | Q  |
|------|----|------|----|------|----|------|----|------|----|
| 0    | 0. | 100  | 0. | 200  | 0. | 300  | 0. | 400  | 0. |
| 500  | 0. | 600  | 0. | 700  | 0. | 800  | 0. | 900  | 0. |

|      |    |      |    |      |    |      |    |      |    |
|------|----|------|----|------|----|------|----|------|----|
| 1000 | 0. | 1050 | 0. | 1100 | 0. | 1110 | 0. | 1120 | 1. |
| 1130 | 1. | 1131 | 1. | 1132 | 1. | 1133 | 1. | 1134 | 1. |
| 1135 | 2. | 1136 | 2. | 1137 | 2. | 1138 | 2. | 1139 | 2. |
| 1140 | 2. | 1141 | 2. | 1142 | 2. | 1143 | 2. | 1144 | 2. |
| 1145 | 3. | 1146 | 3. | 1147 | 3. | 1148 | 3. | 1149 | 4. |
| 1150 | 5. | 1151 | 5. | 1152 | 6. | 1153 | 7. | 1154 | 7. |
| 1155 | 7. | 1156 | 7. | 1157 | 7. | 1158 | 7. | 1159 | 7. |
| 1160 | 7. | 1161 | 7. | 1162 | 6. | 1163 | 6. | 1164 | 6. |
| 1165 | 5. | 1166 | 5. | 1167 | 4. | 1168 | 3. | 1169 | 2. |
| 1170 | 1. | 1171 | 1. | 1172 | 1. | 1173 | 1. | 1174 | 1. |
| 1175 | 0. | 1176 | 0. | 1177 | 0. | 1178 | 0. | 1179 | 0. |
| 1180 | 0. | 1181 | 0. | 1182 | 0. | 1183 | 0. | 1184 | 0. |
| 1185 | 0. | 1186 | 0. | 1187 | 0. | 1188 | 0. | 1189 | 0. |
| 1190 | 0. | 1191 | 0. | 1192 | 0. | 1193 | 0. | 1194 | 0. |
| 1195 | 0. | 1196 | 0. | 1197 | 0. | 1198 | 0. | 1199 | 0. |
| 1200 | 0. | 1201 | 0. | 1202 | 0. | 1203 | 0. | 1204 | 0. |
| 1205 | 0. | 1206 | 0. | 1207 | 0. | 1208 | 0. | 1209 | 0. |
| 1210 | 0. | 1211 | 0. | 1212 | 0. | 1213 | 0. | 1214 | 0. |
| 1215 | 0. | 1216 | 0. | 1217 | 0. | 1218 | 0. | 1219 | 0. |
| 1220 | 0. | 1221 | 0. | 1222 | 0. | 1223 | 0. | 1224 | 0. |
| 1225 | 0. | 1226 | 0. | 1227 | 0. | 1228 | 0. | 1229 | 0. |
| 1230 | 0. | 1231 | 0. | 1232 | 0. | 1233 | 0. | 1234 | 0. |
| 1235 | 0. | 1236 | 0. | 1237 | 0. | 1238 | 0. | 1239 | 0. |
| 1240 | 0. | 1241 | 0. | 1242 | 0. | 1243 | 0. | 1244 | 0. |
| 1245 | 0. | 1246 | 0. | 1247 | 0. | 1248 | 0. | 1249 | 0. |
| 1250 | 0. | 1251 | 0. | 1252 | 0. | 1253 | 0. | 1254 | 0. |
| 1255 | 0. | 1256 | 0. | 1257 | 0. | 1258 | 0. | 1259 | 0. |
| 1260 | 0. | 1261 | 0. | 1262 | 0. | 1263 | 0. | 1264 | 0. |
| 1265 | 0. | 1266 | 0. | 1267 | 0. | 1268 | 0. | 1269 | 0. |
| 1270 | 0. | 1271 | 0. | 1272 | 0. | 1273 | 0. | 1274 | 0. |
| 1275 | 0. | 1276 | 0. | 1277 | 0. | 1278 | 0. | 1279 | 0. |
| 1280 | 0. | 1281 | 0. | 1282 | 0. | 1283 | 0. | 1284 | 0. |
| 1285 | 0. | 1286 | 0. | 1287 | 0. | 1288 | 0. | 1289 | 0. |
| 1290 | 0. | 1291 | 0. | 1292 | 0. | 1293 | 0. | 1294 | 0. |
| 1295 | 0. | 1296 | 0. | 1297 | 0. | 1298 | 0. | 1299 | 0. |
| 1300 | 0. | 1310 | 0. | 1320 | 0. | 1330 | 0. | 1340 | 0. |
| 1350 | 0. | 1360 | 0. | 1370 | 0. | 1380 | 0. | 1390 | 0. |
| 1400 | 0. | 1420 | 0. | 1440 | 0. | 1460 | 0. | 1500 | 0. |

Total Runoff = 0.243 Acre-Ft.

Peak Q = 7 CFS

Time to Peak Q = 1153 Minutes

LOS ANGELES COUNTY FLOOD CONTROL DISTRICT  
MODIFIED RATIONAL METHOD HYDROLOGY

RANCHO MALIBU RESORT PROPOSED 10-YEAR HYDROLOGY

STORM DAY 4

| LOCATION | SUBAREA<br>AREA | SUBAREA<br>Q | TOTAL<br>AREA | TOTAL<br>Q | CONV<br>TYPE | CONV<br>LNTH | CONV<br>SLOPE | CONV<br>SIZE | CONV<br>Z | CONTROL<br>Q | SOIL<br>NAME | TC | RAIN<br>ZONE | PCT<br>IMPV |
|----------|-----------------|--------------|---------------|------------|--------------|--------------|---------------|--------------|-----------|--------------|--------------|----|--------------|-------------|
| 1        | 5A (13)         | 10.          | 20.           | 10.        | 20.          | 0            | 0.            | 0.00000      | 0.00      | 0.00         | 0.           | 29 | 11           | A25 0.90    |
| 1        | 6AF             | 0.           | 9.            | 10.        | 11.          | 0            | 0.            | 0.00000      | 0.00      | 0.00         | 11.          | 29 | 0            | A25 0.00    |
| 1        | 7A              | 0.           | 0.            | 10.        | 11.          | 0            | 0.            | 0.00000      | 0.00      | 0.00         | 0.           | 29 | 99           | A25 0.00    |
| 1        | 8B (4B)         | 2.           | 5.            | 2.         | 5.           | 0            | 0.            | 0.00000      | 0.00      | 0.00         | 0.           | 29 | 6            | A25 0.90    |
| 1        | 9AB             | 2.           | 5.            | 12.        | 16.          | 4            | 571.          | 0.14830      | 2.50      | 0.00         | 0.           | 29 | 0            | A25 0.00    |
| 1        | 10A (3c)        | 1.           | 3.            | 13.        | 19.          | 0            | 0.            | 0.00000      | 0.00      | 0.00         | 0.           | 29 | 5            | A25 0.20    |
| 1        | 11A (2c)        | 4.           | 8.            | 17.        | 26.          | 0            | 0.            | 0.00000      | 0.00      | 0.00         | 0.           | 29 | 12           | A25 0.90    |
| 1        | 12A             | 0.           | 0.            | 17.        | 26.          | 0            | 0.            | 0.00000      | 0.00      | 0.00         | 0.           | 29 | 99           | A25 0.00    |
| 1        | 13F             | 0.           | 0.            | 0.         | 9.           | 0            | 0.            | 0.00000      | 0.00      | 0.00         | 0.           | 29 | 99           | A25 0.00    |

LOS ANGELES COUNTY FLOOD CONTROL DISTRICT

MODIFIED RATIONAL METHOD HYDROLOGY

DETENTION BASIN HYDROGRAPH

HYDROGRAPH AT 1 12A STORM DAY 4 REDUCTION FACTOR = 1.000

| TIME | Q   |
|------|-----|------|-----|------|-----|------|-----|------|-----|
| 0    | 0.  | 100  | 2.  | 200  | 2.  | 300  | 2.  | 400  | 2.  |
| 500  | 2.  | 600  | 2.  | 700  | 2.  | 800  | 3.  | 900  | 3.  |
| 1000 | 4.  | 1050 | 5.  | 1100 | 6.  | 1110 | 8.  | 1120 | 9.  |
| 1130 | 10. | 1131 | 10. | 1132 | 11. | 1133 | 11. | 1134 | 11. |
| 1135 | 11. | 1136 | 11. | 1137 | 12. | 1138 | 12. | 1139 | 12. |
| 1140 | 13. | 1141 | 13. | 1142 | 14. | 1143 | 14. | 1144 | 15. |
| 1145 | 16. | 1146 | 16. | 1147 | 17. | 1148 | 18. | 1149 | 20. |
| 1150 | 22. | 1151 | 23. | 1152 | 25. | 1153 | 26. | 1154 | 26. |
| 1155 | 26. | 1156 | 25. | 1157 | 23. | 1158 | 22. | 1159 | 21. |
| 1160 | 20. | 1161 | 19. | 1162 | 18. | 1163 | 16. | 1164 | 14. |
| 1165 | 11. | 1166 | 10. | 1167 | 9.  | 1168 | 9.  | 1169 | 8.  |
| 1170 | 8.  | 1171 | 8.  | 1172 | 7.  | 1173 | 7.  | 1174 | 7.  |
| 1175 | 7.  | 1176 | 6.  | 1177 | 6.  | 1178 | 6.  | 1179 | 6.  |
| 1180 | 6.  | 1181 | 6.  | 1182 | 6.  | 1183 | 6.  | 1184 | 5.  |
| 1185 | 5.  | 1186 | 5.  | 1187 | 5.  | 1188 | 5.  | 1189 | 5.  |
| 1190 | 5.  | 1191 | 5.  | 1192 | 5.  | 1193 | 5.  | 1194 | 5.  |
| 1195 | 4.  | 1196 | 4.  | 1197 | 4.  | 1198 | 4.  | 1199 | 4.  |
| 1200 | 4.  | 1201 | 4.  | 1202 | 4.  | 1203 | 4.  | 1204 | 4.  |
| 1205 | 4.  | 1206 | 4.  | 1207 | 4.  | 1208 | 4.  | 1209 | 4.  |
| 1210 | 4.  | 1211 | 4.  | 1212 | 4.  | 1213 | 4.  | 1214 | 4.  |
| 1215 | 4.  | 1216 | 4.  | 1217 | 4.  | 1218 | 4.  | 1219 | 3.  |
| 1220 | 3.  | 1221 | 3.  | 1222 | 3.  | 1223 | 3.  | 1224 | 3.  |
| 1225 | 3.  | 1226 | 3.  | 1227 | 3.  | 1228 | 3.  | 1229 | 3.  |
| 1230 | 3.  | 1231 | 3.  | 1232 | 3.  | 1233 | 3.  | 1234 | 3.  |
| 1235 | 3.  | 1236 | 3.  | 1237 | 3.  | 1238 | 3.  | 1239 | 3.  |
| 1240 | 3.  | 1241 | 3.  | 1242 | 3.  | 1243 | 3.  | 1244 | 3.  |
| 1245 | 3.  | 1246 | 3.  | 1247 | 3.  | 1248 | 3.  | 1249 | 3.  |
| 1250 | 3.  | 1251 | 3.  | 1252 | 3.  | 1253 | 3.  | 1254 | 3.  |
| 1255 | 3.  | 1256 | 3.  | 1257 | 3.  | 1258 | 3.  | 1259 | 3.  |
| 1260 | 3.  | 1261 | 3.  | 1262 | 3.  | 1263 | 3.  | 1264 | 3.  |
| 1265 | 3.  | 1266 | 3.  | 1267 | 3.  | 1268 | 3.  | 1269 | 3.  |
| 1270 | 3.  | 1271 | 3.  | 1272 | 3.  | 1273 | 3.  | 1274 | 3.  |
| 1275 | 3.  | 1276 | 3.  | 1277 | 3.  | 1278 | 2.  | 1279 | 2.  |
| 1280 | 2.  | 1281 | 2.  | 1282 | 2.  | 1283 | 2.  | 1284 | 2.  |
| 1285 | 2.  | 1286 | 2.  | 1287 | 2.  | 1288 | 2.  | 1289 | 2.  |
| 1290 | 2.  | 1291 | 2.  | 1292 | 2.  | 1293 | 2.  | 1294 | 2.  |
| 1295 | 2.  | 1296 | 2.  | 1297 | 2.  | 1298 | 2.  | 1299 | 2.  |
| 1300 | 2.  | 1310 | 2.  | 1320 | 2.  | 1330 | 2.  | 1340 | 2.  |
| 1350 | 2.  | 1360 | 2.  | 1370 | 2.  | 1380 | 2.  | 1390 | 2.  |
| 1400 | 2.  | 1420 | 2.  | 1440 | 2.  | 1460 | 1.  | 1500 | 1.  |

Total Runoff = 6.061 Acre-Ft.

Peak Q = 26 CFS

Time to Peak Q = 1153 Minutes

LOS ANGELES COUNTY FLOOD CONTROL DISTRICT

MODIFIED RATIONAL METHOD HYDROLOGY

OUTLET HYDROGRAPH

HYDROGRAPH AT 1 13F STORM DAY 4 REDUCTION FACTOR = 1.000

| TIME | Q  |
|------|----|------|----|------|----|------|----|------|----|
| 0    | 0. | 100  | 0. | 200  | 0. | 300  | 0. | 400  | 0. |
| 500  | 0. | 600  | 0. | 700  | 0. | 800  | 0. | 900  | 0. |

|      |    |      |    |      |    |      |    |      |    |
|------|----|------|----|------|----|------|----|------|----|
| 1000 | 0. | 1050 | 0. | 1100 | 0. | 1110 | 0. | 1120 | 0. |
| 1130 | 0. | 1131 | 0. | 1132 | 0. | 1133 | 0. | 1134 | 0. |
| 1135 | 0. | 1136 | 0. | 1137 | 0. | 1138 | 0. | 1139 | 0. |
| 1140 | 0. | 1141 | 0. | 1142 | 0. | 1143 | 0. | 1144 | 0. |
| 1145 | 0. | 1146 | 0. | 1147 | 0. | 1148 | 0. | 1149 | 2. |
| 1150 | 4. | 1151 | 5. | 1152 | 7. | 1153 | 9. | 1154 | 9. |
| 1155 | 9. | 1156 | 9. | 1157 | 8. | 1158 | 8. | 1159 | 7. |
| 1160 | 5. | 1161 | 3. | 1162 | 1. | 1163 | 0. | 1164 | 0. |
| 1165 | 0. | 1166 | 0. | 1167 | 0. | 1168 | 0. | 1169 | 0. |
| 1170 | 0. | 1171 | 0. | 1172 | 0. | 1173 | 0. | 1174 | 0. |
| 1175 | 0. | 1176 | 0. | 1177 | 0. | 1178 | 0. | 1179 | 0. |
| 1180 | 0. | 1181 | 0. | 1182 | 0. | 1183 | 0. | 1184 | 0. |
| 1185 | 0. | 1186 | 0. | 1187 | 0. | 1188 | 0. | 1189 | 0. |
| 1190 | 0. | 1191 | 0. | 1192 | 0. | 1193 | 0. | 1194 | 0. |
| 1195 | 0. | 1196 | 0. | 1197 | 0. | 1198 | 0. | 1199 | 0. |
| 1200 | 0. | 1201 | 0. | 1202 | 0. | 1203 | 0. | 1204 | 0. |
| 1205 | 0. | 1206 | 0. | 1207 | 0. | 1208 | 0. | 1209 | 0. |
| 1210 | 0. | 1211 | 0. | 1212 | 0. | 1213 | 0. | 1214 | 0. |
| 1215 | 0. | 1216 | 0. | 1217 | 0. | 1218 | 0. | 1219 | 0. |
| 1220 | 0. | 1221 | 0. | 1222 | 0. | 1223 | 0. | 1224 | 0. |
| 1225 | 0. | 1226 | 0. | 1227 | 0. | 1228 | 0. | 1229 | 0. |
| 1230 | 0. | 1231 | 0. | 1232 | 0. | 1233 | 0. | 1234 | 0. |
| 1235 | 0. | 1236 | 0. | 1237 | 0. | 1238 | 0. | 1239 | 0. |
| 1240 | 0. | 1241 | 0. | 1242 | 0. | 1243 | 0. | 1244 | 0. |
| 1245 | 0. | 1246 | 0. | 1247 | 0. | 1248 | 0. | 1249 | 0. |
| 1250 | 0. | 1251 | 0. | 1252 | 0. | 1253 | 0. | 1254 | 0. |
| 1255 | 0. | 1256 | 0. | 1257 | 0. | 1258 | 0. | 1259 | 0. |
| 1260 | 0. | 1261 | 0. | 1262 | 0. | 1263 | 0. | 1264 | 0. |
| 1265 | 0. | 1266 | 0. | 1267 | 0. | 1268 | 0. | 1269 | 0. |
| 1270 | 0. | 1271 | 0. | 1272 | 0. | 1273 | 0. | 1274 | 0. |
| 1275 | 0. | 1276 | 0. | 1277 | 0. | 1278 | 0. | 1279 | 0. |
| 1280 | 0. | 1281 | 0. | 1282 | 0. | 1283 | 0. | 1284 | 0. |
| 1285 | 0. | 1286 | 0. | 1287 | 0. | 1288 | 0. | 1289 | 0. |
| 1290 | 0. | 1291 | 0. | 1292 | 0. | 1293 | 0. | 1294 | 0. |
| 1295 | 0. | 1296 | 0. | 1297 | 0. | 1298 | 0. | 1299 | 0. |
| 1300 | 0. | 1310 | 0. | 1320 | 0. | 1330 | 0. | 1340 | 0. |
| 1350 | 0. | 1360 | 0. | 1370 | 0. | 1380 | 0. | 1390 | 0. |
| 1400 | 0. | 1420 | 0. | 1440 | 0. | 1460 | 0. | 1500 | 0. |

Total Runoff = 0.118 Acre-Ft.

Peak Q = 9 CFS

Time to Peak Q = 1153 Minutes

LOS ANGELES COUNTY FLOOD CONTROL DISTRICT  
MODIFIED RATIONAL METHOD HYDROLOGY

RANCHO MALIBU RESORT PROPOSED 100-YEAR HYDROLOGY

STORM DAY 4

| LOCATION | SUBAREA<br>AREA | SUBAREA<br>Q | TOTAL<br>AREA | TOTAL<br>Q | CONV<br>TYPE | CONV<br>LNGTH | CONV<br>SLOPE | CONV<br>SIZE | CONV<br>Z | CONTROL<br>Q | SOIL<br>NAME | TC | RAIN<br>ZONE | PCT<br>IMPV |
|----------|-----------------|--------------|---------------|------------|--------------|---------------|---------------|--------------|-----------|--------------|--------------|----|--------------|-------------|
| 1        | 5A (1B) 10.     | 37.          | 10.           | 37.        | 0            | 0.            | 0.00000       | 0.00         | 0.00      | 0.           | 29           | 8  | A39          | 0.90        |
| 1        | 6AF 0.          | 15.          | 10.           | 22.        | 0            | 0.            | 0.00000       | 0.00         | 0.00      | 22.          | 29           | 0  | A39          | 0.00        |
| 1        | 7A 0.           | 0.           | 10.           | 22.        | 0            | 0.            | 0.00000       | 0.00         | 0.00      | 0.           | 29           | 99 | A39          | 0.00        |
| 1        | 8B (AB) 2.      | 9.           | 2.            | 9.         | 0            | 0.            | 0.00000       | 0.00         | 0.00      | 0.           | 29           | 5  | A39          | 0.90        |
| 1        | 9AB 2.          | 9.           | 12.           | 31.        | 4            | 571.          | 0.14830       | 2.50         | 0.00      | 0.           | 29           | 0  | A39          | 0.00        |
| 1        | 10A (3c) 1.     | 4.           | 13.           | 35.        | 0            | 0.            | 0.00000       | 0.00         | 0.00      | 0.           | 29           | 5  | A39          | 0.20        |
| 1        | 11A (2c) 4.     | 14.          | 17.           | 49.        | 0            | 0.            | 0.00000       | 0.00         | 0.00      | 0.           | 29           | 9  | A39          | 0.90        |
| 1        | 12A 0.          | 0.           | 17.           | 49.        | 0            | 0.            | 0.00000       | 0.00         | 0.00      | 0.           | 29           | 99 | A39          | 0.00        |
| 1        | 13F 0.          | 0.           | 0.            | 15.        | 0            | 0.            | 0.00000       | 0.00         | 0.00      | 0.           | 29           | 99 | A39          | 0.00        |

LOS ANGELES COUNTY FLOOD CONTROL DISTRICT

MODIFIED RATIONAL METHOD HYDROLOGY

DETENTION BASIN HYDROGRAPH

HYDROGRAPH AT 1 12A STORM DAY 4 REDUCTION FACTOR = 1.000

| TIME | Q   |
|------|-----|------|-----|------|-----|------|-----|------|-----|
| 0    | 0.  | 100  | 3.  | 200  | 3.  | 300  | 3.  | 400  | 3.  |
| 500  | 3.  | 600  | 4.  | 700  | 4.  | 800  | 4.  | 900  | 5.  |
| 1000 | 6.  | 1050 | 8.  | 1100 | 10. | 1110 | 12. | 1120 | 14. |
| 1130 | 16. | 1131 | 17. | 1132 | 17. | 1133 | 17. | 1134 | 18. |
| 1135 | 18. | 1136 | 19. | 1137 | 19. | 1138 | 20. | 1139 | 21. |
| 1140 | 21. | 1141 | 22. | 1142 | 23. | 1143 | 23. | 1144 | 24. |
| 1145 | 26. | 1146 | 27. | 1147 | 29. | 1148 | 30. | 1149 | 35. |
| 1150 | 40. | 1151 | 43. | 1152 | 46. | 1153 | 49. | 1154 | 48. |
| 1155 | 47. | 1156 | 44. | 1157 | 42. | 1158 | 38. | 1159 | 36. |
| 1160 | 31. | 1161 | 25. | 1162 | 20. | 1163 | 18. | 1164 | 16. |
| 1165 | 15. | 1166 | 14. | 1167 | 14. | 1168 | 13. | 1169 | 12. |
| 1170 | 12. | 1171 | 11. | 1172 | 11. | 1173 | 11. | 1174 | 10. |
| 1175 | 10. | 1176 | 10. | 1177 | 10. | 1178 | 9.  | 1179 | 9.  |
| 1180 | 9.  | 1181 | 9.  | 1182 | 9.  | 1183 | 9.  | 1184 | 8.  |
| 1185 | 8.  | 1186 | 8.  | 1187 | 8.  | 1188 | 8.  | 1189 | 8.  |
| 1190 | 8.  | 1191 | 8.  | 1192 | 7.  | 1193 | 7.  | 1194 | 7.  |
| 1195 | 7.  | 1196 | 7.  | 1197 | 7.  | 1198 | 7.  | 1199 | 7.  |
| 1200 | 7.  | 1201 | 7.  | 1202 | 7.  | 1203 | 6.  | 1204 | 6.  |
| 1205 | 6.  | 1206 | 6.  | 1207 | 6.  | 1208 | 6.  | 1209 | 6.  |
| 1210 | 6.  | 1211 | 6.  | 1212 | 6.  | 1213 | 6.  | 1214 | 6.  |
| 1215 | 6.  | 1216 | 6.  | 1217 | 6.  | 1218 | 6.  | 1219 | 6.  |
| 1220 | 6.  | 1221 | 6.  | 1222 | 5.  | 1223 | 5.  | 1224 | 5.  |
| 1225 | 5.  | 1226 | 5.  | 1227 | 5.  | 1228 | 5.  | 1229 | 5.  |
| 1230 | 5.  | 1231 | 5.  | 1232 | 5.  | 1233 | 5.  | 1234 | 5.  |
| 1235 | 5.  | 1236 | 5.  | 1237 | 5.  | 1238 | 5.  | 1239 | 5.  |
| 1240 | 5.  | 1241 | 5.  | 1242 | 5.  | 1243 | 5.  | 1244 | 5.  |
| 1245 | 5.  | 1246 | 5.  | 1247 | 5.  | 1248 | 5.  | 1249 | 5.  |
| 1250 | 5.  | 1251 | 5.  | 1252 | 5.  | 1253 | 4.  | 1254 | 4.  |
| 1255 | 4.  | 1256 | 4.  | 1257 | 4.  | 1258 | 4.  | 1259 | 4.  |
| 1260 | 4.  | 1261 | 4.  | 1262 | 4.  | 1263 | 4.  | 1264 | 4.  |
| 1265 | 4.  | 1266 | 4.  | 1267 | 4.  | 1268 | 4.  | 1269 | 4.  |
| 1270 | 4.  | 1271 | 4.  | 1272 | 4.  | 1273 | 4.  | 1274 | 4.  |
| 1275 | 4.  | 1276 | 4.  | 1277 | 4.  | 1278 | 4.  | 1279 | 4.  |
| 1280 | 4.  | 1281 | 4.  | 1282 | 4.  | 1283 | 4.  | 1284 | 4.  |
| 1285 | 4.  | 1286 | 4.  | 1287 | 4.  | 1288 | 4.  | 1289 | 4.  |
| 1290 | 4.  | 1291 | 4.  | 1292 | 4.  | 1293 | 4.  | 1294 | 4.  |
| 1295 | 4.  | 1296 | 4.  | 1297 | 4.  | 1298 | 4.  | 1299 | 4.  |
| 1300 | 4.  | 1310 | 4.  | 1320 | 3.  | 1330 | 3.  | 1340 | 3.  |
| 1350 | 3.  | 1360 | 3.  | 1370 | 3.  | 1380 | 3.  | 1390 | 3.  |
| 1400 | 3.  | 1420 | 3.  | 1440 | 3.  | 1460 | 2.  | 1500 | 2.  |

Total Runoff = 9.696 Acre-Ft.

Peak Q = 49 CFS

Time to Peak Q = 1153 Minutes

LOS ANGELES COUNTY FLOOD CONTROL DISTRICT

MODIFIED RATIONAL METHOD HYDROLOGY

OUTLET HYDROGRAPH

HYDROGRAPH AT 1 13F STORM DAY 4 REDUCTION FACTOR = 1.000

| TIME | Q  |
|------|----|------|----|------|----|------|----|------|----|
| 0    | 0. | 100  | 0. | 200  | 0. | 300  | 0. | 400  | 0. |
| 500  | 0. | 600  | 0. | 700  | 0. | 800  | 0. | 900  | 0. |

|      |     |      |     |      |     |      |     |      |     |
|------|-----|------|-----|------|-----|------|-----|------|-----|
| 1000 | 0.  | 1050 | 0.  | 1100 | 0.  | 1110 | 0.  | 1120 | 0.  |
| 1130 | 0.  | 1131 | 0.  | 1132 | 0.  | 1133 | 0.  | 1134 | 0.  |
| 1135 | 0.  | 1136 | 0.  | 1137 | 0.  | 1138 | 0.  | 1139 | 0.  |
| 1140 | 0.  | 1141 | 0.  | 1142 | 0.  | 1143 | 0.  | 1144 | 0.  |
| 1145 | 0.  | 1146 | 0.  | 1147 | 0.  | 1148 | 0.  | 1149 | 0.  |
| 1150 | 4.  | 1151 | 7.  | 1152 | 11. | 1153 | 15. | 1154 | 14. |
| 1155 | 14. | 1156 | 13. | 1157 | 9.  | 1158 | 4.  | 1159 | 0.  |
| 1160 | 0.  | 1161 | 0.  | 1162 | 0.  | 1163 | 0.  | 1164 | 0.  |
| 1165 | 0.  | 1166 | 0.  | 1167 | 0.  | 1168 | 0.  | 1169 | 0.  |
| 1170 | 0.  | 1171 | 0.  | 1172 | 0.  | 1173 | 0.  | 1174 | 0.  |
| 1175 | 0.  | 1176 | 0.  | 1177 | 0.  | 1178 | 0.  | 1179 | 0.  |
| 1180 | 0.  | 1181 | 0.  | 1182 | 0.  | 1183 | 0.  | 1184 | 0.  |
| 1185 | 0.  | 1186 | 0.  | 1187 | 0.  | 1188 | 0.  | 1189 | 0.  |
| 1190 | 0.  | 1191 | 0.  | 1192 | 0.  | 1193 | 0.  | 1194 | 0.  |
| 1195 | 0.  | 1196 | 0.  | 1197 | 0.  | 1198 | 0.  | 1199 | 0.  |
| 1200 | 0.  | 1201 | 0.  | 1202 | 0.  | 1203 | 0.  | 1204 | 0.  |
| 1205 | 0.  | 1206 | 0.  | 1207 | 0.  | 1208 | 0.  | 1209 | 0.  |
| 1210 | 0.  | 1211 | 0.  | 1212 | 0.  | 1213 | 0.  | 1214 | 0.  |
| 1215 | 0.  | 1216 | 0.  | 1217 | 0.  | 1218 | 0.  | 1219 | 0.  |
| 1220 | 0.  | 1221 | 0.  | 1222 | 0.  | 1223 | 0.  | 1224 | 0.  |
| 1225 | 0.  | 1226 | 0.  | 1227 | 0.  | 1228 | 0.  | 1229 | 0.  |
| 1230 | 0.  | 1231 | 0.  | 1232 | 0.  | 1233 | 0.  | 1234 | 0.  |
| 1235 | 0.  | 1236 | 0.  | 1237 | 0.  | 1238 | 0.  | 1239 | 0.  |
| 1240 | 0.  | 1241 | 0.  | 1242 | 0.  | 1243 | 0.  | 1244 | 0.  |
| 1245 | 0.  | 1246 | 0.  | 1247 | 0.  | 1248 | 0.  | 1249 | 0.  |
| 1250 | 0.  | 1251 | 0.  | 1252 | 0.  | 1253 | 0.  | 1254 | 0.  |
| 1255 | 0.  | 1256 | 0.  | 1257 | 0.  | 1258 | 0.  | 1259 | 0.  |
| 1260 | 0.  | 1261 | 0.  | 1262 | 0.  | 1263 | 0.  | 1264 | 0.  |
| 1265 | 0.  | 1266 | 0.  | 1267 | 0.  | 1268 | 0.  | 1269 | 0.  |
| 1270 | 0.  | 1271 | 0.  | 1272 | 0.  | 1273 | 0.  | 1274 | 0.  |
| 1275 | 0.  | 1276 | 0.  | 1277 | 0.  | 1278 | 0.  | 1279 | 0.  |
| 1280 | 0.  | 1281 | 0.  | 1282 | 0.  | 1283 | 0.  | 1284 | 0.  |
| 1285 | 0.  | 1286 | 0.  | 1287 | 0.  | 1288 | 0.  | 1289 | 0.  |
| 1290 | 0.  | 1291 | 0.  | 1292 | 0.  | 1293 | 0.  | 1294 | 0.  |
| 1295 | 0.  | 1296 | 0.  | 1297 | 0.  | 1298 | 0.  | 1299 | 0.  |
| 1300 | 0.  | 1310 | 0.  | 1320 | 0.  | 1330 | 0.  | 1340 | 0.  |
| 1350 | 0.  | 1360 | 0.  | 1370 | 0.  | 1380 | 0.  | 1390 | 0.  |
| 1400 | 0.  | 1420 | 0.  | 1440 | 0.  | 1460 | 0.  | 1500 | 0.  |

Total Runoff = 0.125 Acre-Ft.

Peak Q = 15 CFS

Time to Peak Q = 1153 Minutes

Section 4.0

**LACDPW ISOHYET/SOILS MAPS**

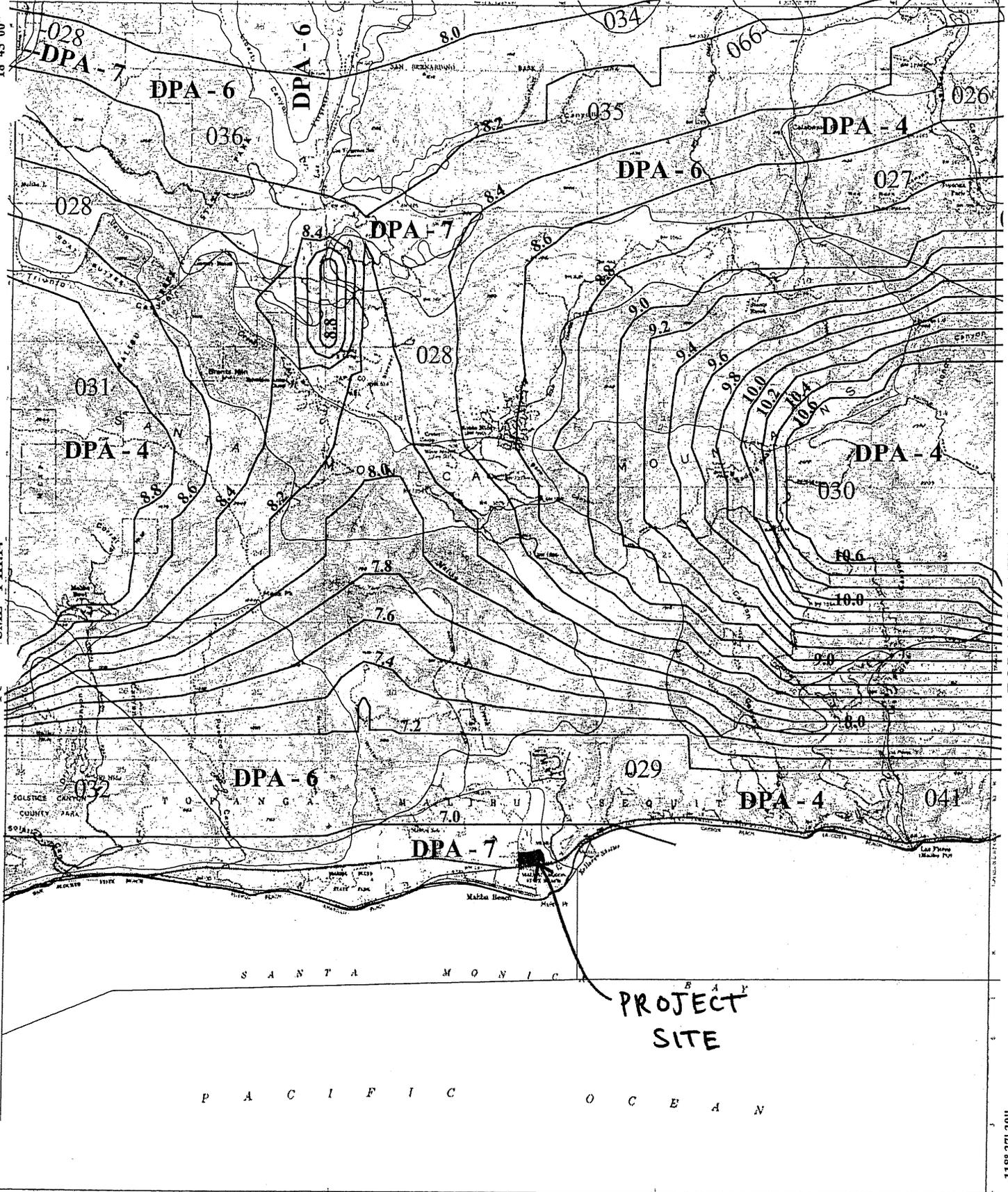
34° 07' 30"

CALABASAS I-H1.25

18° 45' 00"

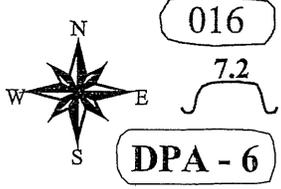
PC  
VOLUME I-H1.14

TOPANGA I-H1.16



-118° 37' 30"

34° 00' 00"



25-YEAR 24-HOUR ISOHYET REDUCTION FACTOR: 0.878  
 10-YEAR 24-HOUR ISOHYET REDUCTION FACTOR: 0.714

**MALIBU BEACH  
 50-YEAR 24-HOUR ISOHYET**

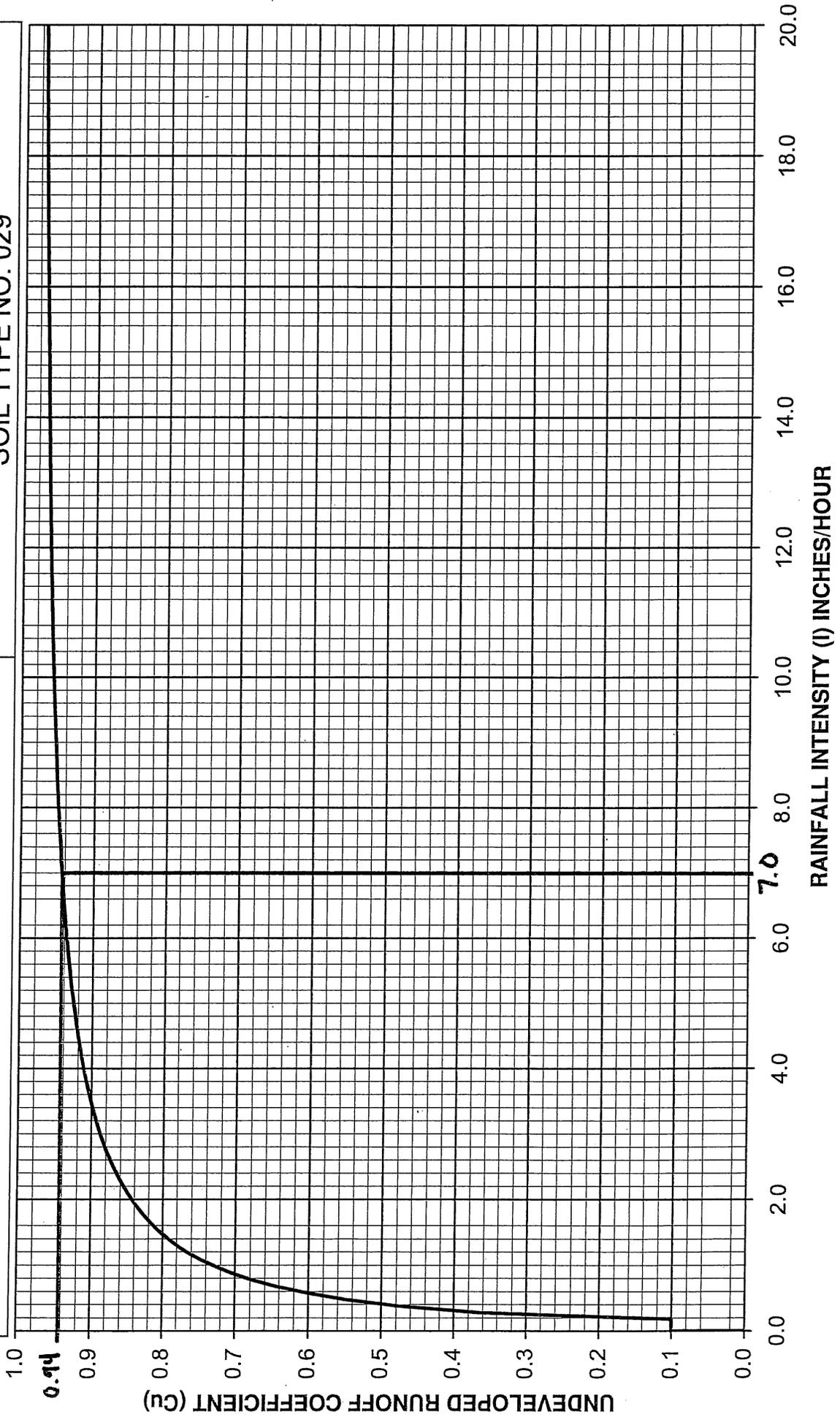
1-H1.15



$C_D = (0.9 * IMP) + (1.0 - IMP) * C_U$   
 Where:  $C_D$  = Developed Runoff Coefficient  
 IMP = Proportion Impervious  
 $C_U$  = Undeveloped runoff coefficient



Los Angeles County Department of Public Works  
 RUNOFF COEFFICIENT CURVE  
 SOIL TYPE NO. 029



Section 5.0

**DEBRIS PRODUCTION CALCULATIONS**

## Rancho Malibu Resort

### 50-Year Capital Flood Analysis

#### Offsite Conditions – Undeveloped Area

Per Los Angeles County Sedimentation Manual the Debris Production rate is: 28,000 cubic yards per square mile.

#### Existing Conditions

| Sub area     | Area (ac)    | Debris Production (cy) | Q <sub>50</sub> , clear (cfs) <sup>1</sup> |
|--------------|--------------|------------------------|--|
| 1C           | 3.15         | 138                    | 12.19                                      |
| 1D           | 0.65         | 28                     | 2.67                                       |
| 2D           | 5.41         | 237                    | 17.10                                      |
| 3D           | 1.28         | 56                     | 4.95                                       |
| <b>Total</b> | <b>10.69</b> | <b>459</b>             | <b>37.67</b>                               |

Notes:

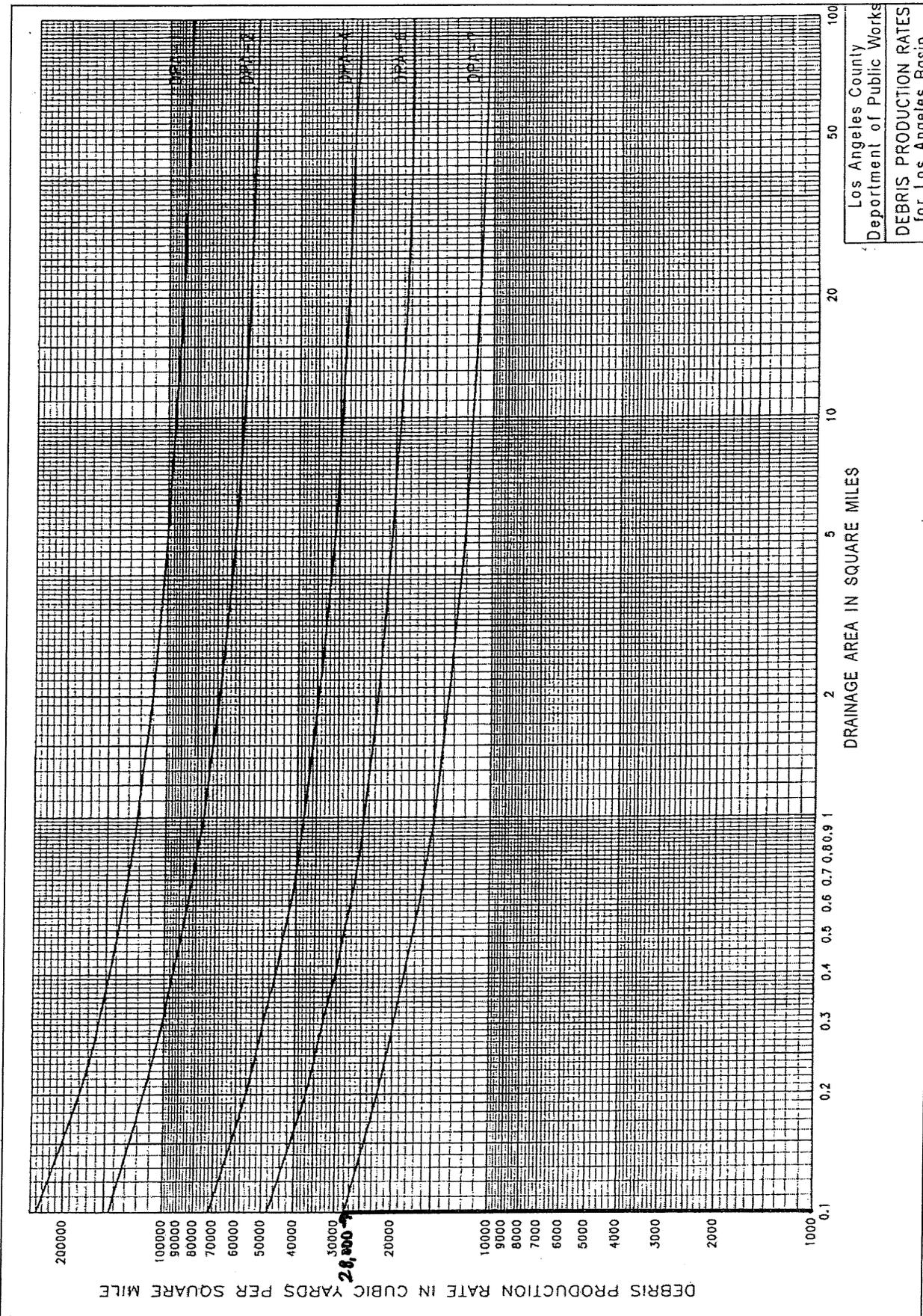
<sup>1</sup> TC calculation

#### Proposed Conditions

| Sub area     | Area (ac)   | Debris Production (cy) | Q <sub>50</sub> , clear (cfs) <sup>1</sup> |
|--------------|-------------|------------------------|--|
| 1C           | 2.02        | 88                     | 7.62                                       |
| 1D           | 6.42        | 281                    | 18.00                                      |
| <b>Total</b> | <b>8.44</b> | <b>369</b>             | <b>25.62</b>                               |

Notes:

<sup>1</sup> TC calculation



Section 6.0

**DETENTION VOLUME CALCULATIONS**

Rancho Malibu Resort

## VOLUME OF DETENTION SYSTEM

BASED ON 1/2" RAINFALL OVER PEARMEABLE SURFACES AND 1" RAINFALL OVER IMPERMEABLE SURFACES.

$$V = 1x A_I / 12 + 0.5x A_P / 12$$

### TRIBUTARY AREA:

$$A_I = 640,768 \text{ SF}$$

$$A_P = 131,072 \text{ SF}$$

### VOLUME OF DETENTION SYSTEM:

$$V = 1x A_I / 12 + 0.5x A_P / 12$$

$$V = 1x 640768 / 12 + 0.5 x 131,072 / 12 = 58859 \text{ CF}$$

### DETENTION SYSTEM VOLUME

$$V = A \times H$$

$$A = 8,750 \text{ SF}$$

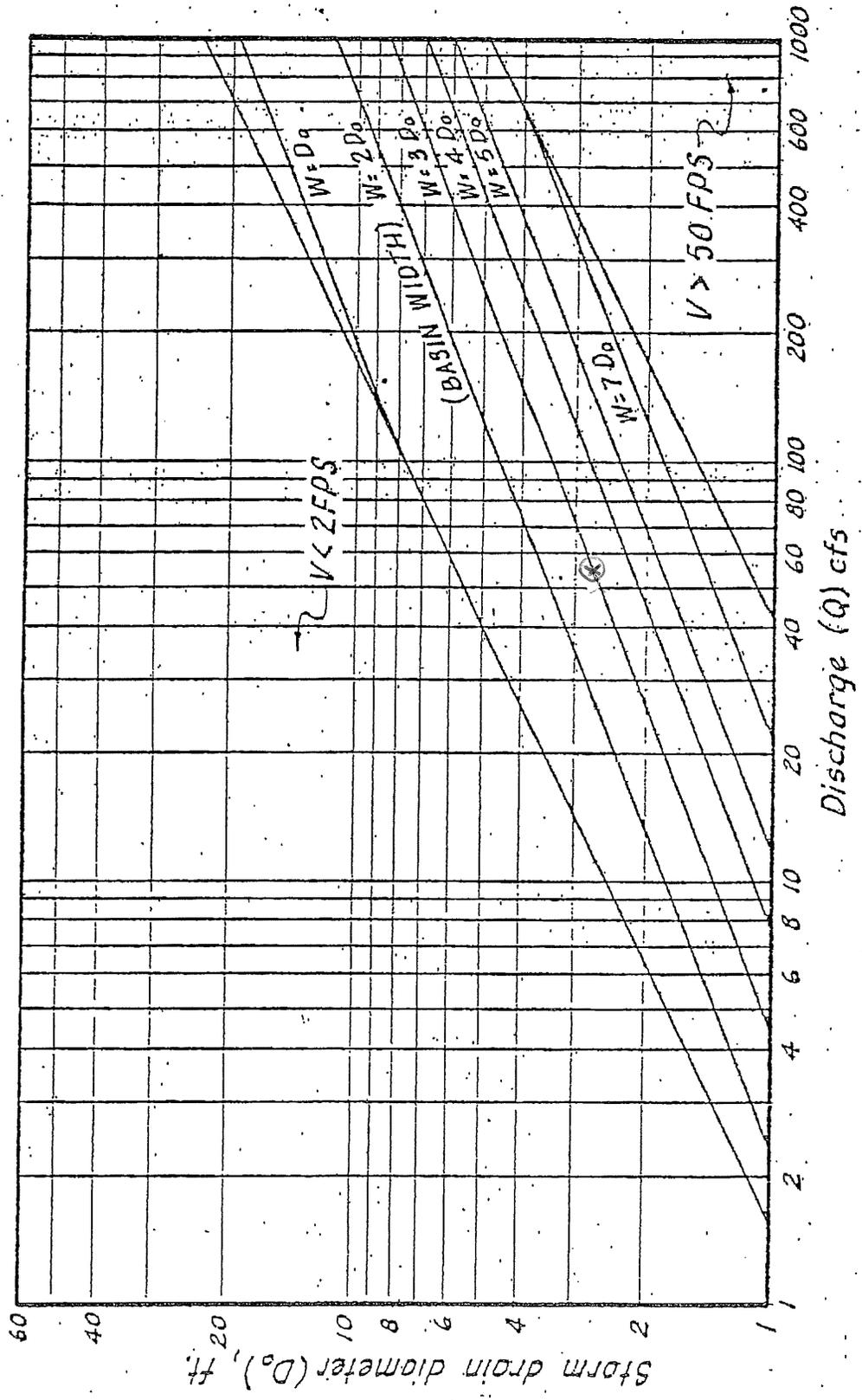
$$H = 8 \text{ FT}$$

$$V = 8,750 \text{ SF} \times 8 \text{ FT} = 70,000 \text{ CF}$$

Section 7.0

**ENERGY DISSIPATER CALCULATIONS**





STORM DRAIN DIAMETER VS. DISCHARGE

IMPACT BASIN WIDTH

Project Rancho Malibu Resort  
Description Rip Rap Sizing Calculations  
Reference County of Los Angeles Energy Dissipation Structure Package

---

Storm Drain Line A  
Basin Width 8 ft  
Q 48.69 cfs  
Velocity 52.9 ft/s from wspg  
Pipe outlet diameter 30 inch

$$Q/W = 6.1$$

From Figure 10.1.2, Impact Basin Flow Depth, **Dc = 1.1'**, for discharge over end sill

$$\text{Area} = Dc * W = 8.8 \text{ sq. ft.}$$

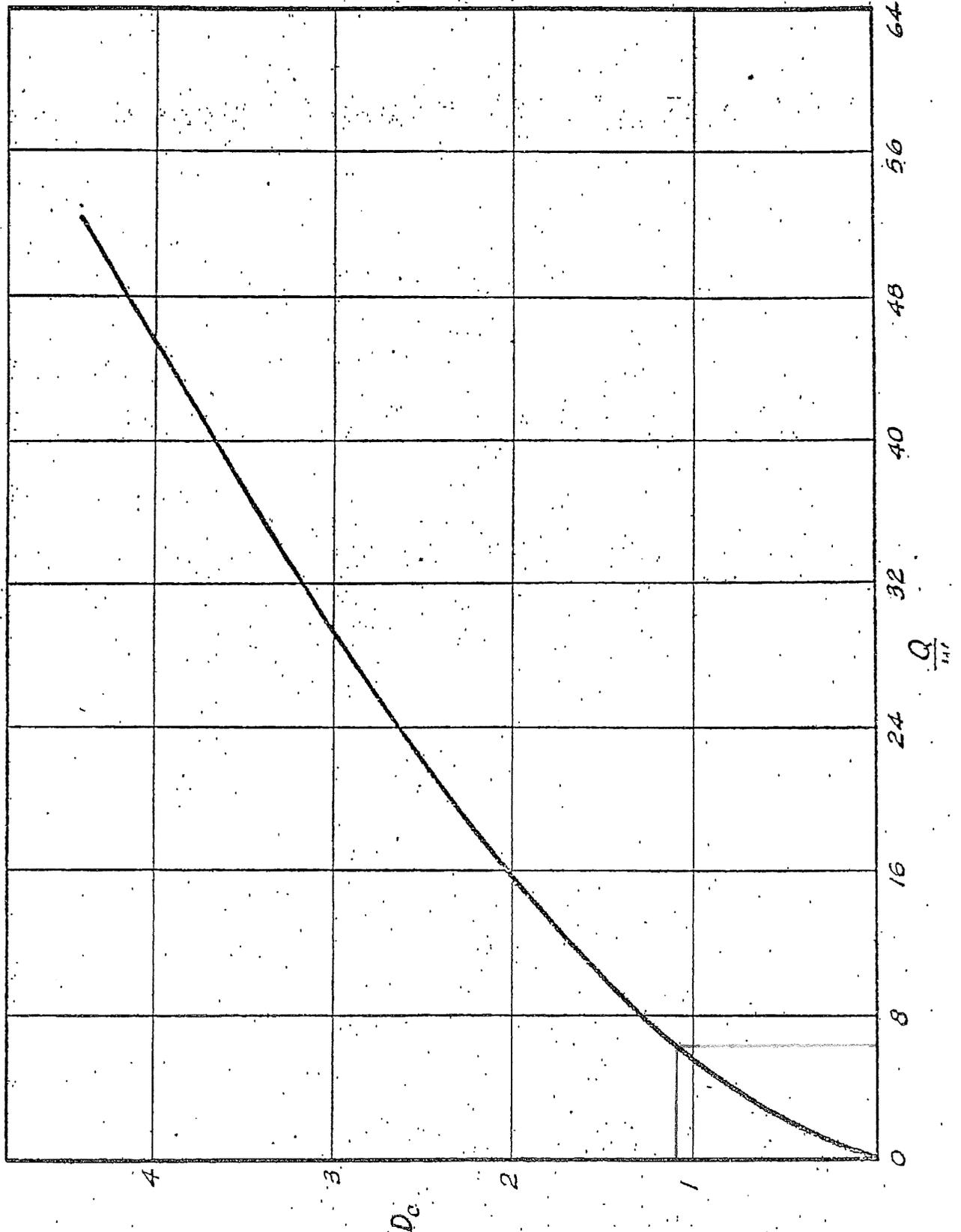
$$\text{Outlet Velocity} = Q / A = 5.5 \text{ fps}$$

From Figure 10.1.3, use **12-inch rock rip-rap**

Rip rap length may be reduced to **4 times of pipe outlet diameter (per Los Angeles County Energy Dissipation Structures recommendations)**

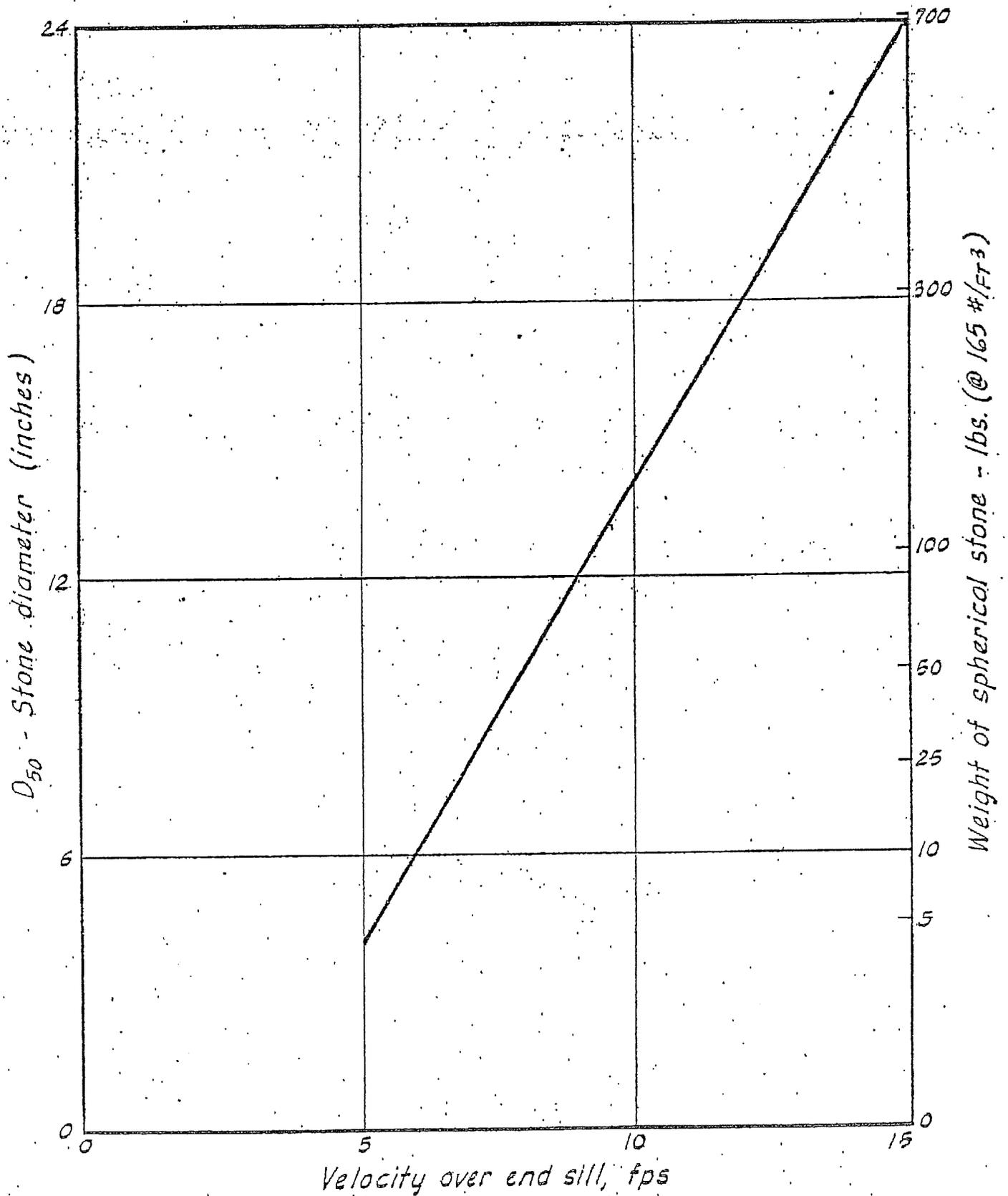
$$\text{Rip Rap Length Required} = 10 \text{ ft}$$

$$\text{Rip Rap Length Provided} = 12 \text{ ft}$$



IMPACT BASIN FLOW DEPTH OVER END SILL

FIGURE 10.1.2



IMPACT BASIN ROCK RIP-RAP SIZE

FIGURE 10.1.3

Section 8.0

**HYDRAULIC CALCULATIONS**

---

## Worksheet for 6" PVC PIPE AREA 1A

---

### Project Description

|                 |                 |
|-----------------|-----------------|
| Friction Method | Manning Formula |
| Solve For       | Discharge       |

### Input Data

|                       |         |       |
|-----------------------|---------|-------|
| Roughness Coefficient | 0.010   |       |
| Channel Slope         | 0.00110 | ft/ft |
| Normal Depth          | 0.50    | ft    |
| Diameter              | 0.50    | ft    |

### Results

|                   |             |                    |
|-------------------|-------------|--------------------|
| Discharge         | 0.24        | ft <sup>3</sup> /s |
| Flow Area         | 0.20        | ft <sup>2</sup>    |
| Wetted Perimeter  | 1.57        | ft                 |
| Hydraulic Radius  | 0.13        | ft                 |
| Top Width         | 0.00        | ft                 |
| Critical Depth    | 0.25        | ft                 |
| Percent Full      | 100.0       | %                  |
| Critical Slope    | 0.00456     | ft/ft              |
| Velocity          | 1.23        | ft/s               |
| Velocity Head     | 0.02        | ft                 |
| Specific Energy   | 0.52        | ft                 |
| Froude Number     | 0.00        |                    |
| Maximum Discharge | 0.26        | ft <sup>3</sup> /s |
| Discharge Full    | 0.24        | ft <sup>3</sup> /s |
| Slope Full        | 0.00110     | ft/ft              |
| Flow Type         | SubCritical |                    |

### GVF Input Data

|                  |      |    |
|------------------|------|----|
| Downstream Depth | 0.00 | ft |
| Length           | 0.00 | ft |
| Number Of Steps  | 0    |    |

### GVF Output Data

|                             |          |      |
|-----------------------------|----------|------|
| Upstream Depth              | 0.00     | ft   |
| Profile Description         |          |      |
| Profile Headloss            | 0.00     | ft   |
| Average End Depth Over Rise | 0.00     | %    |
| Normal Depth Over Rise      | 100.00   | %    |
| Downstream Velocity         | Infinity | ft/s |

---

## Worksheet for 6" PVC PIPE AREA 1A

---

### GVF Output Data

|                   |          |       |
|-------------------|----------|-------|
| Upstream Velocity | Infinity | ft/s  |
| Normal Depth      | 0.50     | ft    |
| Critical Depth    | 0.25     | ft    |
| Channel Slope     | 0.00110  | ft/ft |
| Critical Slope    | 0.00456  | ft/ft |

---

## Cross Section for 6" PVC PIPE AREA 1A

---

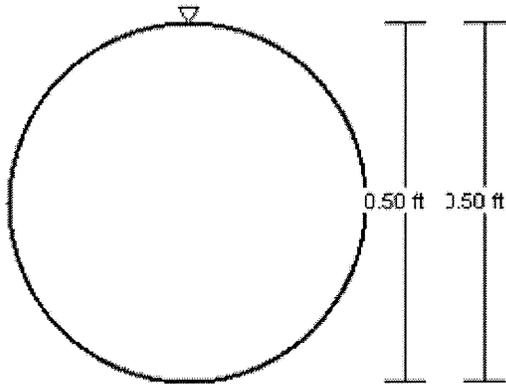
### Project Description

|                 |                 |
|-----------------|-----------------|
| Friction Method | Manning Formula |
| Solve For       | Discharge       |

### Input Data

|                       |                         |
|-----------------------|-------------------------|
| Roughness Coefficient | 0.010                   |
| Channel Slope         | 0.00110 ft/ft           |
| Normal Depth          | 0.50 ft                 |
| Diameter              | 0.50 ft                 |
| Discharge             | 0.24 ft <sup>3</sup> /s |

### Cross Section Image



v: 1   
H: 1

---

## Worksheet for 12" PVC PIPE AREA 1A

---

### Project Description

|                 |                 |
|-----------------|-----------------|
| Friction Method | Manning Formula |
| Solve For       | Discharge       |

### Input Data

|                       |         |       |
|-----------------------|---------|-------|
| Roughness Coefficient | 0.010   |       |
| Channel Slope         | 0.00500 | ft/ft |
| Normal Depth          | 1.00    | ft    |
| Diameter              | 1.00    | ft    |

### Results

|                   |             |                    |
|-------------------|-------------|--------------------|
| Discharge         | 3.27        | ft <sup>3</sup> /s |
| Flow Area         | 0.79        | ft <sup>2</sup>    |
| Wetted Perimeter  | 3.14        | ft                 |
| Hydraulic Radius  | 0.25        | ft                 |
| Top Width         | 0.00        | ft                 |
| Critical Depth    | 0.77        | ft                 |
| Percent Full      | 100.0       | %                  |
| Critical Slope    | 0.00559     | ft/ft              |
| Velocity          | 4.17        | ft/s               |
| Velocity Head     | 0.27        | ft                 |
| Specific Energy   | 1.27        | ft                 |
| Froude Number     | 0.00        |                    |
| Maximum Discharge | 3.52        | ft <sup>3</sup> /s |
| Discharge Full    | 3.27        | ft <sup>3</sup> /s |
| Slope Full        | 0.00500     | ft/ft              |
| Flow Type         | SubCritical |                    |

### GVF Input Data

|                  |      |    |
|------------------|------|----|
| Downstream Depth | 0.00 | ft |
| Length           | 0.00 | ft |
| Number Of Steps  | 0    |    |

### GVF Output Data

|                             |          |      |
|-----------------------------|----------|------|
| Upstream Depth              | 0.00     | ft   |
| Profile Description         |          |      |
| Profile Headloss            | 0.00     | ft   |
| Average End Depth Over Rise | 0.00     | %    |
| Normal Depth Over Rise      | 100.00   | %    |
| Downstream Velocity         | Infinity | ft/s |

---

## Worksheet for 12" PVC PIPE AREA 1A

---

### GVF Output Data

|                   |          |       |
|-------------------|----------|-------|
| Upstream Velocity | Infinity | ft/s  |
| Normal Depth      | 1.00     | ft    |
| Critical Depth    | 0.77     | ft    |
| Channel Slope     | 0.00500  | ft/ft |
| Critical Slope    | 0.00559  | ft/ft |

---

## Cross Section for 12" PVC PIPE AREA 1A

---

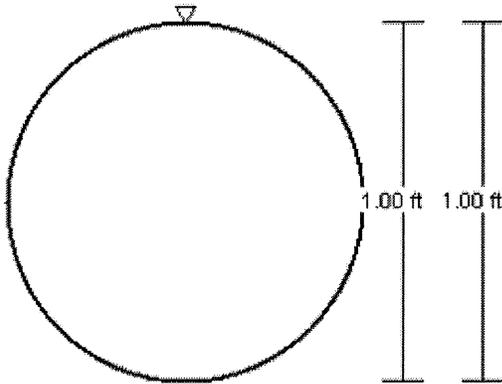
### Project Description

|                 |                 |
|-----------------|-----------------|
| Friction Method | Manning Formula |
| Solve For       | Discharge       |

### Input Data

|                       |                         |
|-----------------------|-------------------------|
| Roughness Coefficient | 0.010                   |
| Channel Slope         | 0.00500 ft/ft           |
| Normal Depth          | 1.00 ft                 |
| Diameter              | 1.00 ft                 |
| Discharge             | 3.27 ft <sup>3</sup> /s |

### Cross Section Image



V: 1   
H: 1

---

## Worksheet for 18" PVC PIPE AREA 1A

---

### Project Description

|                 |                 |
|-----------------|-----------------|
| Friction Method | Manning Formula |
| Solve For       | Discharge       |

### Input Data

|                       |         |       |
|-----------------------|---------|-------|
| Roughness Coefficient | 0.010   |       |
| Channel Slope         | 0.02320 | ft/ft |
| Normal Depth          | 1.40    | ft    |
| Diameter              | 1.50    | ft    |

### Results

|                   |               |                    |
|-------------------|---------------|--------------------|
| Discharge         | 22.37         | ft <sup>3</sup> /s |
| Flow Area         | 1.72          | ft <sup>2</sup>    |
| Wetted Perimeter  | 3.93          | ft                 |
| Hydraulic Radius  | 0.44          | ft                 |
| Top Width         | 0.75          | ft                 |
| Critical Depth    | 1.48          | ft                 |
| Percent Full      | 93.3          | %                  |
| Critical Slope    | 0.02439       | ft/ft              |
| Velocity          | 13.03         | ft/s               |
| Velocity Head     | 2.64          | ft                 |
| Specific Energy   | 4.04          | ft                 |
| Froude Number     | 1.52          |                    |
| Maximum Discharge | 22.37         | ft <sup>3</sup> /s |
| Discharge Full    | 20.80         | ft <sup>3</sup> /s |
| Slope Full        | 0.02684       | ft/ft              |
| Flow Type         | SuperCritical |                    |

### GVF Input Data

|                  |      |    |
|------------------|------|----|
| Downstream Depth | 0.00 | ft |
| Length           | 0.00 | ft |
| Number Of Steps  | 0    |    |

### GVF Output Data

|                             |          |      |
|-----------------------------|----------|------|
| Upstream Depth              | 0.00     | ft   |
| Profile Description         |          |      |
| Profile Headloss            | 0.00     | ft   |
| Average End Depth Over Rise | 0.00     | %    |
| Normal Depth Over Rise      | 93.33    | %    |
| Downstream Velocity         | Infinity | ft/s |

---

## Worksheet for 18" PVC PIPE AREA 1A

---

### GVF Output Data

|                   |          |       |
|-------------------|----------|-------|
| Upstream Velocity | Infinity | ft/s  |
| Normal Depth      | 1.40     | ft    |
| Critical Depth    | 1.48     | ft    |
| Channel Slope     | 0.02320  | ft/ft |
| Critical Slope    | 0.02439  | ft/ft |

---

## Cross Section for 18" PVC PIPE AREA 1A

---

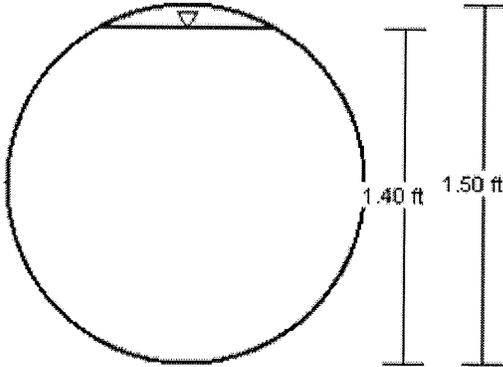
### Project Description

Friction Method                      Manning Formula  
Solve For                                Discharge

### Input Data

|                       |                          |
|-----------------------|--------------------------|
| Roughness Coefficient | 0.010                    |
| Channel Slope         | 0.02320 ft/ft            |
| Normal Depth          | 1.40 ft                  |
| Diameter              | 1.50 ft                  |
| Discharge             | 22.37 ft <sup>3</sup> /s |

### Cross Section Image



v: 1   
H: 1

---

## Worksheet for 10" PVC PIPE AREA 1B

---

### Project Description

Friction Method                      Manning Formula  
Solve For                                Full Flow Capacity

### Input Data

|                       |         |                    |
|-----------------------|---------|--------------------|
| Roughness Coefficient | 0.010   |                    |
| Channel Slope         | 0.00500 | ft/ft              |
| Normal Depth          | 0.83    | ft                 |
| Diameter              | 0.83    | ft                 |
| Discharge             | 1.99    | ft <sup>3</sup> /s |

### Results

|                   |             |                    |
|-------------------|-------------|--------------------|
| Discharge         | 1.99        | ft <sup>3</sup> /s |
| Normal Depth      | 0.83        | ft                 |
| Flow Area         | 0.54        | ft <sup>2</sup>    |
| Wetted Perimeter  | 2.61        | ft                 |
| Hydraulic Radius  | 0.21        | ft                 |
| Top Width         | 0.00        | ft                 |
| Critical Depth    | 0.63        | ft                 |
| Percent Full      | 100.0       | %                  |
| Critical Slope    | 0.00577     | ft/ft              |
| Velocity          | 3.68        | ft/s               |
| Velocity Head     | 0.21        | ft                 |
| Specific Energy   | 1.04        | ft                 |
| Froude Number     | 0.00        |                    |
| Maximum Discharge | 2.14        | ft <sup>3</sup> /s |
| Discharge Full    | 1.99        | ft <sup>3</sup> /s |
| Slope Full        | 0.00500     | ft/ft              |
| Flow Type         | SubCritical |                    |

### GVF Input Data

|                  |      |    |
|------------------|------|----|
| Downstream Depth | 0.00 | ft |
| Length           | 0.00 | ft |
| Number Of Steps  | 0    |    |

### GVF Output Data

|                             |      |    |
|-----------------------------|------|----|
| Upstream Depth              | 0.00 | ft |
| Profile Description         |      |    |
| Profile Headloss            | 0.00 | ft |
| Average End Depth Over Rise | 0.00 | %  |

---

## Worksheet for 10" PVC PIPE

---

### GVF Output Data

|                        |          |       |
|------------------------|----------|-------|
| Normal Depth Over Rise | 100.00   | %     |
| Downstream Velocity    | Infinity | ft/s  |
| Upstream Velocity      | Infinity | ft/s  |
| Normal Depth           | 0.83     | ft    |
| Critical Depth         | 0.63     | ft    |
| Channel Slope          | 0.00500  | ft/ft |
| Critical Slope         | 0.00577  | ft/ft |

---

## Cross Section for 10" PVC PIPE AREA 1B

---

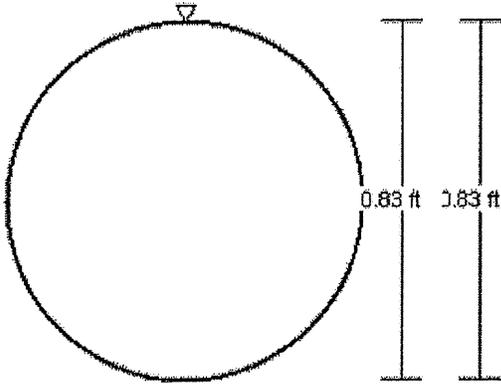
### Project Description

Friction Method                      Manning Formula  
Solve For                                Full Flow Capacity

### Input Data

|                       |                         |
|-----------------------|-------------------------|
| Roughness Coefficient | 0.010                   |
| Channel Slope         | 0.00500 ft/ft           |
| Normal Depth          | 0.83 ft                 |
| Diameter              | 0.83 ft                 |
| Discharge             | 1.99 ft <sup>3</sup> /s |

### Cross Section Image



V: 1   
H: 1

---

## Cross Section for 10" PVC PIPE AREA 1B

---

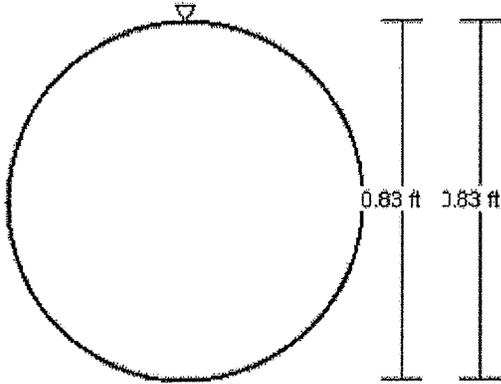
### Project Description

Friction Method                      Manning Formula  
Solve For                                Full Flow Capacity

### Input Data

|                       |                         |
|-----------------------|-------------------------|
| Roughness Coefficient | 0.010                   |
| Channel Slope         | 0.00500 ft/ft           |
| Normal Depth          | 0.83 ft                 |
| Diameter              | 0.83 ft                 |
| Discharge             | 1.99 ft <sup>3</sup> /s |

### Cross Section Image



V: 1   
H: 1

---

## Worksheet for 12" PVC PIPE AREA 1B

---

### Project Description

|                 |                    |
|-----------------|--------------------|
| Friction Method | Manning Formula    |
| Solve For       | Full Flow Capacity |

### Input Data

|                       |         |                    |
|-----------------------|---------|--------------------|
| Roughness Coefficient | 0.010   |                    |
| Channel Slope         | 0.03580 | ft/ft              |
| Normal Depth          | 1.50    | ft                 |
| Diameter              | 1.50    | ft                 |
| Discharge             | 25.84   | ft <sup>3</sup> /s |

### Results

|                   |             |                    |
|-------------------|-------------|--------------------|
| Discharge         | 25.84       | ft <sup>3</sup> /s |
| Normal Depth      | 1.50        | ft                 |
| Flow Area         | 1.77        | ft <sup>2</sup>    |
| Wetted Perimeter  | 4.71        | ft                 |
| Hydraulic Radius  | 0.38        | ft                 |
| Top Width         | 0.00        | ft                 |
| Critical Depth    | 1.49        | ft                 |
| Percent Full      | 100.0       | %                  |
| Critical Slope    | 0.03325     | ft/ft              |
| Velocity          | 14.62       | ft/s               |
| Velocity Head     | 3.32        | ft                 |
| Specific Energy   | 4.82        | ft                 |
| Froude Number     | 0.00        |                    |
| Maximum Discharge | 27.79       | ft <sup>3</sup> /s |
| Discharge Full    | 25.84       | ft <sup>3</sup> /s |
| Slope Full        | 0.03580     | ft/ft              |
| Flow Type         | SubCritical |                    |

### GVF Input Data

|                  |      |    |
|------------------|------|----|
| Downstream Depth | 0.00 | ft |
| Length           | 0.00 | ft |
| Number Of Steps  | 0    |    |

### GVF Output Data

|                             |      |    |
|-----------------------------|------|----|
| Upstream Depth              | 0.00 | ft |
| Profile Description         |      |    |
| Profile Headloss            | 0.00 | ft |
| Average End Depth Over Rise | 0.00 | %  |

---

## Worksheet for 12" PVC PIPE

---

### GVF Output Data

|                        |          |       |
|------------------------|----------|-------|
| Normal Depth Over Rise | 100.00   | %     |
| Downstream Velocity    | Infinity | ft/s  |
| Upstream Velocity      | Infinity | ft/s  |
| Normal Depth           | 1.50     | ft    |
| Critical Depth         | 1.49     | ft    |
| Channel Slope          | 0.03580  | ft/ft |
| Critical Slope         | 0.03325  | ft/ft |

---

## Cross Section for 12" PVC PIPE AREA 1B

---

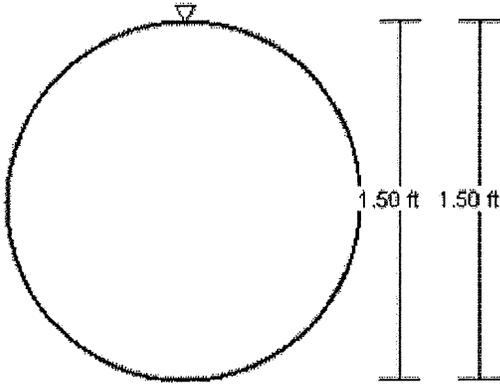
### Project Description

|                 |                    |
|-----------------|--------------------|
| Friction Method | Manning Formula    |
| Solve For       | Full Flow Capacity |

### Input Data

|                       |                          |
|-----------------------|--------------------------|
| Roughness Coefficient | 0.010                    |
| Channel Slope         | 0.03580 ft/ft            |
| Normal Depth          | 1.50 ft                  |
| Diameter              | 1.50 ft                  |
| Discharge             | 25.84 ft <sup>3</sup> /s |

### Cross Section Image



V:1   
H:1

---

**Worksheet for 18" PVC PIPE AREA 1B**

---

**Project Description**

Friction Method                      Manning Formula  
Solve For                                Full Flow Capacity

**Input Data**

Roughness Coefficient                      0.010  
Channel Slope                                0.00600 ft/ft  
Normal Depth                                1.50 ft  
Diameter                                      1.50 ft  
Discharge                                    10.58 ft<sup>3</sup>/s

**Results**

Discharge                                    10.58 ft<sup>3</sup>/s  
Normal Depth                                1.50 ft  
Flow Area                                    1.77 ft<sup>2</sup>  
Wetted Perimeter                            4.71 ft  
Hydraulic Radius                            0.38 ft  
Top Width                                    0.00 ft  
Critical Depth                                1.25 ft  
Percent Full                                100.0 %  
Critical Slope                                0.00583 ft/ft  
Velocity                                      5.99 ft/s  
Velocity Head                                0.56 ft  
Specific Energy                               2.06 ft  
Froude Number                               0.00  
Maximum Discharge                        11.38 ft<sup>3</sup>/s  
Discharge Full                                10.58 ft<sup>3</sup>/s  
Slope Full                                    0.00600 ft/ft  
Flow Type                                    SubCritical

**GVF Input Data**

Downstream Depth                        0.00 ft  
Length                                        0.00 ft  
Number Of Steps                            0

**GVF Output Data**

Upstream Depth                            0.00 ft  
Profile Description  
Profile Headloss                            0.00 ft  
Average End Depth Over Rise            0.00 %

---

---

## Worksheet for 18" PVC PIPE AREA 1B

---

### GVF Output Data

|                        |          |       |
|------------------------|----------|-------|
| Normal Depth Over Rise | 100.00   | %     |
| Downstream Velocity    | Infinity | ft/s  |
| Upstream Velocity      | Infinity | ft/s  |
| Normal Depth           | 1.50     | ft    |
| Critical Depth         | 1.25     | ft    |
| Channel Slope          | 0.00600  | ft/ft |
| Critical Slope         | 0.00583  | ft/ft |

---

## Cross Section for 18" PVC PIPE AREA 1B

---

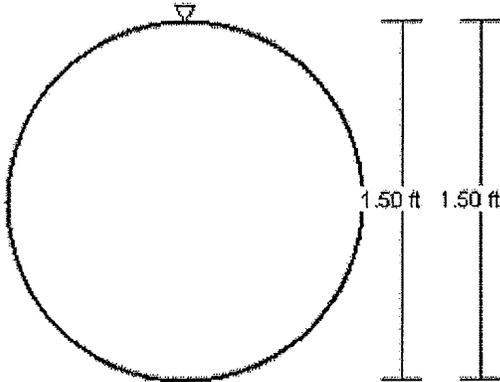
### Project Description

|                 |                    |
|-----------------|--------------------|
| Friction Method | Manning Formula    |
| Solve For       | Full Flow Capacity |

### Input Data

|                       |                          |
|-----------------------|--------------------------|
| Roughness Coefficient | 0.010                    |
| Channel Slope         | 0.00600 ft/ft            |
| Normal Depth          | 1.50 ft                  |
| Diameter              | 1.50 ft                  |
| Discharge             | 10.58 ft <sup>3</sup> /s |

### Cross Section Image



V: 1   
H: 1

## Worksheet for 30" PVC PIPE AREA 1B

### Project Description

Friction Method                      Manning Formula  
Solve For                                Full Flow Capacity

### Input Data

|                       |         |                    |
|-----------------------|---------|--------------------|
| Roughness Coefficient | 0.010   |                    |
| Channel Slope         | 0.01000 | ft/ft              |
| Normal Depth          | 2.50    | ft                 |
| Diameter              | 2.50    | ft                 |
| Discharge             | 53.32   | ft <sup>3</sup> /s |

### Results

|                   |             |                    |
|-------------------|-------------|--------------------|
| Discharge         | 53.32       | ft <sup>3</sup> /s |
| Normal Depth      | 2.50        | ft                 |
| Flow Area         | 4.91        | ft <sup>2</sup>    |
| Wetted Perimeter  | 7.85        | ft                 |
| Hydraulic Radius  | 0.63        | ft                 |
| Top Width         | 0.00        | ft                 |
| Critical Depth    | 2.34        | ft                 |
| Percent Full      | 100.0       | %                  |
| Critical Slope    | 0.00864     | ft/ft              |
| Velocity          | 10.86       | ft/s               |
| Velocity Head     | 1.83        | ft                 |
| Specific Energy   | 4.33        | ft                 |
| Froude Number     | 0.00        |                    |
| Maximum Discharge | 57.36       | ft <sup>3</sup> /s |
| Discharge Full    | 53.32       | ft <sup>3</sup> /s |
| Slope Full        | 0.01000     | ft/ft              |
| Flow Type         | SubCritical |                    |

### GVF Input Data

|                  |      |    |
|------------------|------|----|
| Downstream Depth | 0.00 | ft |
| Length           | 0.00 | ft |
| Number Of Steps  | 0    |    |

### GVF Output Data

|                             |      |    |
|-----------------------------|------|----|
| Upstream Depth              | 0.00 | ft |
| Profile Description         |      |    |
| Profile Headloss            | 0.00 | ft |
| Average End Depth Over Rise | 0.00 | %  |

---

## Worksheet for 30" PVC PIPE AREA 1B

---

### GVF Output Data

|                        |          |       |
|------------------------|----------|-------|
| Normal Depth Over Rise | 100.00   | %     |
| Downstream Velocity    | Infinity | ft/s  |
| Upstream Velocity      | Infinity | ft/s  |
| Normal Depth           | 2.50     | ft    |
| Critical Depth         | 2.34     | ft    |
| Channel Slope          | 0.01000  | ft/ft |
| Critical Slope         | 0.00864  | ft/ft |

## Cross Section for 30" PVC PIPE AREA 1B

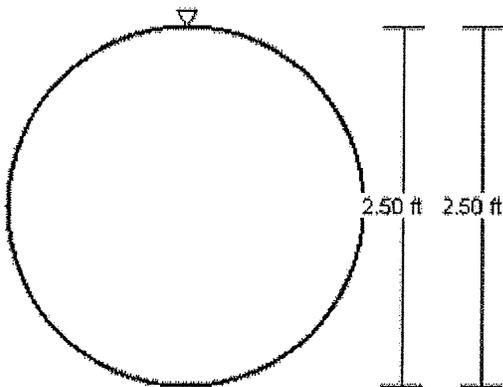
### Project Description

Friction Method                      Manning Formula  
Solve For                                Full Flow Capacity

### Input Data

|                       |                          |
|-----------------------|--------------------------|
| Roughness Coefficient | 0.010                    |
| Channel Slope         | 0.01000 ft/ft            |
| Normal Depth          | 2.50 ft                  |
| Diameter              | 2.50 ft                  |
| Discharge             | 53.32 ft <sup>3</sup> /s |

### Cross Section Image



V: 1  
H: 1

---

## Worksheet for 30" PVC PIPE AREA B OUTLET

---

### Project Description

|                 |                 |
|-----------------|-----------------|
| Friction Method | Manning Formula |
| Solve For       | Normal Depth    |

### Input Data

|                       |         |                    |
|-----------------------|---------|--------------------|
| Roughness Coefficient | 0.010   |                    |
| Channel Slope         | 0.50000 | ft/ft              |
| Diameter              | 2.50    | ft                 |
| Discharge             | 48.69   | ft <sup>3</sup> /s |

### Results

|                   |               |                    |
|-------------------|---------------|--------------------|
| Normal Depth      | 0.61          | ft                 |
| Flow Area         | 0.92          | ft <sup>2</sup>    |
| Wetted Perimeter  | 2.58          | ft                 |
| Hydraulic Radius  | 0.36          | ft                 |
| Top Width         | 2.14          | ft                 |
| Critical Depth    | 2.28          | ft                 |
| Percent Full      | 24.3          | %                  |
| Critical Slope    | 0.00727       | ft/ft              |
| Velocity          | 52.91         | ft/s               |
| Velocity Head     | 43.50         | ft                 |
| Specific Energy   | 44.11         | ft                 |
| Froude Number     | 14.24         |                    |
| Maximum Discharge | 405.57        | ft <sup>3</sup> /s |
| Discharge Full    | 377.02        | ft <sup>3</sup> /s |
| Slope Full        | 0.00834       | ft/ft              |
| Flow Type         | SuperCritical |                    |

### GVF Input Data

|                  |      |    |
|------------------|------|----|
| Downstream Depth | 0.00 | ft |
| Length           | 0.00 | ft |
| Number Of Steps  | 0    |    |

### GVF Output Data

|                             |          |      |
|-----------------------------|----------|------|
| Upstream Depth              | 0.00     | ft   |
| Profile Description         |          |      |
| Profile Headloss            | 0.00     | ft   |
| Average End Depth Over Rise | 0.00     | %    |
| Normal Depth Over Rise      | 24.27    | %    |
| Downstream Velocity         | Infinity | ft/s |

---

## Worksheet for 30" PVC PIPE AREA B OUTLET

---

### GVF Output Data

|                   |          |       |
|-------------------|----------|-------|
| Upstream Velocity | Infinity | ft/s  |
| Normal Depth      | 0.61     | ft    |
| Critical Depth    | 2.28     | ft    |
| Channel Slope     | 0.50000  | ft/ft |
| Critical Slope    | 0.00727  | ft/ft |

---

## Cross Section for 30" PVC PIPE AREA B OUTLET

---

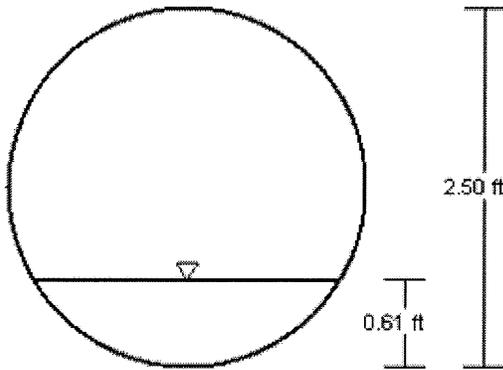
### Project Description

Friction Method                      Manning Formula  
Solve For                                Normal Depth

### Input Data

|                       |                          |
|-----------------------|--------------------------|
| Roughness Coefficient | 0.010                    |
| Channel Slope         | 0.50000 ft/ft            |
| Normal Depth          | 0.61 ft                  |
| Diameter              | 2.50 ft                  |
| Discharge             | 48.69 ft <sup>3</sup> /s |

### Cross Section Image



V: 1   
H: 1

---

## Cross Section for Natural channel

---

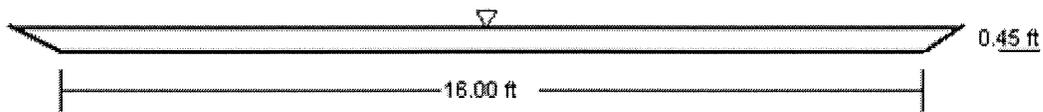
### Project Description

Friction Method                      Manning Formula  
Solve For                                Normal Depth

### Input Data

|                       |                          |
|-----------------------|--------------------------|
| Roughness Coefficient | 0.045                    |
| Channel Slope         | 0.12000 ft/ft            |
| Normal Depth          | 0.45 ft                  |
| Left Side Slope       | 2.00 ft/ft (H:V)         |
| Right Side Slope      | 1.50 ft/ft (H:V)         |
| Bottom Width          | 16.00 ft                 |
| Discharge             | 48.69 ft <sup>3</sup> /s |

### Cross Section Image



V: 1   
H: 1

---

## Worksheet for Natural channel

---

### Project Description

|                 |                 |
|-----------------|-----------------|
| Friction Method | Manning Formula |
| Solve For       | Normal Depth    |

### Input Data

|                       |                          |
|-----------------------|--------------------------|
| Roughness Coefficient | 0.045                    |
| Channel Slope         | 0.12000 ft/ft            |
| Left Side Slope       | 2.00 ft/ft (H:V)         |
| Right Side Slope      | 1.50 ft/ft (H:V)         |
| Bottom Width          | 16.00 ft                 |
| Discharge             | 48.69 ft <sup>3</sup> /s |

### Results

|                  |                      |
|------------------|----------------------|
| Normal Depth     | 0.45 ft              |
| Flow Area        | 7.55 ft <sup>2</sup> |
| Wetted Perimeter | 17.82 ft             |
| Hydraulic Radius | 0.42 ft              |
| Top Width        | 17.57 ft             |
| Critical Depth   | 0.64 ft              |
| Critical Slope   | 0.03578 ft/ft        |
| Velocity         | 6.45 ft/s            |
| Velocity Head    | 0.65 ft              |
| Specific Energy  | 1.10 ft              |
| Froude Number    | 1.74                 |
| Flow Type        | Supercritical        |

### GVF Input Data

|                  |         |
|------------------|---------|
| Downstream Depth | 0.00 ft |
| Length           | 0.00 ft |
| Number Of Steps  | 0       |

### GVF Output Data

|                     |               |
|---------------------|---------------|
| Upstream Depth      | 0.00 ft       |
| Profile Description |               |
| Profile Headloss    | 0.00 ft       |
| Downstream Velocity | Infinity ft/s |
| Upstream Velocity   | Infinity ft/s |
| Normal Depth        | 0.45 ft       |
| Critical Depth      | 0.64 ft       |
| Channel Slope       | 0.12000 ft/ft |

---

## Worksheet for Natural channel

---

### GVF Output Data

Critical Slope

0.03578 ft/ft

---

## Worksheet for Natural channel

---

### Project Description

|                 |                 |
|-----------------|-----------------|
| Friction Method | Manning Formula |
| Solve For       | Normal Depth    |

### Input Data

|                       |         |                    |
|-----------------------|---------|--------------------|
| Roughness Coefficient | 0.045   |                    |
| Channel Slope         | 0.12000 | ft/ft              |
| Left Side Slope       | 2.00    | ft/ft (H:V)        |
| Right Side Slope      | 1.50    | ft/ft (H:V)        |
| Bottom Width          | 16.00   | ft                 |
| Discharge             | 48.69   | ft <sup>3</sup> /s |

### Results

|                  |               |                 |
|------------------|---------------|-----------------|
| Normal Depth     | 0.45          | ft              |
| Flow Area        | 7.55          | ft <sup>2</sup> |
| Wetted Perimeter | 17.82         | ft              |
| Hydraulic Radius | 0.42          | ft              |
| Top Width        | 17.57         | ft              |
| Critical Depth   | 0.64          | ft              |
| Critical Slope   | 0.03578       | ft/ft           |
| Velocity         | 6.45          | ft/s            |
| Velocity Head    | 0.65          | ft              |
| Specific Energy  | 1.10          | ft              |
| Froude Number    | 1.74          |                 |
| Flow Type        | Supercritical |                 |

### GVF Input Data

|                  |      |    |
|------------------|------|----|
| Downstream Depth | 0.00 | ft |
| Length           | 0.00 | ft |
| Number Of Steps  | 0    |    |

### GVF Output Data

|                     |          |       |
|---------------------|----------|-------|
| Upstream Depth      | 0.00     | ft    |
| Profile Description |          |       |
| Profile Headloss    | 0.00     | ft    |
| Downstream Velocity | Infinity | ft/s  |
| Upstream Velocity   | Infinity | ft/s  |
| Normal Depth        | 0.45     | ft    |
| Critical Depth      | 0.64     | ft    |
| Channel Slope       | 0.12000  | ft/ft |

---

## Worksheet for Natural channel

---

### GVF Output Data

Critical Slope

0.03578 ft/ft

---

## Cross Section for Natural channel

---

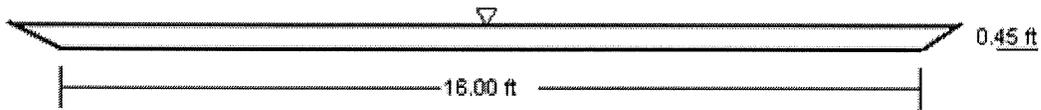
### Project Description

|                 |                 |
|-----------------|-----------------|
| Friction Method | Manning Formula |
| Solve For       | Normal Depth    |

### Input Data

|                       |                          |
|-----------------------|--------------------------|
| Roughness Coefficient | 0.045                    |
| Channel Slope         | 0.12000 ft/ft            |
| Normal Depth          | 0.45 ft                  |
| Left Side Slope       | 2.00 ft/ft (H:V)         |
| Right Side Slope      | 1.50 ft/ft (H:V)         |
| Bottom Width          | 16.00 ft                 |
| Discharge             | 48.69 ft <sup>3</sup> /s |

### Cross Section Image



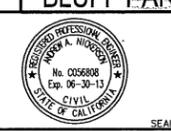
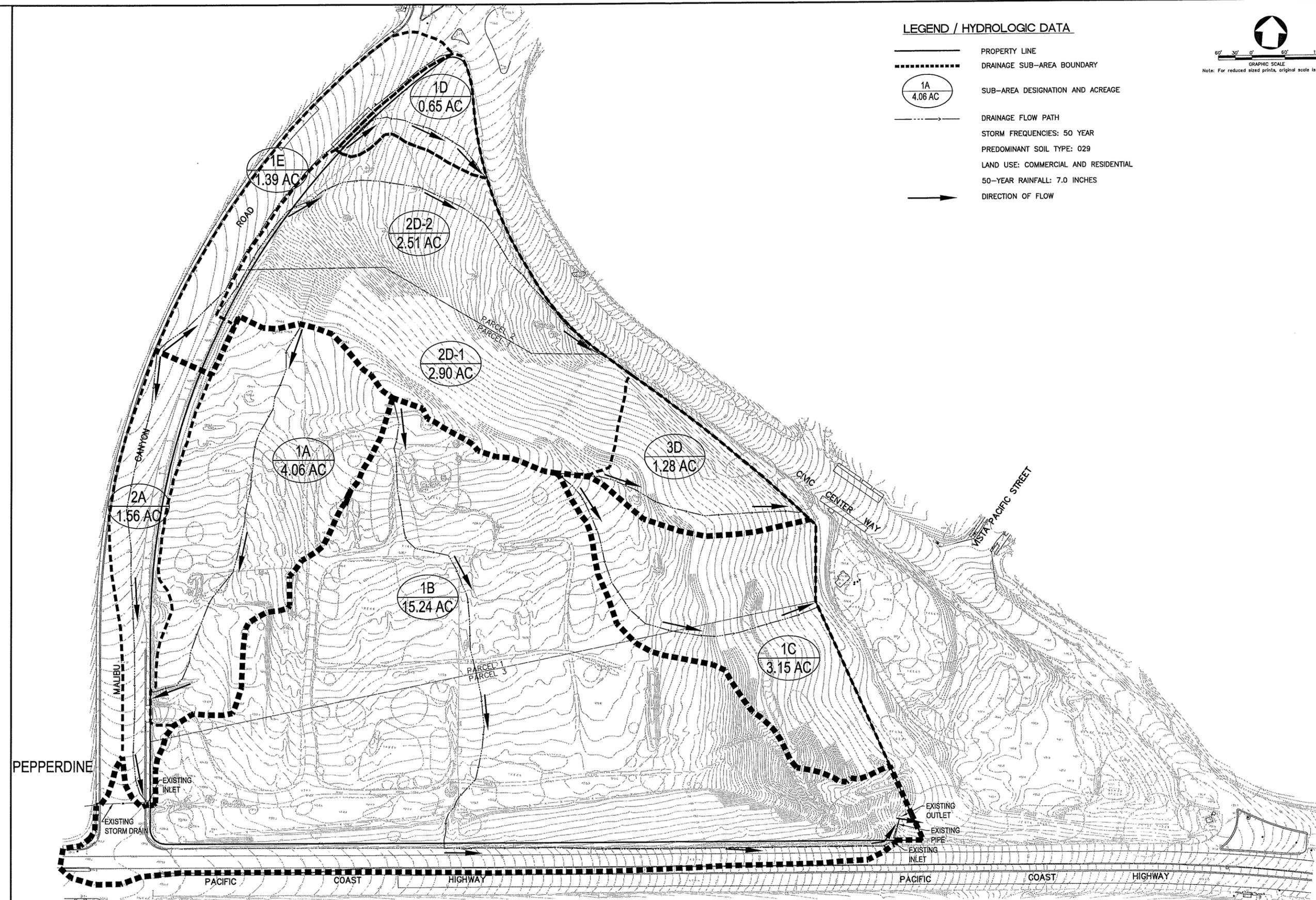
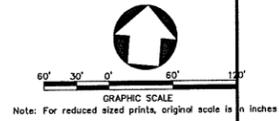
V: 1   
H: 1

Appendix A

**EXHIBITS (EXISTING & PROPOSED DRAINAGE MAPS)**

**LEGEND / HYDROLOGIC DATA**

- PROPERTY LINE
- - - DRAINAGE SUB-AREA BOUNDARY
- 1A  
4.06 AC
- DRAINAGE FLOW PATH
- STORM FREQUENCIES: 50 YEAR
- PREDOMINANT SOIL TYPE: 029
- LAND USE: COMMERCIAL AND RESIDENTIAL
- 50-YEAR RAINFALL: 7.0 INCHES
- DIRECTION OF FLOW



| DESIGNED | DRAFTED | CHECKED | DATE | DESCRIPTION | BY | APP'D | BENCHMARK | ELEV. | ADJUSTMENT |
|----------|---------|---------|------|-------------|----|-------|-----------|-------|------------|
| IC       | IC      |         |      |             |    |       | N/A       |       |            |
|          |         |         |      |             |    |       |           |       |            |

**PSOMAS**  
 555 South Flower Street, Suite 4400  
 Los Angeles, CA 90071  
 (213) 223-1400 (213) 223-1444 fax  
 www.psomas.com

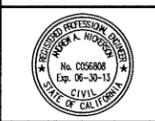
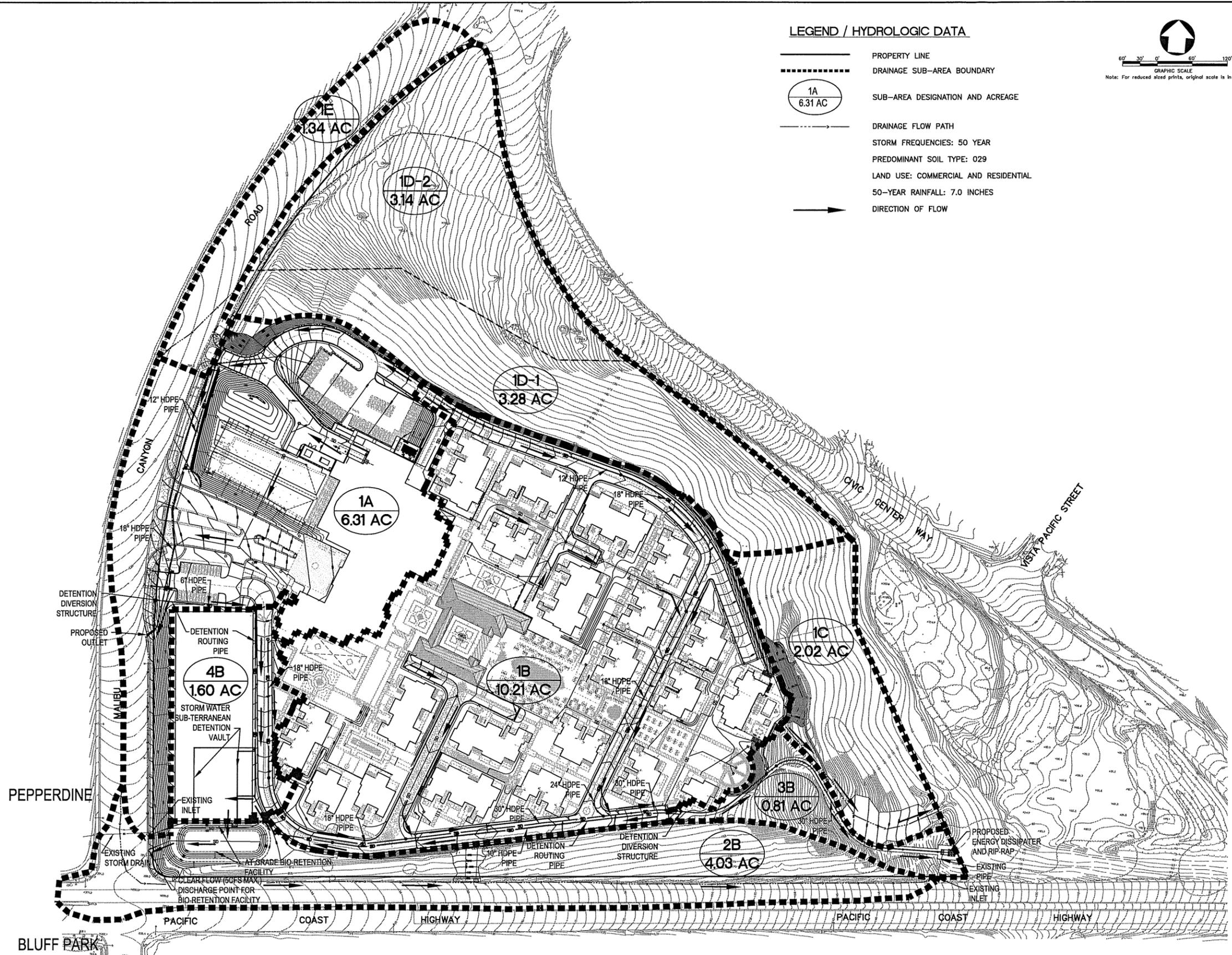
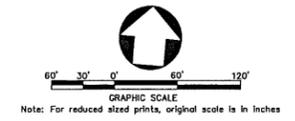
**RANCHO MALIBU, LLC  
 EXISTING HYDROLOGY  
 EXHIBIT**

|                            |       |
|----------------------------|-------|
| DATE: 09-22-11             | SHEET |
| SCALE: 1" = 60'            | 1     |
| PROJECT NUMBER: 10RE220100 | OF 1  |

DATE: 07/27/07 10:58:00 AM W:\PROJECTS\09-22-11\10RE220100\10RE220100.dwg

LEGEND / HYDROLOGIC DATA

- PROPERTY LINE
- DRAINAGE SUB-AREA BOUNDARY
- 1A  
6.31 AC
- DRAINAGE FLOW PATH
- STORM FREQUENCIES: 50 YEAR
- PREDOMINANT SOIL TYPE: 029
- LAND USE: COMMERCIAL AND RESIDENTIAL
- 50-YEAR RAINFALL: 7.0 INCHES
- DIRECTION OF FLOW



|          |      |             |            |
|----------|------|-------------|------------|
| DESIGNED | IC   | BENCHMARK   | N/A        |
| DRAFTED  | IC   | ELEV. N/A   |            |
| CHECKED  |      |             |            |
| SCALE    | A.N. | REV         | DATE       |
|          |      | DESCRIPTION | BY         |
|          |      |             | APP'D      |
|          |      |             | ADJUSTMENT |

**PSOMAS**  
 555 South Flower Street, Suite 4400  
 Los Angeles, CA 90071  
 (213) 223-1400 (213) 223-1444 fax  
 www.psomas.com

**RANCHO MALIBU, LLC  
 PROPOSED HYDROLOGY  
 EXHIBIT**

|                 |            |       |   |
|-----------------|------------|-------|---|
| DATE:           | 09-22-11   | SHEET |   |
| SCALE:          | 1" = 60'   |       | 1 |
| PROJECT NUMBER: | 1GRE220100 | OF    | 1 |

**RANCHO MALIBU RESORT  
WATER QUALITY MANAGEMENT PLAN  
(WQMP)**

**September 27, 2011**

## **WATER QUALITY MANAGEMENT PLAN**

**For:  
Rancho Malibu**

**Psomas Project No: 1GRE220100**

**Submitted to:  
City of Malibu  
Department of Public Works  
23815 Stuart Ranch Road  
Malibu, CA 90265**

**Prepared for:  
Green Acres, LLC  
P.O. Box 6528  
Malibu, CA 90264**

**Project Site Location/Address:  
4000 Malibu Canyon Road  
Malibu, CA 90265**

**SUSMP Prepared by:  
Andrew Nickerson, PE  
PSOMAS  
555 S. Flower Street, Suite 4400  
Los Angeles, California 90071  
213-223-1400  
213-223-1444 Fax**

**WQMP Preparation Date:  
September 27, 2011**

**TABLE OF CONTENTS**

**1.0 Introduction..... 1**

    1.1 Project Background ..... 1

    1.2 Purpose and Scope ..... 1

**2.0 Site Characterization..... 2**

**3.0 Pollutants of Concern ..... 4**

**4.0 Hydrology..... 6**

    4.1 General Approach ..... 6

    4.2 Data Sources ..... 6

    4.3 Watershed Characteristics ..... 6

    4.4 Existing Condition Results ..... 6

    4.5 Proposed Condition Results..... 7

    4.6 Baseline Hydrology Comparison..... 8

**5.0 Best Management Practices ..... 9**

    5.1 Site Design BMPs..... 9

    5.2 Source Control BMPs ..... 9

    5.3 Treatment Control BMPs ..... 10

**6.0 Master Covenant and Agreement..... 15**

    6.1 Proof of Ongoing BMP Maintenance ..... 15

**7.0 Limitations ..... 16**

**8.0 References ..... 17**

**9.0 Appendices ..... 18**

    Appendix 1 LACDPW Hydrology Data

    Isohyet and Hydrologic Soil Classification Map

- Appendix 2 SUSMP Project Site
  - Location and Vicinity Map
- Appendix 3 SUSMP Calculations
- Appendix 4 Site Plans
  - Existing Condition
  - Proposed Condition
  - SUSMP Site Plan
- Appendix 5 Covenant and Agreement (C & A)
  - Master C & A
  - Termination of C & A
- Appendix 6 Supplemental Information
  - Sample Storm Drain Stencils
  - Operations and Maintenance Plan

## 1.0 Introduction

### 1.1 Project Background

The project is currently located at 24111 Pacific Coast Highway in Malibu, California 90265. Upon completion of the project, the street address is proposed to be revised to 4000 Malibu Canyon Road. The project site is bordered by Pacific Coast Highway to the south, Civic Center Way to the northeast, and Malibu Canyon Road to the west. See location and vicinity map in *Appendix 2*. The existing site is currently undeveloped, with vegetated slopes and existing access roads. A resort hotel is proposed for the site. Adjacent improvements to the area include site grading, paved parking areas, driveways, curbs, sidewalks, and landscaping.

### 1.2 Purpose and Scope

The project falls under the jurisdiction of the City of Malibu. The Los Angeles County Department of Public Works (LACDPW) methodology and calculations are adopted by the City of Malibu. The purpose of this drainage concept report is:

- To meet City of Malibu development requirements in allowing final design and construction to proceed in a timely manner;
- To determine the proposed development's impact (increase peak flow rates) on existing hydrologic conditions;
- To provide sufficient detailed information to support detailed hydraulic design of storm drainage facilities; and
- To document that the Los Angeles County Standard Urban Stormwater Mitigation Plan (SUSMP) requirements will be met.
- The geotechnical engineer has determined that the interbedded silt, clay, and sand soil may not percolate and infiltrate very well. Due to the hillside areas and historic landslides in the area, storm water infiltration does not seem appropriate. Therefore, a bio-retention system is the best BMP for water treatment.
- We expect the County of Los Angeles will adopt new MS4 environmental regulations in time, and we expect larger storm water treatment volumes and water re-use may be required at the time of plans permitting. Consequently, the underground detention vault can be expanded to hold larger volumes and equipment if the need arises.

It should be noted that detailed storm drain sizing analyses are beyond the scope of this WQMP.

**2.0 Site Characterization**

**Current Property Use:** Forested area/open space with access roads.

**Proposed Property Use:** Resort hotel.

**Availability of Soils Report:** The soil of the watershed is classified as Type 029, as shown in the Malibu Beach quadrant of Hydrologic Map figure LACDPW 1-H1.15, found in *Appendix 1*. The project area to be disturbed is 22.3 acres in size. The total tributary watershed area to be studied is 32.7 acres in size.

**Phase I Site Assessment:** Not applicable

**Receiving Waters:** The project site is conveyed to the Pacific Ocean via the Los Angeles County Winter Drain storm drain. The outlet is located at Amarillo Beach.

As shown in Table 1, Amarillo Beach is listed on the 2002 CWA Section 303(d) list (approved by USEPA July 2003) as having fish consumption advisories for DDT and PCBs. Currently, the beneficial uses listed for this waterway are navigation, water contact and non-water contact recreation, commercial and sport fishing, marine and wildlife habitat, and shellfish harvesting.

**Table 1: Receiving Waters for Urban Runoff from Site<sup>1</sup>**

| <b>Receiving Waters</b> | <b>303(d) List Impairments</b> | <b>Designated Beneficial Uses</b>                 | <b>Proximity to RARE Uses</b> |
|-------------------------|--------------------------------|---|-------------------------------|
| Amarillo Beach          | DDT, PCBs                      | Existing: NAV, REC1, REC2, COMM, MAR, WILD, SHELL | Not applicable                |

<sup>1</sup> California Regional Water Quality Control Board, Los Angeles Region. Water Quality Control Plan Los Angeles Region. June 13, 1994.

### 3.0 Pollutants of Concern

The proposed project will consist of a resort hotel.

Table 2 lists the pollutants anticipated to be generated by a proposed land use. Because the project is considered a detached residential development, the following pollutants are anticipated<sup>2</sup>: sediment/turbidity, nutrients, trash and debris, oxygen demanding substances, bacteria/viruses, oil and grease, and pesticides. Additionally, since there will be parking lots and streets located within the project site, metals are also an expected pollutant.

**Table 2: Potential Pollutants Generated by Land Use Type**

| Type of Development (Land Use)   | Sediment/Turbidity | Nutrients        | Organic Compounds  | Trash & Debris | Oxygen Demanding Substances | Bacteria & Viruses | Oil & Grease     | Pesticides       | Metals |
|----------------------------------|--------------------|------------------|--------------------|----------------|-----------------------------|--------------------|------------------|------------------|--------|
| Detached Residential Development | E                  | E                | N                  | E              | E                           | E                  | E                | E                | N      |
| Attached Residential Development | E                  | E                | N                  | E              | P <sup>(1)</sup>            | P                  | P <sup>(2)</sup> | E                | N      |
| Commercial/Industrial            | P <sup>(1)</sup>   | P <sup>(1)</sup> | P <sup>(3)</sup>   | E              | P <sup>(1)</sup>            | P <sup>(2)</sup>   | E                | P <sup>(1)</sup> | P      |
| Automotive Repair Shops          | N                  | N                | E <sup>(4,5)</sup> | E              | N                           | N                  | E                | N                | P      |
| Restaurants                      | N                  | N                | N                  | E              | E                           | E                  | E                | N                | N      |
| Hillside Development             | E                  | E                | N                  | E              | E                           | E                  | E                | E                | N      |
| Parking Lots                     | P <sup>(1)</sup>   | P <sup>(1)</sup> | E <sup>(4)</sup>   | E              | P <sup>(1)</sup>            | P <sup>(5)</sup>   | E                | P <sup>(1)</sup> | E      |
| Streets, Highways, & Freeways    | E                  | P <sup>(1)</sup> | E <sup>(4)</sup>   | E              | P <sup>(1)</sup>            | P <sup>(6)</sup>   | E                | P <sup>(1)</sup> | E      |

Abbreviations: E= Expected P=Potential N=Not expected

Source: Riverside County Flood Control and Conservation District, Riverside County Water Quality Management Plan for Urban Runoff (September 17, 2004).

Notes:

- (1) A potential pollutant if landscaping or open area exists on the Project site
- (2) A potential pollutant if land use involves animal waste
- (3) Specifically, petroleum hydrocarbons
- (4) Specifically, solvents
- (5) Bacterial indicators are routinely detected in pavement runoff.

A comparison of the pollutants existing in Amarillo Beach based on the State 303(d) list and pollutants associated with the planned land use activities of the site shows an overlap of pesticide as a pollutant. This common pollutant is considered the

<sup>2</sup> Source: Riverside County Flood Control and Conservation District, Riverside County Water Quality Management Plan for Urban Runoff (September 17, 2004).

pollutant of concern. Stormwater best management practices (BMPs) proposed for the project will be designed to address this pollutant of concern.

Bioretention areas are proposed to be installed on-site to capture runoff from building roofs and hardscape. Table 3 summarizes the efficiency of general categories of BMPs in treating different types of pollutants. As shown below, bioretention areas (which fall under the “Sand Filter or Filtration” category) have an unknown efficiency in treating pesticides; however, this BMP in general has medium to high efficiency in treating a variety of pollutants and thus is considered a suitable treatment method for the development.

**Table 3: Treatment Control BMP Selection Matrix**

| Pollutant of Concern  | Treatment Control BMP Categories |                  |   |                       |                           |                      |                                 |                                   |
|---|----------------------------------|------------------|---|-----------------------|---------------------------|----------------------|---------------------------------|-----------------------------------|
|   | Veg. Swale /Veg. Filter Strips   | Detention Basins | Infiltration Basins & Trenches/ Porous Pavement | Wet Ponds or Wetlands | Sand Filter or Filtration | Water Quality Inlets | Hydro-dynamic Separator Systems | Manufactured/ Proprietary Devices |
| <b>Sediment/Turbidity</b>   | H/M                              | M                | H/M   | H/M                   | H/M                       | L                    | H/M<br>(L for turbidity)        | U                                 |
| Yes/No?   Yes   |                                  |                  |   |                       | ✓                         |                      |                                 |                                   |
| <b>Nutrients</b>  | L                                | M                | H/M   | H/M                   | L/M                       | L                    | L                               | U                                 |
| Yes/No?   Yes   |                                  |                  |   |                       | ✓                         |                      |                                 |                                   |
| <b>Organic Compounds</b>  | U                                | U                | U   | U                     | H/M                       | L                    | L                               | U                                 |
| Yes/No?   No  |                                  |                  |   |                       | ✓                         |                      |                                 |                                   |
| <b>Trash &amp; Debris</b>   | L                                | M                | U   | U                     | H/M                       | M                    | H/M                             | U                                 |
| Yes/No?   Yes   |                                  |                  |   |                       | ✓                         |                      |                                 |                                   |
| <b>Oxygen Demanding Substances</b>  | L                                | M                | H/M   | H/M                   | H/M                       | L                    | L                               | U                                 |
| Yes/No?   Yes   |                                  |                  |   |                       | ✓                         |                      |                                 |                                   |
| <b>Bacteria &amp; Viruses</b>   | U                                | U                | H/M   | U                     | H/M                       | L                    | L                               | U                                 |
| Yes/No?   Yes   |                                  |                  |   |                       | ✓                         |                      |                                 |                                   |
| <b>Oil &amp; Grease</b>   | H/M                              | M                | U   | U                     | H/M                       | M                    | L/M                             | U                                 |
| Yes/No?   Yes   |                                  |                  |   |                       | ✓                         |                      |                                 |                                   |
| <b>Pesticides (non-soil bound)</b>  | U                                | U                | U   | U                     | U                         | L                    | L                               | U                                 |
| Yes/No?   Yes   |                                  |                  |   |                       | ✓                         |                      |                                 |                                   |
| <b>Metals</b>   | H/M                              | M                | H   | H                     | H                         | L                    | L                               | U                                 |
| Yes/No?   No  |                                  |                  |   |                       | ✓                         |                      |                                 |                                   |
| <b>Abbreviations:</b><br>L: Low removal efficiency      H/M: High or medium removal efficiency      U: Unknown removal efficiency |                                  |                  |   |                       |                           |                      |                                 |                                   |

## 4.0 Hydrology

### 4.1 General Approach

The watershed of the project was identified and characterized for both existing and proposed conditions. Computer modeling was used to estimate the runoff flowrate for the 2-year, 10-year, and 100-year storm events. For a detailed analysis of the project hydrology, see the "Hydrology Study: Rancho Malibu Resort" prepared by Psomas.

### 4.2 Data Sources

The primary sources of data were the *LACDPW Hydrology / Sedimentation Manual and Appendices* (LACDPW 1991, 1992, 1993, 2002) and the *LA County Standard Urban Stormwater Mitigation Plan* (March 2000).

### 4.3 Watershed Characteristics

The Rancho Malibu project is located in Los Angeles County and in the Malibu Beach quadrant of Isohyetal Map figure LACDPW 1-H1.15, found in *Appendix 1*. The 50-year 24-hour rainfall Isohyet nearest the project area is 7.0. The project site is tributary to the LACDPW Winter Drain, which discharges to the Pacific Ocean through Amarillo Beach.

The *LACDPW TC (TC\_calc\_depth.xls, July 2004)* program was used to calculate the time of concentration and peak runoff flow rate for existing and proposed conditions. In accordance with LACDPW requirements, the 100-year storm event was used as the main design storm in this analysis.

### 4.4 Existing Condition Results

The existing condition hydrologic analysis was based on the Existing Condition Site Plan prepared by Psomas, included in *Appendix 4*. The proportion of impervious site area for the project's entire tributary area was determined to be 28%. Existing condition hydrology results for the 100-year storm event are summarized in Table 4 below.

**Table 4: Existing Condition Hydrology Summary**

| Area | Sub area       | Area (ac)    | 100 - Year Storm Event |                              |
|------|----------------|--------------|------------------------|------------------------------|
|      |                |              | Time of Conc. (min)    | Total Q <sub>100</sub> (cfs) |
| A    | 1A             | 4.06         | 6                      | 15.71                        |
|      | 2A             | 1.56         | 6                      | 6.04                         |
|      | <b>A Total</b> | <b>5.62</b>  | --                     | <b>21.75</b>                 |
| B    | 1B             | 15.24        | 9                      | 48.69                        |
|      | <b>B Total</b> | <b>15.24</b> | --                     | <b>48.69</b>                 |
| C    | 1C             | 3.15         | 5                      | 13.27                        |
|      | <b>C Total</b> | <b>3.15</b>  | --                     | <b>13.27</b>                 |
| D    | 1D             | 0.65         | 5                      | 2.74                         |
|      | 2D             | 5.41         | 6                      | 20.94                        |
|      | 3D             | 1.28         | 5                      | 5.39                         |
|      | <b>D Total</b> | <b>7.34</b>  | --                     | <b>29.07</b>                 |
| E    | 1E             | 1.39         | 6                      | 5.38                         |
|      | <b>E Total</b> | <b>1.39</b>  | --                     | <b>5.38</b>                  |
|      | <b>Total</b>   | <b>32.74</b> |                        | <b>118.16</b>                |

**4.5 Proposed Condition Results**

The proposed condition hydrologic analysis was based on the proposed (developed) Condition WQMP Site Plan prepared by Psomas, included in *Appendix 4*.

The proportion of the impervious site area, based on proposed site conditions, was determined to be 70%. *Appendix 4* also includes an impervious area exhibit that shows the various types of impervious land uses onsite.

Proposed condition hydrology results for the 100-year event are summarized in Table 5 below.

**Table 5: Proposed Condition Hydrology Summary**

| Area | Sub area       | Area (ac)    | 100 - Year Storm Event |                              |
|------|----------------|--------------|------------------------|------------------------------|
|      |                |              | Time of Conc. (min)    | Total Q <sub>100</sub> (cfs) |
| A    | 1A             | 6.31         | 8                      | 21.35                        |
|      | <b>A Total</b> | <b>6.31</b>  | --                     | <b>21.35</b>                 |
| B    | 1B             | 10.21        | 8                      | 34.55                        |
|      | 2B             | 4.03         | 9                      | 12.88                        |
|      | 3B             | 0.81         | 5                      | 3.41                         |
|      | 4B             | 1.6          | 5                      | 6.74                         |
|      | <b>B Total</b> | <b>16.65</b> | --                     | <b>57.58</b>                 |
| C    | 1C             | 2.02         | 5                      | 8.51                         |
|      | <b>C Total</b> | <b>2.02</b>  | --                     | <b>8.51</b>                  |
| D    | 1D             | 6.42         | 8                      | 21.73                        |
|      | <b>D Total</b> | <b>6.42</b>  | --                     | <b>21.73</b>                 |
| E    | 1E             | 1.34         | 6                      | 5.19                         |
|      | <b>E Total</b> | <b>1.34</b>  | --                     | <b>5.19</b>                  |
|      | <b>Total</b>   | <b>32.74</b> |                        | <b>114.36</b>                |

**4.6 Baseline Hydrology Comparison**

A comparison of existing and proposed peak flow rates is provided in Table 6 below.

**Table 6: Existing vs. Proposed Condition Hydrology Comparison Summary**

| 100-Year Storm Event |                  |                 |                               |                              |                                 |                            |
|----------------------|------------------|-----------------|-------------------------------|------------------------------|---------------------------------|----------------------------|
| Drainage Area        | Area Exist. (ac) | Area Prop. (ac) | Q <sub>100</sub> Exist. (cfs) | Q <sub>100</sub> Prop. (cfs) | Q <sub>100</sub> Detained (cfs) | Required Detention (ac-ft) |
| A                    | 5.62             | 5.62            | 21.75                         | 21.35                        | 0                               | 0                          |
| B                    | 15.24            | 15.24           | 48.69                         | 57.58                        | 15                              | 0.125                      |
| C                    | 3.15             | 3.15            | 13.27                         | 8.51                         | 0                               | 0                          |
| D                    | 7.34             | 7.34            | 29.07                         | 21.73                        | 0                               | 0                          |
| E                    | 1.39             | 1.39            | 5.38                          | 5.19                         | 0                               | 0                          |
| <b>Total</b>         | <b>32.7</b>      | <b>32.7</b>     | -                             | -                            | <b>15.0</b>                     | <b>0.125</b>               |

Although the peak flow rate increases from the existing condition to the proposed condition because of an increase in imperviousness, the detention facility located under the parking garage. will detain the increase in flow.

## 5.0 Best Management Practices

Source and Treatment Control Best Management Practices (BMPs) are required for this project.

### 5.1 Site Design BMPs

#### 5.1.1 Minimize Stormwater Pollutants of Concern

The project site will minimize pollutants of concern by maximizing the reduction of pollutant loadings to the Maximum Extent Practicable. Pollutants of concern are addressed through a bioretention area located at the southwest corner of the site, as shown on the Rancho Malibu Resort SUSMP Exhibit in *Appendix 4*.

#### 5.1.2 Conserve Natural Areas

The total impervious area for the project site is 14.7 acres (59%) and the total pervious area is 10.1 acres (41%). A significant portion of the project site will remain pervious since natural open space areas will be conserved around the perimeter of the site.

### 5.2 Source Control BMPs

#### 5.2.1 Protect Slopes and Channels

The existing project site consists of undeveloped, vacant open space and hillside areas. Natural slopes will be protected by gutters, drainage swales, and detention basins. Along the northerly and easterly limits of grading, gutters located next to the streets adjacent to natural slopes will convey runoff into on-site storm drains. The proposed storm drain system safely conveys runoff from the tops of slopes. Disturbed slopes will be stabilized using retaining walls and manufacturing. Natural drainage patterns will be preserved at the southwest and southeast corners of the site. Flows in these directions will be mitigated using bioretention areas, then released gradually onto Malibu Canyon Road through curb.

5.2.2 Provide Storm Drain System Stenciling and Signage

As a Source Control BMP, Stenciling and Signage will be required for areas with catch basins. Sample stencils are also included in *Appendix 5*. All catch basins draining to the storm drain system will be stenciled with “No Dumping, Drains to Ocean” or equivalent wording approved by the City of Malibu. The owner or the owner’s representative will be responsible for maintaining the legibility of “No Dumping, Drains to Ocean” stenciling and the inspection of which will be done annually.

5.2.4. Properly Design Trash Storage Areas

Trash enclosures will be covered and walled. Drainage from adjoining roofs and pavement will not enter the trash storage area. All trash container areas within the project will be covered and located at appropriate locations. The trash bin areas will not contain drains that connect directly to the storm drain system. The trash bins will be leak proof and have attached covers or lids.

**5.3 Treatment Control BMPs**

5.3.1 Mitigation Design (Volumetric or Flow based)

Volume-based or flow-based design standards may be used separately or in combination. Volume-based criteria are used in the sizing of detention or infiltration structures while flow-based criteria are used on swales, catch basin devices or wetlands. The County of Los Angeles’ Standard Urban Stormwater Mitigation Plan (SUSMP) requirements, approved by the Regional Water Quality Control Board, call for the treatment of the peak mitigation flow rate or volume of runoff produced by a 0.75” 24-hr rainfall event.

The SUSMP calculation methodology was used to calculate the required treatment flows and volumes for each of the discharge points from the site. The runoff coefficient curve for Soil Type 029 and the LACDPW intensity-duration data and calculations are included in *Appendix 4*. The results are summarized in the table below. The percent imperviousness was calculated to be 33%, which can be seen on the WQMP exhibit in *Appendix 4*.

**Table 7: Peak Mitigation Flow and Volume Comparison Summary**

| Drainage Area | Total Area (Ac) | % Impervious | Q <sub>pm</sub> (cfs) | V <sub>pm</sub> (cu ft) | V <sub>pm</sub> (Ac-ft) |
|---------------|-----------------|--------------|-----------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------|
| 1A            | 4.62            | 90%          | 0.75                  | 10,381                  | 0.24                    |
| 1B            | 1.60            | 90%          | 0.23                  | 3,620                   | 0.08                    |
| 1C            | 10.12           | 90%          | 1.63                  | 22,734                  | 0.52                    |
| Total         | 16.34           | 90%          | ---                   | 36,735                  | 0.84                    |

The WQMP Site Plan is included in *Appendix 4* and shows the sub-areas and proposed BMPs. As shown in the WQMP Site Plan in *Appendix 4*, a bioretention area is proposed to treat the first  $\frac{3}{4}$ " of stormwater runoff from the project site. The remainder of the project area is retained as natural area with a high level of perviousness.

### 5.3.2 Bioretention Basin

The geotechnical engineer has determined that the interbedded silt, clay, and sand soil may not percolate and infiltrate very well, a bio-retention system is the best BMP for water treatment.

Storm water will be routed by storm drain pipe to the detention facility located under the parking garage. The detention facility will allow for the removal of trash and sediment. The detention facility will be equipped with sump pumps and a backup energy supply to pump the storm water at a steady rate into a bio-retention basin located at the southwest corner of the site between the garage and Pacific Coast Highway. This basin will remove the expected pollutants and discharge treated storm water to the existing gutters on Malibu Canyon Road and Pacific Coast Highway.

The remainder of the project area is retained as natural or manufactured and vegetated slope with a high level of perviousness.

The bioretention best management practice (BMP) functions as a soil and plant-based filtration device that removes pollutants through a variety of physical, biological, and chemical treatment processes. Bioretention areas are vegetated shallow depressions that provide storage, filtration and evapotranspiration, and also provide for pollutant removal by filtering stormwater through the vegetation and soils. Pore spaces and organic material in the soils help to retain water in the form of soil moisture and to promote the adsorption of pollutants (i.e. dissolved metals and petroleum hydrocarbons) into the soil matrix. Adsorption is the process whereby particulate pollutants attach to soil (e.g., clay) or vegetation surfaces. Adequate contact time between the surface and pollutant must be provided for in the design of the system for this removal process to occur. Thus, the infiltration rate of the soils must not exceed those specified in the design criteria or pollutant removal may decrease.

Plants and plant grades shall conform to the standards of the current edition of American Standard for Nursery Stock as approved by the American Standards Institute, Inc. All plant material shall have normal, well developed branches and a vigorous root system. They shall be healthy plants free from physical defects, plant diseases, and insect pests. Shade and flowering trees

shall be symmetrically balanced. Major branches shall not have V shaped crotches capable of causing structural weakness. Trunks shall be free of unhealed branch removal wounds greater than a 1 in. diameter. Shade trees shall have a single main trunk. Trunks shall be free of branches below the following heights:

- 1-1/2 to 2-1/2 inches = 5 ft
- 3 inches = 6 ft

Plant materials shall be tolerant of summer drought, ponding fluctuations, and saturated soil conditions for 48 hours.

It is recommended that a minimum of three tree, three shrubs, and three herbaceous groundcover species be incorporated to protect against facility failure due to disease and insect infestations of a single species. Plant rooting depths shall not damage underdrain if present. Slotted or perforated underdrain pipes should be more than 5 feet from tree locations (if space allows). Native plant species and/or hardy cultivars that are not invasive and do not require chemical inputs shall be used to the maximum extent practicable.

Filtration occurs as runoff passes through the bioretention soil. Common particulates removed from stormwater include particulate organic matter, phosphorus, and suspended solids. Plants utilize soil moisture and promote the drying of the soil through transpiration. Underdrains may be used where space is limited, as they allow for a smaller bioretention area footprint, or where low infiltration soils are present.

Detailed bioretention sizing is provided in *Appendix 3*. A summary of the calculations is shown below in Table 8.

**Table 8: Bioretention Sizing Calculations**

| Drainage Area | Area (sq ft) | C Factor (% imp) | Filtration Rate (in/hr) | Treatment Surface Area Required (sq ft) | Treatment Surface Area Shown On Plan (sq ft) |
|---------------|--------------|------------------|-------------------------|---|--|
| 1A, 1B,1C     | 16.34        | 90%              | 5.0                     | 4,107                                   | 4,192  |

BMP design details are shown on the WQMP Site Plan in *Appendix 4*. Operation and Maintenance guidelines and sample storm drain stencils are provided in *Appendix 6*.

**6.0 Master Covenant and Agreement (C&A)**

6.1 Proof of Ongoing BMP Maintenance

The Operations and Maintenance of the Treatment Control BMPs will be the responsibility of the owner. The current contact information for the responsible party is:

Contact: Mr. J.J. O'Brien, Green Acres, LLC

Address: P.O. Box 6528  
Malibu, CA 90264

Phone: Phone: (310) 457-8962

It will be the responsibility of the property owner to provide maintenance, inspection and repair of the Treatment Control BMPs.

The developer accepts responsibility for all structural and treatment control BMP maintenance until the time the property is transferred. The transfer of property to a private or public entity (owner) will requires the recipient to assume responsibility for maintenance of any Structural or Treatment Control BMP to be included in the sales or lease agreement for that property, and will be the owner's responsibility. The condition of transfer shall include a provision that the property owners conduct maintenance inspection of all Structural or Treatment Control BMPs at least once a year and retain proof of inspection. For residential properties where Structural or Treatment Control BMPs are located within a common area which will be maintained by a home owner's association, language regarding the responsibility for maintenance will be included in the projects conditions, covenants, and restrictions (CC&Rs). Printed educational materials are required to accompany the first deed transfer to highlight the existence of the requirement and to provide information on what storm water management facilities are present, signs that maintenance is needed, how the necessary maintenance can be performed, and assistance that the Permittee can provide. The transfer of this information is also required with any subsequent sale of the property.

If Structural or Treatment Control BMPs are located within a public area proposed for transfer, they will be the responsibility of the developer until they are accepted for transfer by the County or other appropriate public agency. Structural or Treatment Control BMPs proposed for transfer must meet design standards adopted by the public entity for the BMP installed and should be approved by the County or other appropriate public agency. Structural or Treatment Control BMPs proposed for transfer must meet design standards adopted by the public entity for the BMP installed and should be approved by the County or other appropriate public agency prior to its installation.

## **7.0 Limitations**

This report was prepared to comply with the guidelines established by the County of Los Angeles and their representatives. Evaluation of the appropriateness of these guidelines and the accuracy of the County data were beyond the scope of this work.

Usage of this report is limited to address the purpose and scope previously defined by the project owner. Psomas shall not be held responsible for any unauthorized application of this report and the contents therein.

The opinions represented in this report have been derived in accordance with current standards of civil engineering practice. No other warranty is expressed or implied.

## 8.0 References

Los Angeles County Department of Public Works, *LACDPW Hydrology/ Sedimentation Manual and Appendices* (1991, 1992, 1993, 2002)

Los Angeles County Department of Public Works, *LACDPW TC v1.0 Manual, TC\_calc\_depth.xls* (December 1991, June 2002, July 13, 2004)

Los Angeles Regional Water Quality Control Board, *Standard Urban Stormwater Mitigation Plan for Los Angeles County and Cities in Los Angeles County* (March 2000)

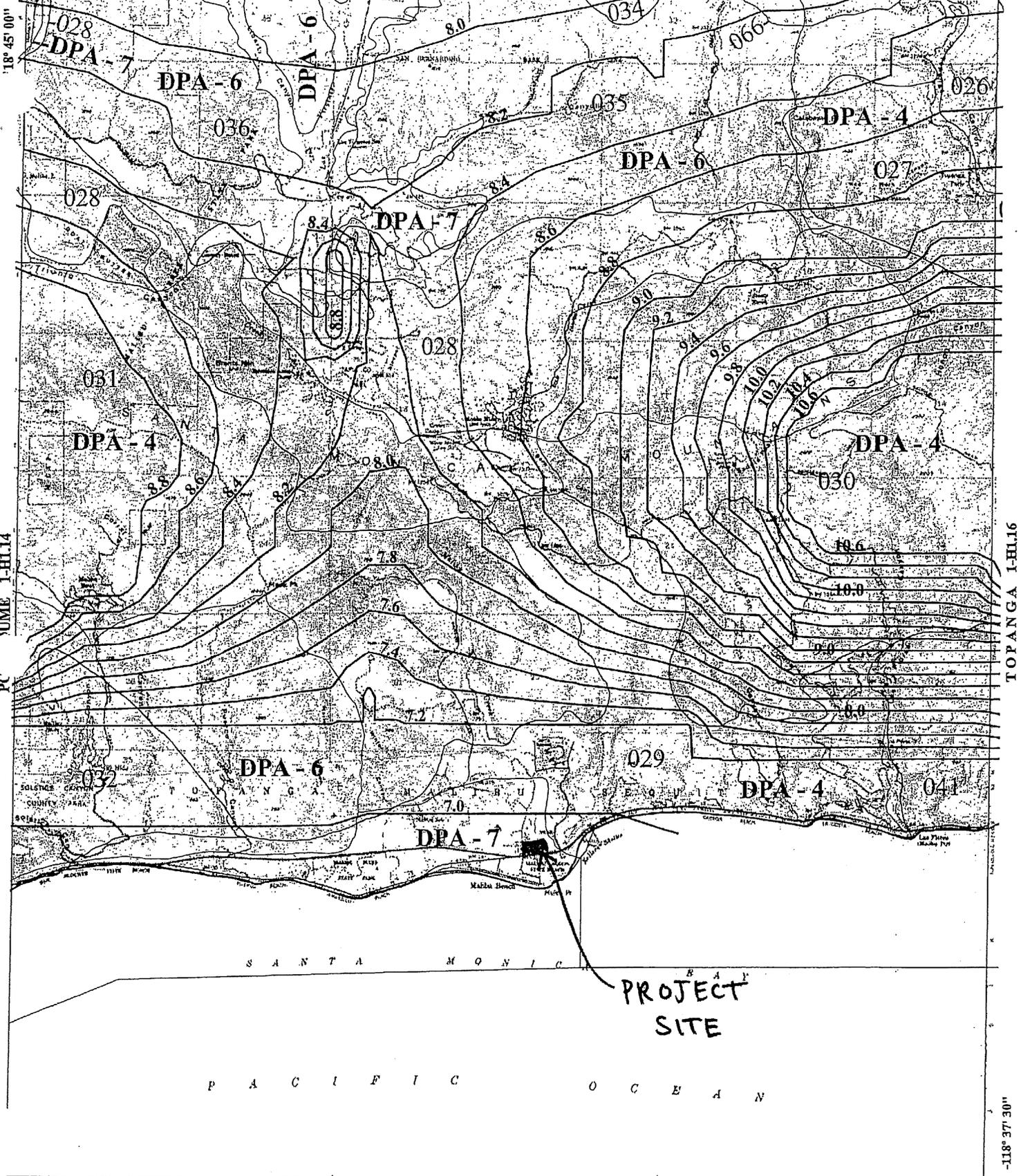
**9.0 Appendices**

**Appendix 1 LACDPW Hydrology Data**

**Isohyet and Hydrologic Soil Classification Map**

34° 07' 30"

CALABASAS I-HI.25

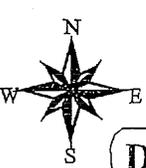


PC NOME I-HI.14

TOPANGA I-HI.16

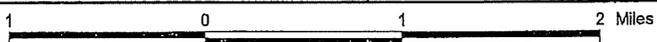
-118° 37' 30"

34° 00' 00"



016  
7.2  
DPA - 6

SOIL CLASSIFICATION AREA  
INCHES OF RAINFALL  
DEBRIS POTENTIAL AREA



25-YEAR 24-HOUR ISOHYET REDUCTION FACTOR: 0.878  
10-YEAR 24-HOUR ISOHYET REDUCTION FACTOR: 0.714

**MALIBU BEACH  
50-YEAR 24-HOUR ISOHYET**

1-HI.15



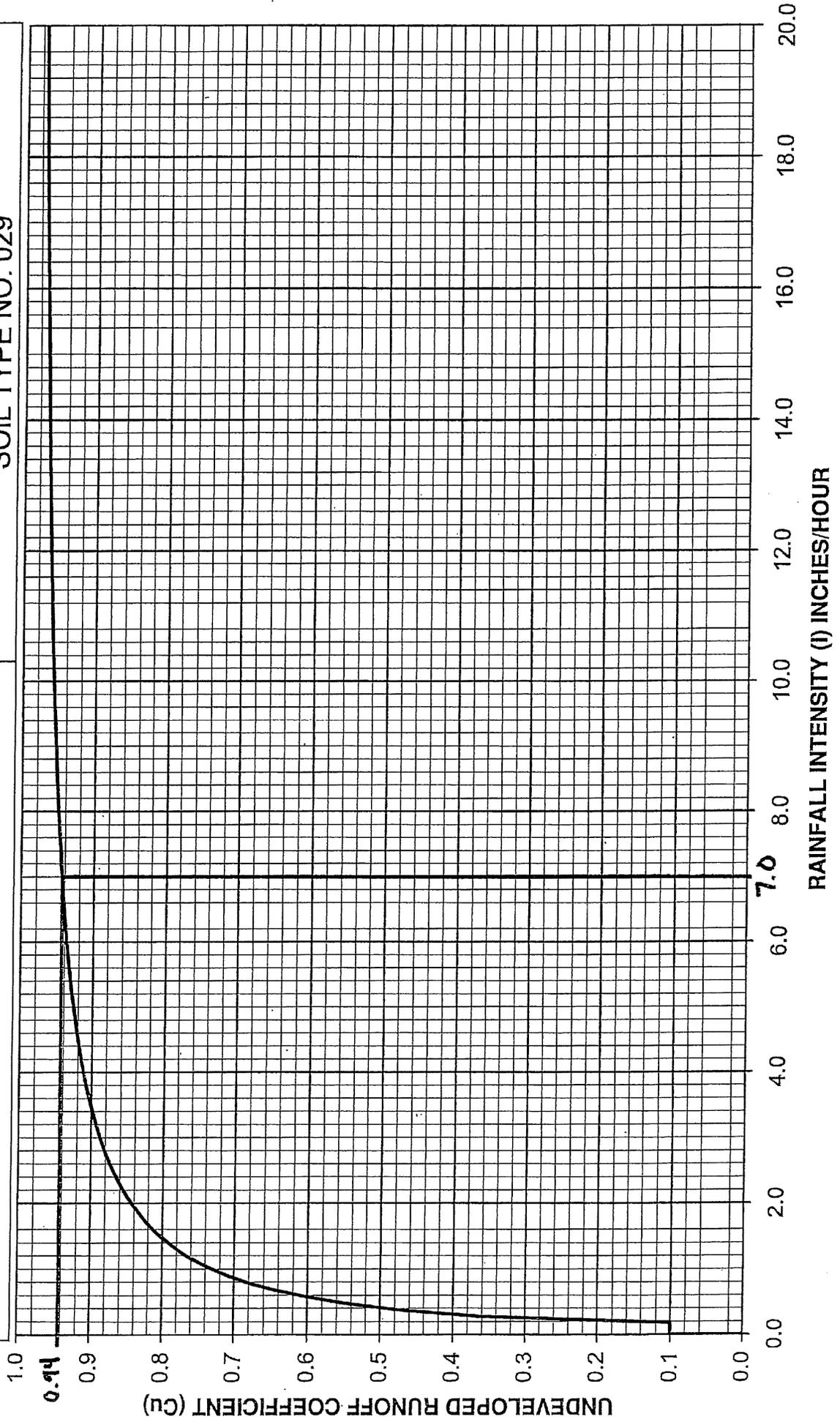


Los Angeles County Department of Public Works

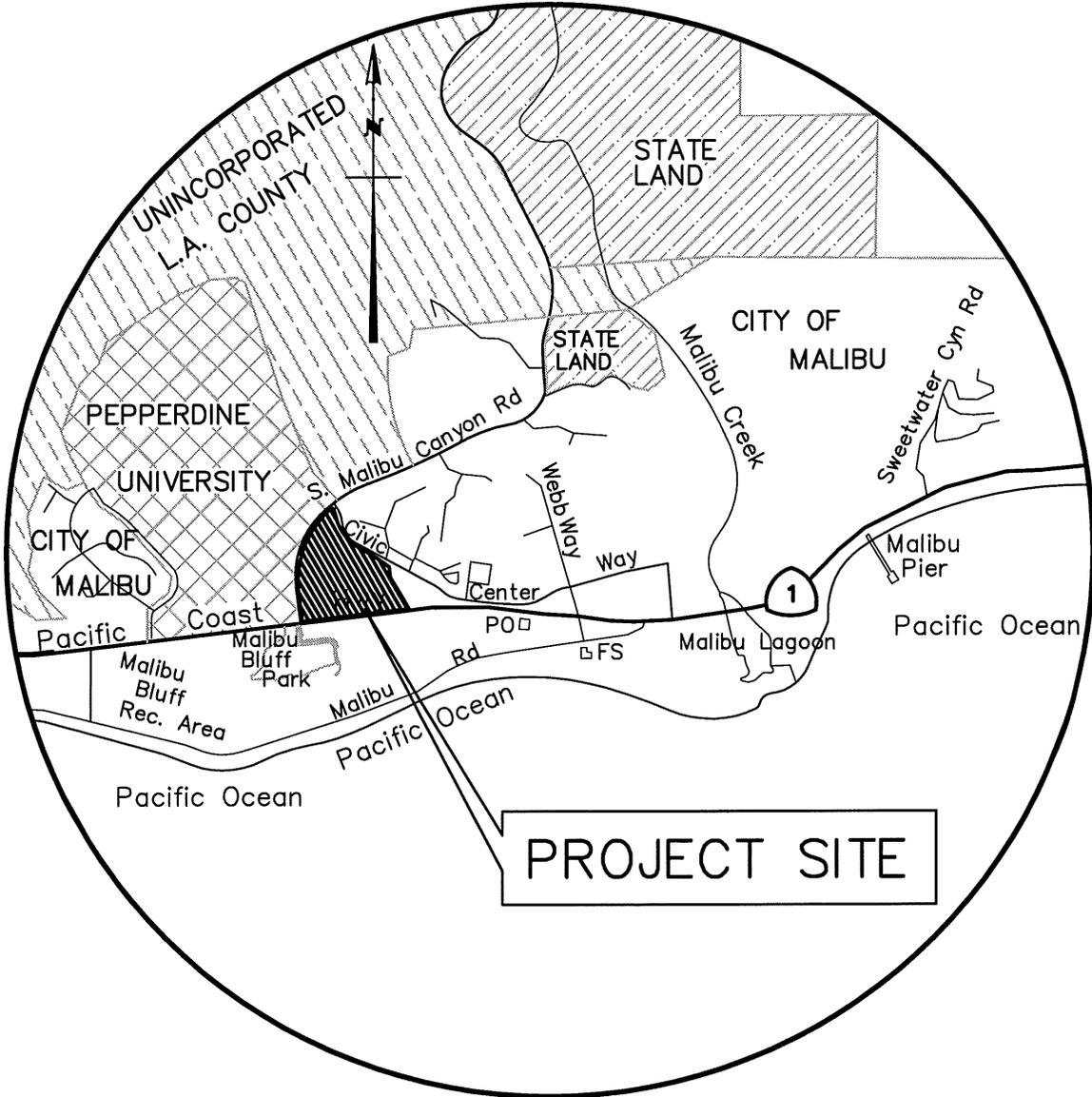
RUNOFF COEFFICIENT CURVE

SOIL TYPE NO. 029

$C_D = (0.9 * IMP) + (1.0 - IMP) * C_U$   
Where:  $C_D$  = Developed Runoff Coefficient  
IMP = Proportion Impervious  
 $C_U$  = Undeveloped runoff coefficient



**Appendix 2      WQMP Project Site**  
**Location and Vicinity Map**



**VICINITY MAP**

NOT TO SCALE

**Appendix 3      SUSMP Calculations**

# **APPENDIX A                      VOLUME & FLOW RATE CALCULATIONS**

---

## **A.1    METHOD    FOR    CALCULATING    STANDARD    URBAN    STORMWATER MITIGATION PLAN FLOW RATES AND VOLUMES BASED ON 0.75-INCHES OF RAINFALL: WORKSHEET**

**PROJECT NAME**

RANCHO MALIBU (AREA 1A)

# APPENDIX A VOLUME & FLOW RATE CALCULATIONS

## NOMENCLATURE

|             |   |  |
|-------------|---|--|
| $A_I$       | = | Impervious Area (acres)  |
| $A_P$       | = | Pervious Area (acres)  |
| $A_U$       | = | Contributing Undeveloped Upstream Area (acres)                               |
| $A_{Total}$ | = | Total Area of Development and Contributing Undeveloped Upstream Area (acres) |
| $C_D$       | = | Developed Runoff Coefficient   |
| $C_U$       | = | Undeveloped Runoff Coefficient   |
| $I_X$       | = | Rainfall Intensity (inches / hour)   |
| $Q_{PM}$    | = | Peak Mitigation Flow Rate (cfs)  |
| $T_C$       | = | Time of Concentration (minutes, must be between 5-30 min.)                   |
| $V_M$       | = | Mitigation Volume (ft <sup>3</sup> )   |

## EQUATIONS

$$\begin{aligned}A_{Total} &= A_I + A_P + A_U \\A_I &= (A_{Total} * \% \text{ of Development which is Impervious}) \\A_P &= (A_{Total} * \% \text{ of Development which is Pervious}) \\A_U &= (A_{Total} * \% \text{ of Contributing Undeveloped Upstream Area}^{***}) \\C_D &= (0.9 * Imp.) + [(1.0 - Imp.) * C_U] \quad \text{If } C_D < C_U, \text{ use } C_D = C_U \\Q_{PM} &= C_D * I_X * A_{Total} * (1 \text{ hour} / 3,600 \text{ seconds}) * (1 \text{ ft} / 12 \text{ inches}) * (43,560 \text{ ft}^2 / 1 \text{ acre}) \\&= C_D * I_X * A_{Total} * (1.008333 \text{ ft}^3\text{-hour} / \text{acre-inches-seconds}) \\T_C &= 10^{-0.507} * (C_D * I_X)^{-0.519} * \text{Length}^{0.483} * \text{Slope}^{-0.135} \\V_M &= (0.75 \text{ inches}) * [(A_I)(0.9) + (A_P + A_U)(C_U)] * (1 \text{ ft} / 12 \text{ inches}) * (43,560 \text{ ft}^2 / 1 \text{ acre}) \\&= (2,722.5 \text{ ft}^3 / \text{acre}) * [(A_I)(0.9) + (A_P + A_U)(C_U)]\end{aligned}$$

**\*\*\* Contributing Undeveloped Upstream Area is an area where stormwater runoff from an undeveloped upstream area will flow directly or indirectly to the Post-Construction Best Management Practices (BMPs) proposed for the development. This additional flow must be included in the flow rate and volume calculations to appropriately size the BMPs.**

# APPENDIX A VOLUME & FLOW RATE CALCULATIONS

## PROVIDE PROPOSED PROJECT CHARACTERISTICS

|   |                   |       |
|---|-------------------|-------|
| $A_{Total}$                                   | <u>4.62</u>       | Acres |
| Type of Development                           | <u>Commercial</u> |       |
| Predominate Soil Type #                       | <u>29</u>         |       |
| % of Project Impervious                       | <u>90%</u>        |       |
| % of Project Pervious                         | <u>10%</u>        |       |
| % of Project Contributing<br>Undeveloped Area | <u>0%</u>         |       |
| $A_I$   | <u>4.16</u>       | Acres |
| $A_P$   | <u>0.46</u>       | Acres |
| $A_U$   | <u>0.00</u>       | Acres |

# APPENDIX A                      VOLUME & FLOW RATE CALCULATIONS

## **DETERMINING THE PEAK MITIGATED FLOW RATE ( $Q_{PM}$ ):**

In order to determine the peak mitigated flow rate ( $Q_{PM}$ ) from the new development, use the Los Angeles County Department of Public Works *Hydrology Manual*. Use the Modified Rational Method for calculating the peak mitigation  $Q_{PM}$  for compliance with the Standard Urban Stormwater Mitigation Plan (SUSMP). Use attached **Table 1** for all maximum intensity ( $I_X$ ) values used.

By trial and error, determine the time of concentration ( $T_C$ ), as shown below:

### CALCULATION STEPS:

1. Assume an initial  $T_C$  value between 5 and 30 minutes.

$$T_C \quad \underline{15} \quad \text{minutes}$$

2. Using Table 1, look up the assumed  $T_C$  value and select the corresponding  $I_X$  intensity in inches/hour.

$$I_X \quad \underline{0.267} \quad \text{inches/hour}$$

3. Determine the value for the Undeveloped Runoff Coefficient,  $C_U$ , using the runoff coefficient curve corresponding to the predominant soil type.

$$C_U \quad \underline{0.15}$$

4. Calculate the Developed Runoff Coefficient,  $C_D = (0.9 * \text{Imp.}) + [(1.0 - \text{Imp.}) * C_U]$

$$C_D \quad \underline{0.83} \quad \text{Imp} = 90\%$$

5. Calculate the value for  $C_D * I_X$

$$C_D * I_X \quad \underline{0.22}$$

6. Calculate the time of concentration,  $T_C = 10^{-0.507} * (C_D * I_X)^{-0.519} * \text{Length}^{0.483} * \text{Slope}^{-0.135}$

$$\text{Calculated } T_C \quad \underline{29} \quad \text{minutes} \quad \begin{array}{l} L = 911' \\ S = 0.034' \end{array}$$

7. Calculate the difference between the initially assumed  $T_C$  and the calculated  $T_C$ , if the difference is greater than 0.5 minutes. Use the calculated  $T_C$  as the assumed initial  $T_C$  in the second iteration. If the  $T_C$  value is within 0.5 minutes, round the acceptable  $T_C$  value to the nearest minute.

# APPENDIX A

# VOLUME & FLOW RATE CALCULATIONS

TABLE FOR ITERATIONS:

| Iteration No. | Initial T <sub>C</sub> (min) | I <sub>X</sub> (in/hr) | C <sub>U</sub> | C <sub>D</sub> | C <sub>D</sub> *I <sub>X</sub> (in/hr) | Calculated T <sub>C</sub> (min) | Difference (min) |
|---------------|------------------------------|------------------------|----------------|----------------|--|---------------------------------|------------------|
| 1             | 15                           | 0.267                  | 0.15           | 0.83           | 0.22                                   | 29                              | 14               |
| 2             | 30                           | 0.193                  | 0.15           | 0.83           | 0.16                                   | 34                              | 4                |
| 3             |                              |                        |                |                |  |                                 |                  |
| 4             |                              |                        |                |                |  |                                 |                  |
| 5             |                              |                        |                |                |  |                                 |                  |
| 6             |                              |                        |                |                |  |                                 |                  |
| 7             |                              |                        |                |                |  |                                 |                  |
| 8             |                              |                        |                |                |  |                                 |                  |
| 9             |                              |                        |                |                |  |                                 |                  |
| 10            |                              |                        |                |                |  |                                 |                  |

Acceptable T<sub>C</sub> value 30 minutes

8. Calculate the Peak Mitigation Flow Rate,

$$Q_{PM} = C_D * I_X * A_{Total} * (1.008333 \text{ ft}^3\text{-hour} / \text{acre-inches-seconds})$$

|                 |             |     |
|-----------------|-------------|-----|
| Q <sub>PM</sub> | <u>0.75</u> | cfs |
|-----------------|-------------|-----|

$$C_D = 0.83$$

$$I_X = 0.193$$

$$A_t = 4.62$$

**APPENDIX A****VOLUME & FLOW RATE CALCULATIONS****TABLE 1**INTENSITY - DURATION DATA FOR 0.75-INCHES OF RAINFALL  
FOR ALL RAINFALL ZONES

| <b>Duration, <math>T_c</math> (min)</b> | <b>Rainfall Intensity, <math>I_x</math> (in/hr)</b> |
|---|---|
| 5                                       | 0.447   |
| 6                                       | 0.411   |
| 7                                       | 0.382   |
| 8                                       | 0.359   |
| 9                                       | 0.339   |
| 10                                      | 0.323   |
| 11                                      | 0.309   |
| 12                                      | 0.297   |
| 13                                      | 0.286   |
| 14                                      | 0.276   |
| 15                                      | 0.267   |
| 16                                      | 0.259   |
| 17                                      | 0.252   |
| 18                                      | 0.245   |
| 19                                      | 0.239   |
| 20                                      | 0.233   |
| 21                                      | 0.228   |
| 22                                      | 0.223   |
| 23                                      | 0.218   |
| 24                                      | 0.214   |
| 25                                      | 0.210   |
| 26                                      | 0.206   |
| 27                                      | 0.203   |
| 28                                      | 0.199   |
| 29                                      | 0.196   |
| 30                                      | 0.193   |

**DETERMINING THE VOLUME ( $V_M$ )**

## APPENDIX A VOLUME & FLOW RATE CALCULATIONS

In order to determine the volume ( $V_M$ ) of stormwater runoff to be mitigated from the new development, use the following equation:

$$V_M = (2,722.5 \text{ ft}^3 / \text{acre}) * [ (A_I)(0.9) + (A_P + A_U)(C_U) ]$$

$$V_M = 10,381 \text{ ft}^3 = 0.24 \text{ acre-ft}$$

$$A_I = 4.16 \text{ acres}$$

$$A_P = 0.46 \text{ acres}$$

$$C_U = 0.15$$

# **APPENDIX A                      VOLUME & FLOW RATE CALCULATIONS**

---

## **A.1    METHOD   FOR   CALCULATING   STANDARD   URBAN   STORMWATER MITIGATION PLAN FLOW RATES AND VOLUMES BASED ON 0.75-INCHES OF RAINFALL: WORKSHEET**

**PROJECT NAME**

RANCHO MALIBU (AREA B)

## APPENDIX A                      VOLUME & FLOW RATE CALCULATIONS

### PROVIDE PROPOSED PROJECT CHARACTERISTICS

|   |                   |       |
|---|-------------------|-------|
| $A_{Total}$                                   | <u>1.60</u>       | Acres |
| Type of Development                           | <u>Commercial</u> |       |
| Predominate Soil Type #                       | <u>29</u>         |       |
| % of Project Impervious                       | <u>90%</u>        |       |
| % of Project Pervious                         | <u>10%</u>        |       |
| % of Project Contributing<br>Undeveloped Area | <u>0%</u>         |       |
| $A_I$   | <u>1.44</u>       | Acres |
| $A_P$   | <u>0.16</u>       | Acres |
| $A_U$   | <u>0.00</u>       | Acres |

## APPENDIX A VOLUME & FLOW RATE CALCULATIONS

### DETERMINING THE PEAK MITIGATED FLOW RATE ( $Q_{PM}$ ):

In order to determine the peak mitigated flow rate ( $Q_{PM}$ ) from the new development, use the Los Angeles County Department of Public Works *Hydrology Manual*. Use the Modified Rational Method for calculating the peak mitigation  $Q_{PM}$  for compliance with the Standard Urban Stormwater Mitigation Plan (SUSMP). Use attached **Table 1** for all maximum intensity ( $I_x$ ) values used.

By trial and error, determine the time of concentration ( $T_C$ ), as shown below:

#### CALCULATION STEPS:

1. Assume an initial  $T_C$  value between 5 and 30 minutes.

$$T_C \quad \underline{\quad 15 \quad} \text{ minutes}$$

2. Using Table 1, look up the assumed  $T_C$  value and select the corresponding  $I_x$  intensity in inches/hour.

$$I_x \quad \underline{\quad 0.267 \quad} \text{ inches/hour}$$

3. Determine the value for the Undeveloped Runoff Coefficient,  $C_U$ , using the runoff coefficient curve corresponding to the predominant soil type.

$$C_U \quad \underline{\quad 0.21 \quad}$$

4. Calculate the Developed Runoff Coefficient,  $C_D = (0.9 * \text{Imp.}) + [(1.0 - \text{Imp.}) * C_U]$

$$C_D \quad \underline{\quad 0.83 \quad} \quad \text{Imp} = 90\%$$

5. Calculate the value for  $C_D * I_x$

$$C_D * I_x \quad \underline{\quad 0.22 \quad}$$

6. Calculate the time of concentration,  $T_C = 10^{-0.507 * (C_D * I_x)^{-0.519} * \text{Length}^{0.483} * \text{Slope}^{-0.135}}$

$$\text{Calculated } T_C \quad \underline{\quad 22 \quad} \text{ minutes} \quad \begin{array}{l} L = 573' \\ S = 0.047 \end{array}$$

7. Calculate the difference between the initially assumed  $T_C$  and the calculated  $T_C$ , if the difference is greater than 0.5 minutes. Use the calculated  $T_C$  as the assumed initial  $T_C$  in the second iteration. If the  $T_C$  value is within 0.5 minutes, round the acceptable  $T_C$  value to the nearest minute.

# APPENDIX A

# VOLUME & FLOW RATE CALCULATIONS

TABLE FOR ITERATIONS:

| Iteration No. | Initial T <sub>C</sub> (min) | I <sub>X</sub> (in/hr) | C <sub>U</sub> | C <sub>D</sub> | C <sub>D</sub> *I <sub>X</sub> (in/hr) | Calculated T <sub>C</sub> (min) | Difference (min) |
|---------------|------------------------------|------------------------|----------------|----------------|--|---------------------------------|------------------|
| 1             | 15                           | 0.267                  | 0.21           | 0.83           | 0.22                                   | 22                              | 7                |
| 2             | 22                           | 0.223                  | 0.21           | 0.83           | 0.19                                   | 24                              | 2                |
| 3             | 24                           | 0.214                  | 0.21           | 0.83           | 0.18                                   | 25                              | 1                |
| 4             | 25                           | 0.210                  | 0.21           | 0.83           | 0.17                                   | 25                              | 0                |
| 5             |                              |                        |                |                |  |                                 |                  |
| 6             |                              |                        |                |                |  |                                 |                  |
| 7             |                              |                        |                |                |  |                                 |                  |
| 8             |                              |                        |                |                |  |                                 |                  |
| 9             |                              |                        |                |                |  |                                 |                  |
| 10            |                              |                        |                |                |  |                                 |                  |

Acceptable T<sub>C</sub> value 25 minutes

8. Calculate the Peak Mitigation Flow Rate,

$$Q_{PM} = C_D * I_X * A_{Total} * (1.008333 \text{ ft}^3\text{-hour / acre-inches-seconds})$$

|                 |             |     |
|-----------------|-------------|-----|
| Q <sub>PM</sub> | <u>0.23</u> | cfs |
|-----------------|-------------|-----|

$$C_D = 0.83$$

$$I_X = 0.17$$

$$A_T = 1.60 \text{ acres}$$

## APPENDIX A VOLUME & FLOW RATE CALCULATIONS

In order to determine the volume ( $V_M$ ) of stormwater runoff to be mitigated from the new development, use the following equation:

$$V_M = (2,722.5 \text{ ft}^3 / \text{acre}) * [(A_I)(0.9) + (A_P + A_U)(C_U)]$$

$$V_m = 3,620 \text{ ft}^3 = 0.08 \text{ ac-ft}$$

$$A_I = 1.44 \text{ ac}$$

$$A_P = 0.16 \text{ ac}$$

$$C_U = 0.21$$

# APPENDIX A                      VOLUME & FLOW RATE CALCULATIONS

## A.1    METHOD FOR CALCULATING STANDARD URBAN STORMWATER MITIGATION PLAN FLOW RATES AND VOLUMES BASED ON 0.75-INCHES OF RAINFALL: WORKSHEET

PROJECT NAME

RANCHO MALIBU (AREA 1C)

## APPENDIX A

## VOLUME & FLOW RATE CALCULATIONS

### PROVIDE PROPOSED PROJECT CHARACTERISTICS

|   |                   |       |
|---|-------------------|-------|
| $A_{\text{Total}}$                            | <u>10.12</u>      | Acres |
| Type of Development                           | <u>Commercial</u> |       |
| Predominate Soil Type #                       | <u>29</u>         |       |
| % of Project Impervious                       | <u>90%</u>        |       |
| % of Project Pervious                         | <u>10%</u>        |       |
| % of Project Contributing<br>Undeveloped Area | <u>0%</u>         |       |
| $A_I$   | <u>9.11</u>       | Acres |
| $A_P$   | <u>1.01</u>       | Acres |
| $A_U$   | <u>0.00</u>       | Acres |

# APPENDIX A                      VOLUME & FLOW RATE CALCULATIONS

## DETERMINING THE PEAK MITIGATED FLOW RATE ( $Q_{PM}$ ):

In order to determine the peak mitigated flow rate ( $Q_{PM}$ ) from the new development, use the Los Angeles County Department of Public Works *Hydrology Manual*. Use the Modified Rational Method for calculating the peak mitigation  $Q_{PM}$  for compliance with the Standard Urban Stormwater Mitigation Plan (SUSMP). Use attached **Table 1** for all maximum intensity ( $I_x$ ) values used.

By trial and error, determine the time of concentration ( $T_C$ ), as shown below:

### CALCULATION STEPS:

1. Assume an initial  $T_C$  value between 5 and 30 minutes.

$$T_C \quad \underline{\quad 15 \quad} \text{ minutes}$$

2. Using Table 1, look up the assumed  $T_C$  value and select the corresponding  $I_x$  intensity in inches/hour.

$$I_x \quad \underline{\quad 0.267 \quad} \text{ inches/hour}$$

3. Determine the value for the Undeveloped Runoff Coefficient,  $C_U$ , using the runoff coefficient curve corresponding to the predominant soil type.

$$C_U \quad \underline{\quad 0.15 \quad}$$

4. Calculate the Developed Runoff Coefficient,  $C_D = (0.9 * Imp.) + [(1.0 - Imp.) * C_U]$

$$C_D \quad \underline{\quad 0.83 \quad} \qquad \text{Imp} = 90\%$$

5. Calculate the value for  $C_D * I_x$

$$C_D * I_x \quad \underline{\quad 0.22 \quad}$$

6. Calculate the time of concentration,  $T_C = 10^{-0.507} * (C_D * I_x)^{-0.519} * \text{Length}^{0.483} * \text{Slope}^{-0.135}$

$$\text{Calculated } T_C \quad \underline{\quad 33 \quad} \text{ minutes} \qquad \begin{array}{l} L = 1209' \\ S = 0.034 \end{array}$$

7. Calculate the difference between the initially assumed  $T_C$  and the calculated  $T_C$ , if the difference is greater than 0.5 minutes. Use the calculated  $T_C$  as the assumed initial  $T_C$  in the second iteration. If the  $T_C$  value is within 0.5 minutes, round the acceptable  $T_C$  value to the nearest minute.

# APPENDIX A

# VOLUME & FLOW RATE CALCULATIONS

TABLE FOR ITERATIONS:

| Iteration No. | Initial T <sub>C</sub> (min) | I <sub>x</sub> (in/hr) | C <sub>U</sub> | C <sub>D</sub> | C <sub>D</sub> *I <sub>x</sub> (in/hr) | Calculated T <sub>C</sub> (min) | Difference (min) |
|---------------|------------------------------|------------------------|----------------|----------------|--|---------------------------------|------------------|
| 1             | 15                           | 0.267                  | 0.15           | 0.83           | 0.22                                   | 33                              | 18               |
| 2             | 30                           | 0.193                  | 0.15           | 0.83           | 0.16                                   | 39                              | 9                |
| 3             |                              |                        |                |                |  |                                 |                  |
| 4             |                              |                        |                |                |  |                                 |                  |
| 5             |                              |                        |                |                |  |                                 |                  |
| 6             |                              |                        |                |                |  |                                 |                  |
| 7             |                              |                        |                |                |  |                                 |                  |
| 8             |                              |                        |                |                |  |                                 |                  |
| 9             |                              |                        |                |                |  |                                 |                  |
| 10            |                              |                        |                |                |  |                                 |                  |

Acceptable T<sub>C</sub> value 30 minutes

8. Calculate the Peak Mitigation Flow Rate,

$$Q_{PM} = C_D * I_x * A_{Total} * (1.008333 \text{ ft}^3\text{-hour / acre-inches-seconds})$$

|                                 |
|---------------------------------|
| Q <sub>PM</sub> <u>1.63</u> cfs |
|---------------------------------|

$$C_D = 0.83$$

$$I_x = 0.193$$

$$A_t = 10.12 \text{ acres}$$

## APPENDIX A VOLUME & FLOW RATE CALCULATIONS

In order to determine the volume ( $V_M$ ) of stormwater runoff to be mitigated from the new development, use the following equation:

$$V_M = (2,722.5 \text{ ft}^3 / \text{acre}) * [ (A_I)(0.9) + (A_P + A_U)(C_U) ]$$

$$V_M = 22,734 \text{ ft}^3 = 0.52$$

$$A_I = 9.11 \text{ acres}$$

$$A_P = 1.01 \text{ acres}$$

$$C_U = 0.15$$



**Appendix 4      Site Plans**

**Existing Condition**

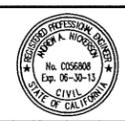
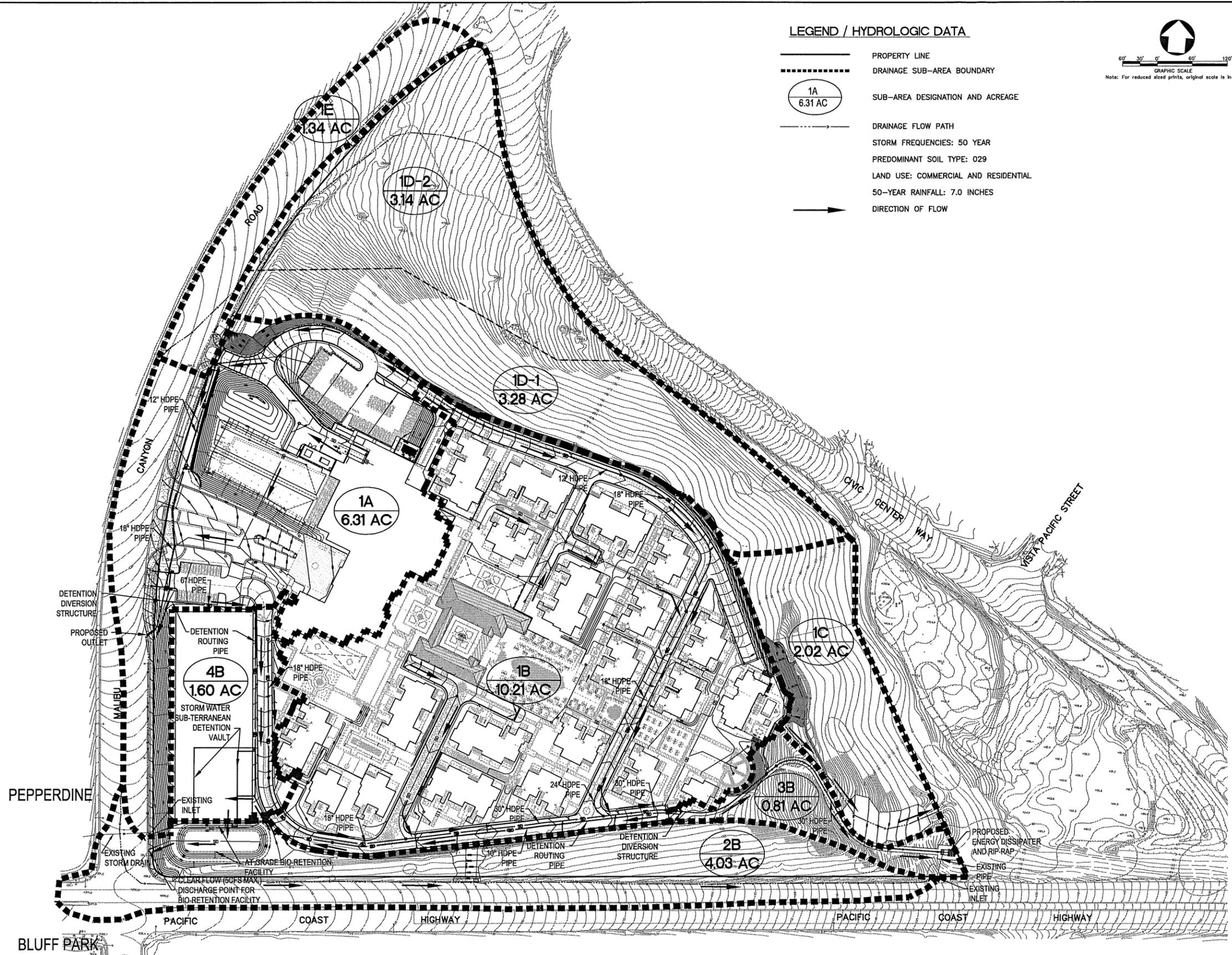
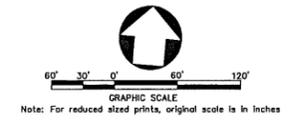
**Proposed Condition**

**WQMP Site Plan – See Binder Pocket**



LEGEND / HYDROLOGIC DATA

- PROPERTY LINE
- DRAINAGE SUB-AREA BOUNDARY
- 1A  
6.31 AC
- DRAINAGE FLOW PATH
- STORM FREQUENCIES: 50 YEAR
- PREDOMINANT SOIL TYPE: 029
- LAND USE: COMMERCIAL AND RESIDENTIAL
- 50-YEAR RAINFALL: 7.0 INCHES
- DIRECTION OF FLOW

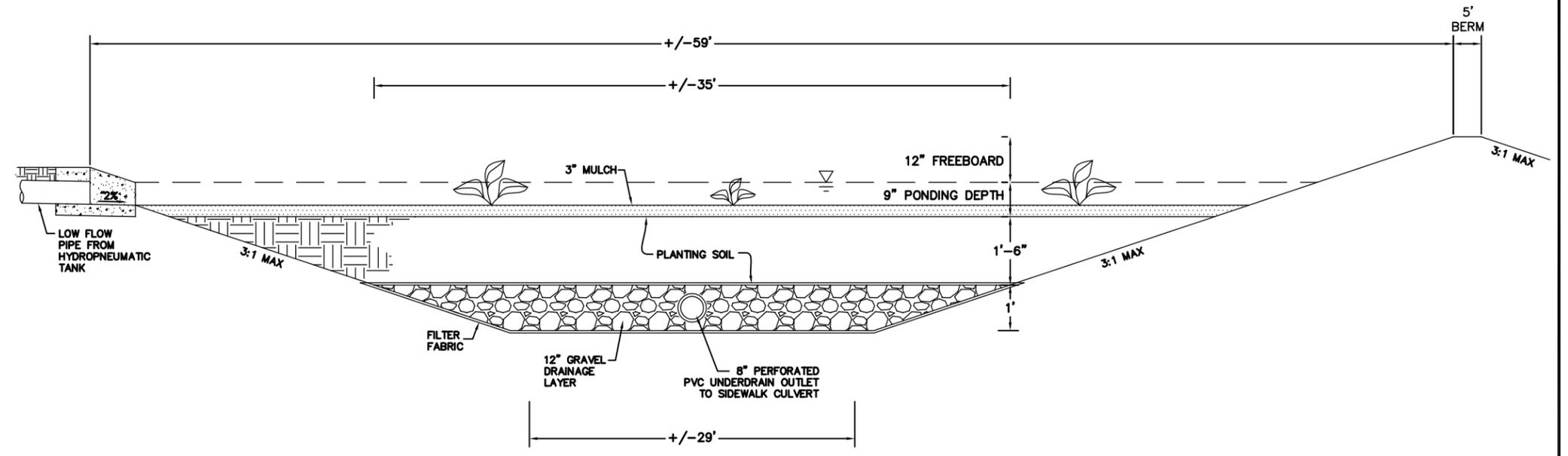
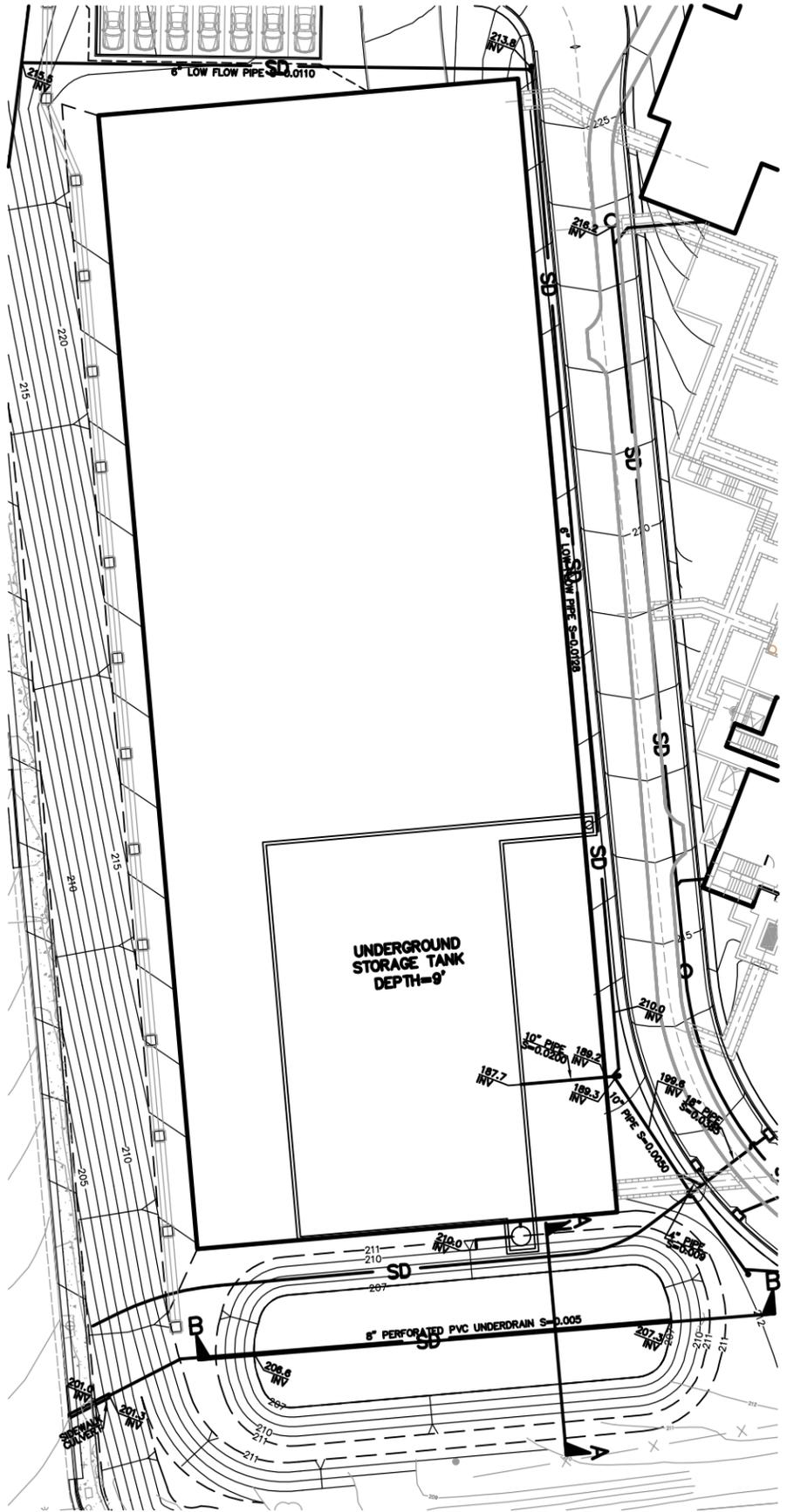


|          |      |             |            |
|----------|------|-------------|------------|
| DESIGNED | IC   | BENCHMARK   | N/A        |
| DRAFTED  | IC   |             |            |
| CHECKED  |      |             |            |
| SCALE    | A.N. | REV         | DATE       |
|          |      | DESCRIPTION | BY         |
|          |      |             | APP'D      |
|          |      | ELEV. N/A   | ADJUSTMENT |

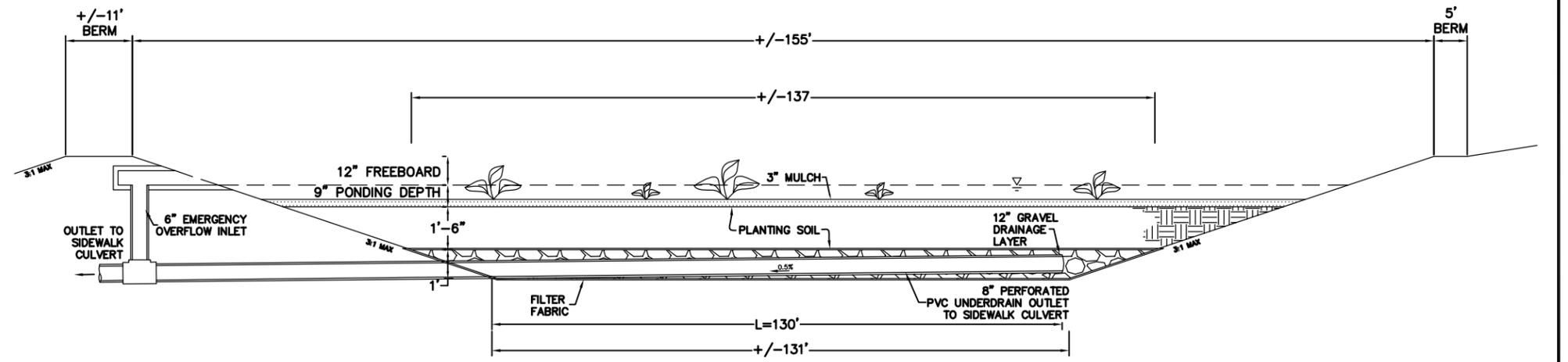
**PSOMAS**  
 555 South Flower Street, Suite 4400  
 Los Angeles, CA 90071  
 (213) 223-1400 (213) 223-1444 fax  
 www.psomas.com

**RANCHO MALIBU, LLC  
 PROPOSED HYDROLOGY  
 EXHIBIT**

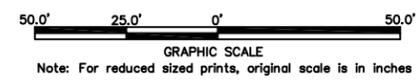
|                 |            |       |   |
|-----------------|------------|-------|---|
| DATE:           | 09-22-11   | SHEET |   |
| SCALE:          | 1" = 60'   |       | 1 |
| PROJECT NUMBER: | 1GRE220100 | OF    | 1 |



**SECTION A-A (TYP)**  
NTS



**SECTION B-B (TYP)**  
NTS



**Appendix 5      Covenant and Agreement (C & A)**

**Master C&A  
Termination of C & A  
Vesting Tentative Tract Map**

**Appendix 6      Supplemental Information**  
**Operations and Maintenance Plan**

## Operation and Maintenance Plan for Treatment Control BMPs

### Bioretention (Filtration)

#### *Operation:*

The bioretention best management practice (BMP) functions as a soil and plant-based filtration device that removes pollutants through a variety of physical, biological, and chemical treatment processes. Bioretention are vegetated shallow depressions that provide storage, filtration, evapotranspiration, and pollutant removal by filtering stormwater through the vegetation and soils. Pore spaces and organic material in the soils help to retain water in the form of soil moisture and to promote the adsorption of pollutants (i.e. dissolved metals and petroleum hydrocarbons) into the soil matrix. Adsorption is the process whereby particulate pollutants attach to soil (e.g., clay) or vegetation surfaces. Adequate contact time between the surface and pollutant must be provided for in the design of the system for this removal process to occur. Thus, the filtration rate of the soils must not exceed those specified in the design criteria or pollutant removal may decrease. The growing medium is underlain by a level of gravel and an underdrain connecting to an on-site storm drain system.

Plant materials shall be tolerant of summer drought, ponding fluctuations, and saturated soil conditions for 48 hours. Native plant species and/or hardy cultivars that are not invasive and do not require chemical inputs shall be used to the maximum extent practicable.

#### *Maintenance:*

Inspect the filtration bioretention prior to forecast rain, daily during extended rain events, after rain events, weekly during rainy season, and at two-week intervals during the non-rainy season. Also examine structural walls for seepage and soundness. Check outlet structure for any damage or obstructions. Sediment that accumulates in the BMP must be periodically removed in order to maintain BMP effectiveness. Sediment should be removed when sediment accumulation reaches one half the designated sediment storage volume. Sediment removed during maintenance shall be disposed of at appropriate locations. Remove standing water from basin within 72 hours after accumulation. BMPs that require dewatering shall be continuously attended while dewatering takes place. Dewatering BMPs shall be implemented at all times during dewatering activities. To minimize vector production remove accumulation of live and dead floating vegetation in basins during every inspection, and

remove excessive emergent and perimeter vegetation as needed or as advised by local or state vector control agencies.

The primary maintenance requirement for bioretention areas includes inspection and repair or replacement of the treatment area's components. This will be accomplished through routine periodic maintenance, as required for any landscaped area. Appropriately selected soils will aid in reducing overall maintenance requirements. Over time, the biologic and physical processes will lengthen the bioretention life span and reduce the need for extensive maintenance.





**Estimated Landscape Water Requirements  
for  
Compliance with Water Efficient Landscape Ordinance**

**Rancho Malibu Resort  
Malibu, CA**

**Prepared By: Independent Irrigation Consultants, Inc.  
512 Civic Center Drive  
Oceanside, CA 92054  
February 8, 2013**

## **LANDSCAPE WATER REQUIREMENTS**

### **Statement of Purpose**

This statement with associated Hydrozone Plan as Appendix D and calculations is to provide illustration of method and explanation of compliance to ordinance 343, the Landscape Water Conservation Ordinance, of the City of Malibu which added Chapter 9.22 to Title 9 of the Malibu Municipal Code.

### **Project and Background**

Prior to development of the complete landscape documentation package as described in Section 9.22.080 of the above mentioned chapter, the Rancho Malibu project was required to develop concepts and designs for a site specific Onsite Waste Water Treatment System (OWTS) for approval by the Regional Water Quality Control Board (RWQCB). Approval of the planned OWTS has been dependent on many issues, one of which is that production water from the OWTS be contained on-site and the production dispersed and consumed by the landscape via evapotranspiration.

In the development of a landscape system as a vehicle of OWTS production we explored variables by use of the same methods and techniques as are used in the water budget calculations defined by The City of Malibu Municipal Code. However, there are slight differences between our method and that of the municipal code for the simple reason that the landscape requirements of this proposed project are twofold. The landscape of Rancho Malibu Resort must be a beautiful environment as expected for this type of development while being a definite part of the OWTS.

The challenge of this project has been to balance the OWTS production with the landscape water requirement during seasonal changes of water supply and consumption, and the sizing of a reservoir as a buffer to relieve the differences. That work, submitted to the RWQCB as part of a greater body of work for the design of the OWTS and reservoir was titled "Landscape Water Requirement Report and Plan".

### **Exemptions**

For the calculations and conclusions included in that report the Landscape Coefficient Method (LCM) of estimating landscape water requirement was employed. This, being one of the requested exceptions from the municipal code, the LCM method recognized by the California Department of Water Resources, allows a more detailed analysis of landscape water consumption by including important factors beyond the simple Species Factor (Plant Factor in the Malibu Municipal Code). For this submittal that same work, has been expanded and reformatted to be substantially equal to the method described in the municipal code with the resulting values for MAWA (Maximum Applied Water Allowance) and ETWU (Estimated Total Water Use)

Further, this statement requests a slight exception in the determination of MAWA. The municipal code allows the increase of MAWA by defining any landscape area irrigated by non-potable water as a 'Special Landscape Area' (SLA). This allowance effectively increases the ET Adjustment Factor (ETAF) from 0.7 to 1.0. This project is using non-potable water from the OWTS and the irrigated area can certainly be defined as an SLA. However, due to other requirements, the entire OWTS production must be used. For this reason, the included calculations add the planned OWTS annual production to the MAWA.

### **Compliance**

The result of balancing the selection of a consumptive landscape pallet and irrigation methods for a specific purpose beyond aesthetics is shown in the included 'Landscape Water Consumption Calculations' with ETWU equal to 90.47% of MAWA thereby also complying with the Landscape Water Conservation Ordinance.

**Landscape Water Consumption Calculations for:  
Rancho Malibu Resort**

**MAWA= Maximum Applied Water Allowance**

$$\text{BASIC MAWA} = \text{Eto} \times \underline{\text{ETAF}} \times \text{LA (sq.ft.)} \times \text{Const.} = \text{MAWA GPY}$$

$$\text{S.LA MAWA} = \text{Eto} \times \underline{\text{S.ETAF}} \times \text{LA (sq.ft.)} \times \text{Const.} = \text{S.LA MAWA GPY}$$

**Project MAWA Calculations with OWTS production Added**

$$\text{BASIC MAWA} = 44.2 \times \underline{0.7} \times 895,319 \times 0.62 = 17,174,725 \text{ GPY}$$

$$\text{S.L.A. MAWA} = 44.2 \times \underline{0.3} \times 0 \times 0.62 = \underline{\underline{0 \text{ GPY}}}$$

$$\text{BASIC MAWA} = \underline{\underline{17,174,725 \text{ GPY}}}$$

**OWTS PRODUCTION=**

$$\text{APGPD} \times \text{DPY} \\ 34500 \times 365 = \underline{\underline{12,592,500 \text{ GPY}}}$$

$$\text{TOTAL MAWA} = \underline{\underline{29,767,225 \text{ GPY}}}$$

- Where:
- Eto = Reference Evapotranspiration (CIMIS Station #99; Santa Monica)
  - ETAF = ET Adjustment Factor (70% for MAWA calculation)
  - S.ETAF = ET Adjustment Factor add for Special Landscape Area (30% for MAWA calculation)\*
  - LA = Landscape Area
  - S.LA = Special Landscape Area\*  
Defined as areas:  
Dedicated to edible plants, active recreation, recycled water.
  - Const = Constant to convert to gallons per year (GPY)
  - GPY = Gallons Per Year

- 
- Where:
- OWTS = Onsite Wastewater Treatment System
  - APGPD = Average Production in Gallons Per Day
  - DPY = Days Per Year
  - TOTAL MAWA = Basic MAWA + OWTS Production

**Project Estimated Total Water Use (ETWU) Calculations by Hydrozones**

|   |              | ETWU= $ETo \times \frac{(Ks \times Kd \times Kmc)}{IE} \times LA(sq.ft.) \times Const. =$ ETWU GPY |   |         |   |  |
|---|--------------|--|---|---------|---|--|
| HYDROZONE DESCRIPTION                   | HYDRO ZONE # |  |   |         |   |  |
| <b>RADIANT HEAT EXPOSURE</b>            |              |  |   |         |   |  |
| Turf (30% total turf) Spray             | 1            | $44.2 \times \frac{(0.8 \times 1.00 \times 1.25)}{0.63}$   | x | 13,682  | x | 0.62 = 599,906 GPY                                 |
| Turf (70% total turf) Rotor             | 2            | $44.2 \times \frac{(0.8 \times 1.00 \times 1.25)}{0.70}$   | x | 31,925  | x | 0.62 = 1,249,818 GPY                               |
| Shrub / Ground Cover Spray              | 3            | $44.2 \times \frac{(0.7 \times 1.15 \times 1.25)}{0.63}$   | x | 23,248  | x | 0.62 = 1,025,712 GPY                               |
|   |              |  |   |         |   | SUBTOTAL<br>RADIANT HEAT EXPOSURE<br>2,875,437 GPY |
| <b>SUN EXPOSURE</b>                     |              |  |   |         |   |  |
| Turf (30% total turf) Spray             | 4            | $44.2 \times \frac{(0.8 \times 1.00 \times 1.00)}{0.63}$   | x | 13,521  | x | 0.62 = 474,278 GPY                                 |
| Turf (70% total turf) Rotor             | 5            | $44.2 \times \frac{(0.8 \times 1.00 \times 1.00)}{0.70}$   | x | 31,550  | x | 0.62 = 988,110 GPY                                 |
| Shrub / Ground Cover Spray              | 6            | $44.2 \times \frac{(0.7 \times 1.15 \times 1.00)}{0.63}$   | x | 45,714  | x | 0.62 = 1,613,537 GPY                               |
| G.C. Roof Spray                         | 7            | $44.2 \times \frac{(0.7 \times 1.00 \times 1.00)}{0.63}$   | x | 37,382  | x | 0.62 = 1,147,346 GPY                               |
| Tree Canopy Roof Spray                  | 8            | $44.2 \times \frac{(0.6 \times 1.00 \times 1.00)}{0.63}$   | x | 5,730   | x | 0.62 = 150,744 GPY                                 |
| Refined Slope Rotor                     | 9            | $44.2 \times \frac{(0.8 \times 1.30 \times 1.00)}{0.70}$   | x | 18,062  | x | 0.62 = 735,386 GPY                                 |
| Semi-Refined Slope Rotor                | 10           | $44.2 \times \frac{(0.8 \times 1.15 \times 1.00)}{0.70}$   | x | 7,706   | x | 0.62 = 277,545 GPY                                 |
| Detention Basin Rotor                   | 11           | $44.2 \times \frac{(0.7 \times 1.30 \times 1.00)}{0.70}$   | x | 8,088   | x | 0.62 = 288,137 GPY                                 |
| Atrium Tree Canopy Spray                | 12           | $44.2 \times \frac{(0.7 \times 1.15 \times 1.00)}{0.63}$   | x | 1,467   | x | 0.62 = 51,780 GPY                                  |
| Landscape Tree Canopy Spray             | 13           | $44.2 \times \frac{(0.6 \times 1.00 \times 1.00)}{0.63}$   | x | 236,930 | x | 0.62 = 6,233,117 GPY                               |
| Recreational /Swimming Pool Fill Line   | 14           | $44.2 \times \frac{(0.9 \times 1.00 \times 1.00)}{0.90}$   | x | 5,357   | x | 0.62 = 146,803 GPY                                 |
|   |              |  |   |         |   | SUBTOTAL<br>SUN EXPOSURE<br>12,106,782 GPY         |
| <b>PART SUN EXPOSURE</b>                |              |  |   |         |   |  |
| Turf Spray                              | 15           | $44.2 \times \frac{(0.8 \times 1.00 \times 0.85)}{0.63}$   | x | 11,708  | x | 0.62 = 349,080 GPY                                 |
| Shrub / Ground Cover Spray              | 16           | $44.2 \times \frac{(0.7 \times 1.15 \times 0.85)}{0.63}$   | x | 6,927   | x | 0.62 = 207,823 GPY                                 |
| Refined Slope Rotor                     | 17           | $44.2 \times \frac{(0.8 \times 1.30 \times 0.85)}{0.70}$   | x | 12,046  | x | 0.62 = 416,880 GPY                                 |
| Semi-Refined Slope Rotor                | 18           | $44.2 \times \frac{(0.8 \times 1.15 \times 0.85)}{0.70}$   | x | 272,745 | x | 0.62 = 8,349,865 GPY                               |
| Landscape Tree Canopy Spray             | 19           | $44.2 \times \frac{(0.6 \times 1.00 \times 0.85)}{0.63}$   | x | 78,572  | x | 0.62 = 1,757,001 GPY                               |
| Decorative Water Feature OWTS Fill Line | 20           | $44.2 \times \frac{(0.9 \times 1.00 \times 0.85)}{0.90}$   | x | 1,237   | x | 0.62 = 28,814 GPY                                  |
|   |              |  |   |         |   | SUBTOTAL<br>PART SUN EXPOSURE<br>11,109,464 GPY    |
| <b>SHADE EXPOSURE</b>                   |              |  |   |         |   |  |
| Turf Spray                              | 21           | $44.2 \times \frac{(0.8 \times 1.00 \times 0.75)}{0.63}$   | x | 3,542   | x | 0.62 = 93,182 GPY                                  |
| Shrub / Ground Cover Spray              | 22           | $44.2 \times \frac{(0.7 \times 1.15 \times 0.75)}{0.63}$   | x | 28,180  | x | 0.62 = 745,988 GPY                                 |
|   |              |  |   |         |   | SUBTOTAL<br>SHADE EXPOSURE<br>839,171 GPY          |

**Total Transpirational Area = 895,319 Sq.Ft.  
20.5537 Acres**

**ETWU = 26,930,852 GPY**

**ETWU = 90.47% of MAWA**

The following are factors used in the development of the Landscape Coefficient Method and calculation shown on the previous page.

- Where: Eto = Reference Evapotranspiration (CIMIS)  
 KL = Landscape Coefficient (Ks x Kd x Kmc)  
 LA = Landscape Area  
 Const = Convert to units of gallons  
 GPY = Gallons Per Year  
 IE = Irrigation Efficiency\*\*

Defined as a range of:

|         | L    | M    | H    |
|---------|------|------|------|
| Drip    | 0.80 | 0.85 | 0.90 |
| Rotor   | 0.70 | 0.80 | 0.85 |
| Rotator | 0.70 | 0.75 | 0.80 |
| Spray   | 0.50 | 0.63 | 0.71 |

- Ks = Species Factor

Defined as a range of:

|          | L    | M    | H    |
|----------|------|------|------|
| Very Low | 0.05 | 0.07 | 0.09 |
| Low      | 0.1  | 0.2  | 0.3  |
| Med      | 0.4  | 0.5  | 0.6  |
| High     | 0.7  | 0.8  | 0.9  |

- Kd = Density Factor

Defined as a range of:

|                 |      |
|-----------------|------|
| Sparce          | 0.50 |
| Medium/Sparce   | 0.75 |
| Average Density | 1.00 |
| Medium/Dense    | 1.15 |
| Dense           | 1.30 |

- Kmc = Microclimate Factor

Defined as a range of:

|              |      |
|--------------|------|
| Radiant Heat | 1.25 |
| Sun          | 1.0  |
| Part Sun     | 0.85 |
| Shade        | 0.75 |

